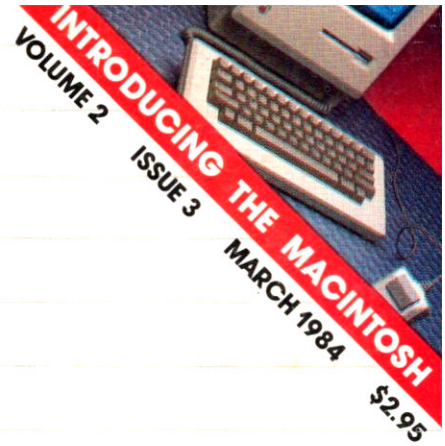
# A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR **apple** COMPUTING

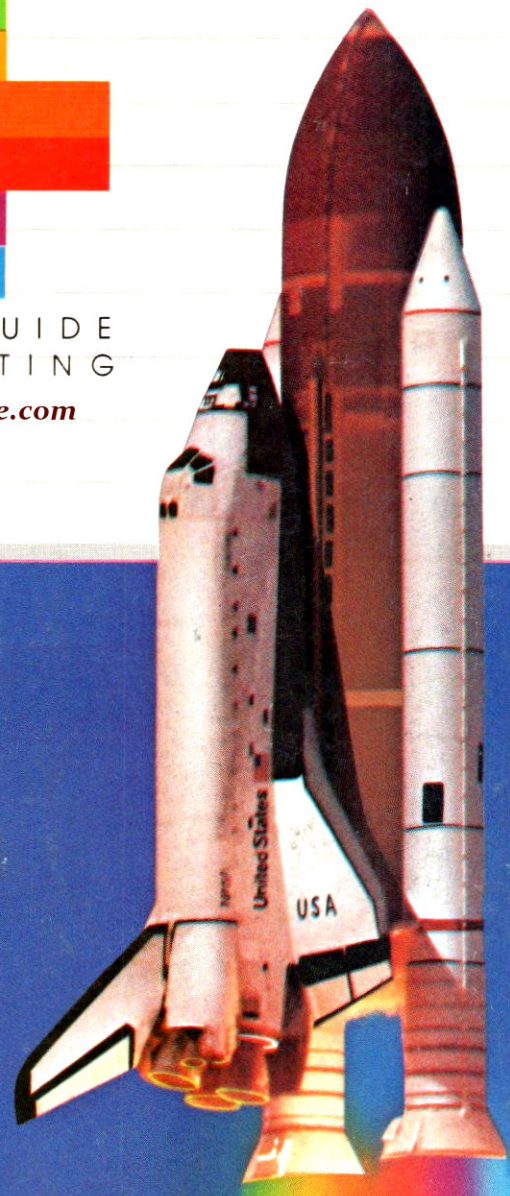
*Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com*

VOLUME 2 ISSUE 3 MARCH 1984 $2.95



INTRODUCING THE MACINTOSH

- COPROCESSING APPLES
- CP/M CARDS FOR APPLES
- MANAGING APPLE FILES EFFECTIVELY
- TED TURNER TAKES ON APPLES
- HOW TO dBASE II
- PRODUCT REVIEWS:
  - DOLLARS & SENSE
  - ACCELERATOR II
  - SAVVY
  - THINKTANK




## APPLE RIDES THE SPACE SHUTTLE

03
14024 14289

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

**TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™**




## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

## SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

**To Order:**

**Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818**
**(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)**

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

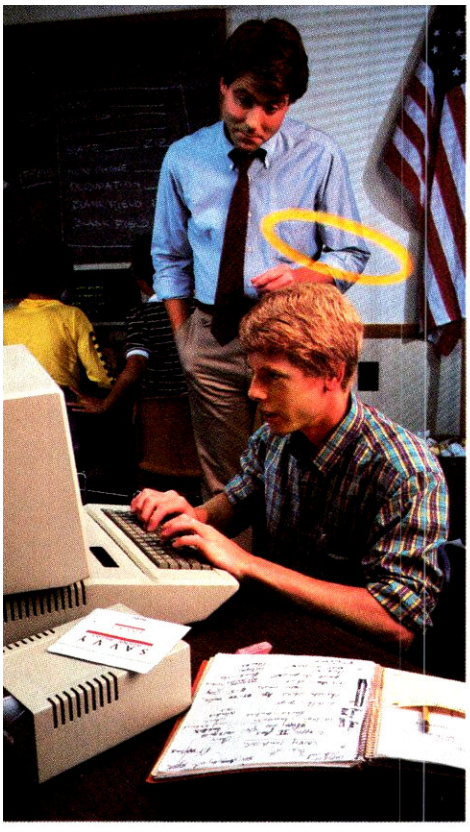
**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

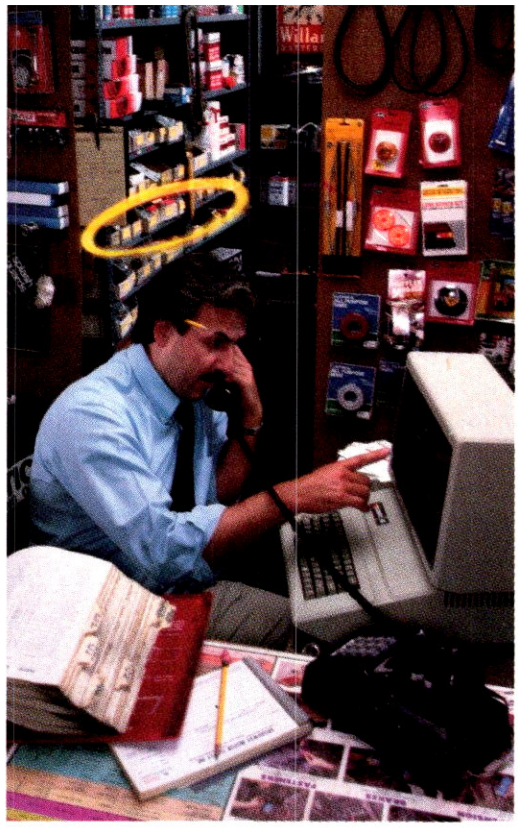
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

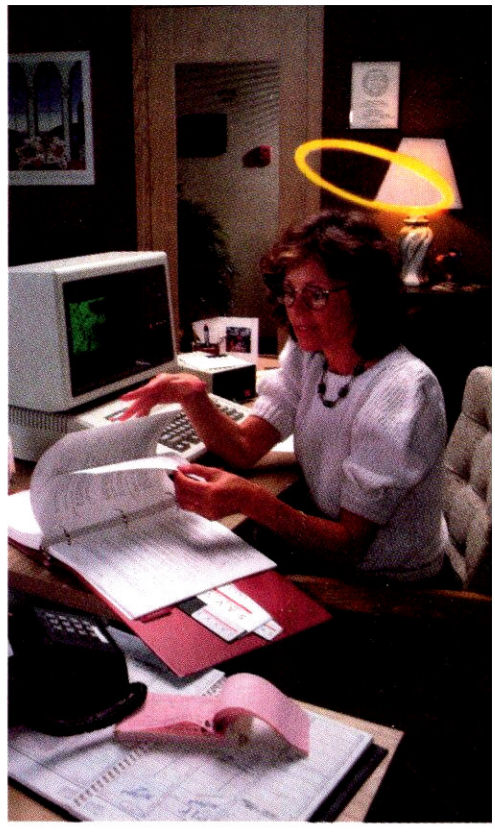
**COMPUTRONICS INC.**

**50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977**

*IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.







# Meet Tom, Dick and Jeri. Before they had SAVVY® they were just like you.

**Introducing three new integrated personal computer language/database systems that recognize... to err is human and to forgive is SAVVY.**

SAVVY is the most "forgiving" software ever developed for your Apple IIe,® II Plus,® or Apple-compatible computer. It's a database system, natural programming language, file manager and operating system all in one. And because SAVVY can recognize your personal word patterns, you can misspell, mistype, abbreviate, or rephrase and still successfully command your computer.

SAVVY One™ is for single disk systems. It's ideal for use in the home or classroom by users new to personal computing.

SAVVY Pro™ for multiple or hard disk systems can be used by experienced software program developers to create integrated applications.

Business SAVVY provides easy-to-use application programs, such as accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger, payroll, inventory and document writer. It's also for use with multiple or hard disk systems.

Call 800-551-5199 to arrange for a free demonstration of SAVVY One, SAVVY Pro or Business SAVVY at your local computer store. In New Mexico, call 505-242-3333. Or for more information circle and return the reader service card.

SAVVY is a product of Excalibur Technologies Corporation, 800 Rio Grande Boulevard N.W., Mercado 21, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87104.



SAVVY®

A product of Excalibur TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

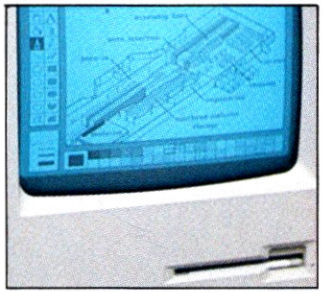
SAVVY is a registered trademark of Excalibur Technologies Corporation. SAVVY One and SAVVY Pro are trademarks of Excalibur Technologies Corporation. Apple IIe and II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com*

# CONTENTS

A+
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING







## NEW PRODUCT

**26 MIGHTY MAC**
**By Maggie Canon and Steve Rosenthal**
*A+* takes a look at the newest apple on the tree—the Macintosh.

## COVER STORY

**38 APPLE RIDES THE SHUTTLE**
**By Patty Winter**
The first SpaceLab scientists monitor seedling growth.

## COPROCESSORS

**46 68000 X 3**
**By Steve Rosenthal**
*A+* looks at three new coprocessor boards.

**51 COMPARING CP/M CARDS**
**By Charlie Allen**
Microsoft's Premium Softcard IIe, ALS's CP/M Card, and PCPI's Appli-Card let you run CP/M-based programs on your Apple.

**54 QUADLINK**
**By Steve Rosenthal**
This coprocessor board makes the IBM Personal Computer think it's an Apple.

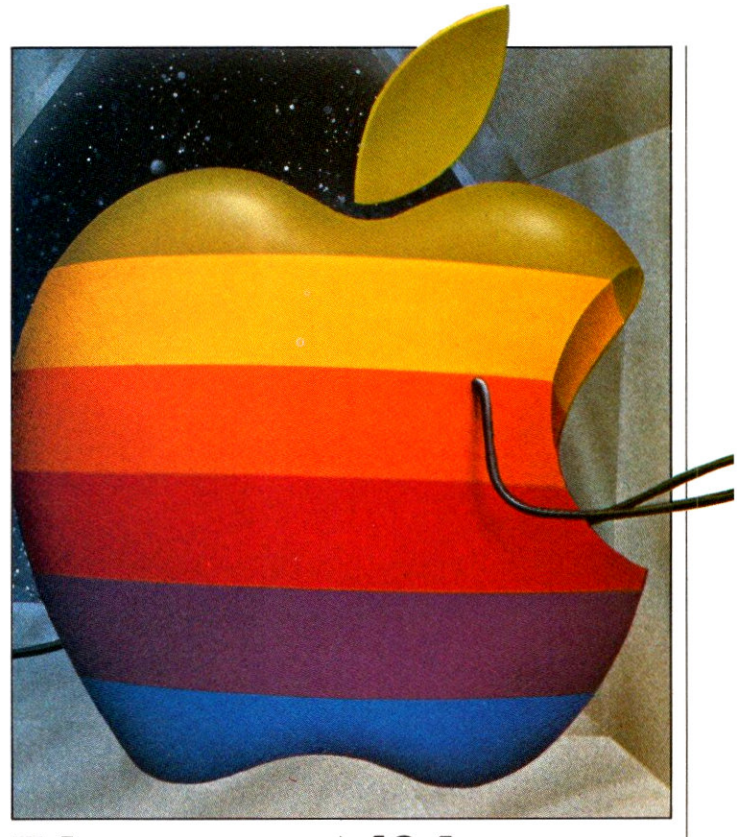
**58 THE 8088 CARD**
**By Steve Rosenthal**
Make your Apple act like an IBM PC with this coprocessor board.

## ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING

**131 TRADING PLACES**
**By John Unger Zussman**
'Artificial intuition' may make computers more like people.

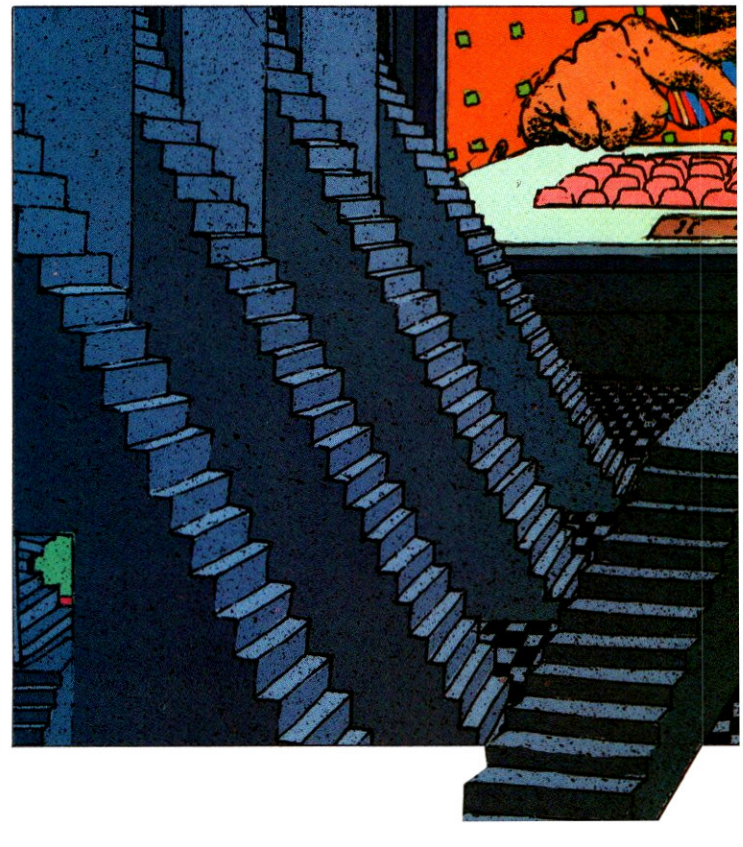
## SOFTWARE REVIEWS

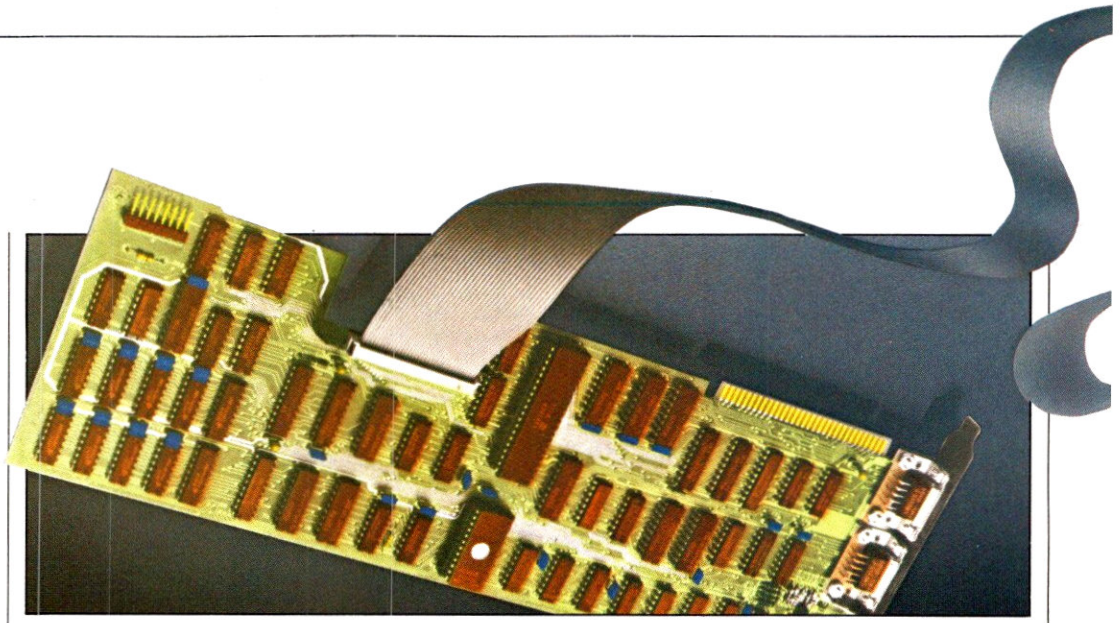
**67 DOLLARS AND SENSE**
**By Ellen Thro**
Is this financial-software package the answer for your basic money-management needs?



**76 SAVVY**
**By Marty Petersen**
This multifaceted operating system/database manager measures up well.

**106 THINKTANK**
**By Steve Rosenthal and John Unger Zussman**
Does this organizational program live up to its billing?



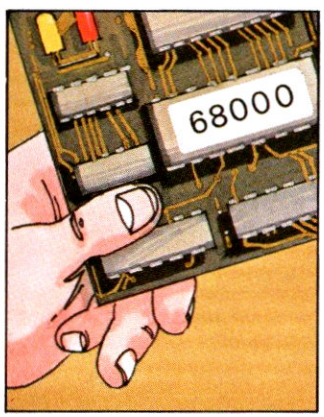


## HARDWARE REVIEW


**82 ACCELERATOR II**
**By Neil Lipson**
This peripheral card can make your Apple work more than three times faster than usual.


## PROGRAMMING


**88 MANAGE THOSE FILES!**
**By Tom Myles**
How to teach your old diskettes new organizational tricks.

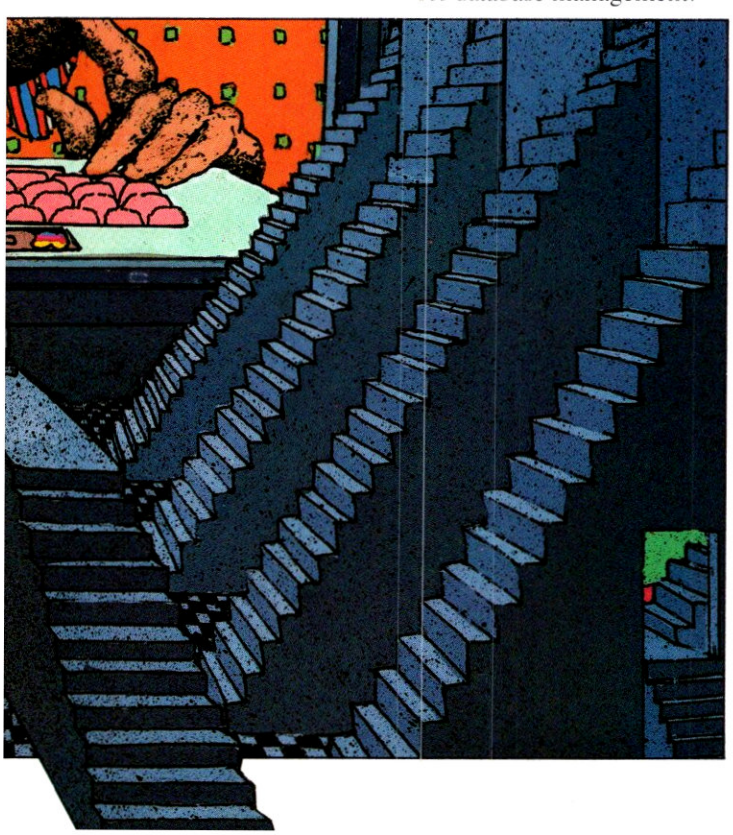



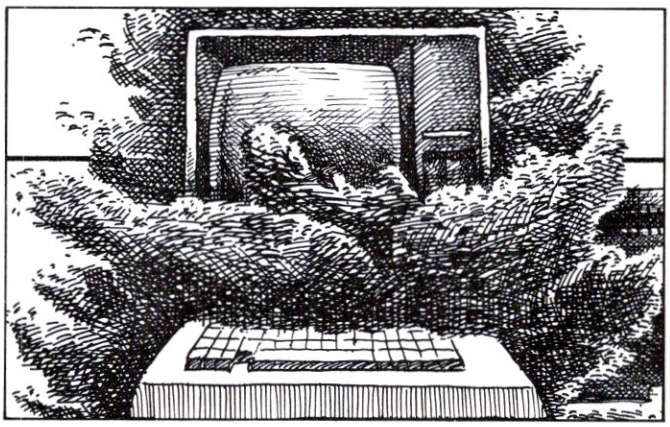

## APPLES AT WORK


**94 TED TURNER TAKES ON APPLES**
**By Donald Kennedy**
Ted Turner is taking on the networks, and Apple computers are a part of his plan.


## TUTORIAL


**117 HOW TO dBASE II**
**By Robert Cowart**
Part V in a tutorial series on dBase II, a popular program for database management.



## DEPARTMENTS


**9 EDITORIAL**

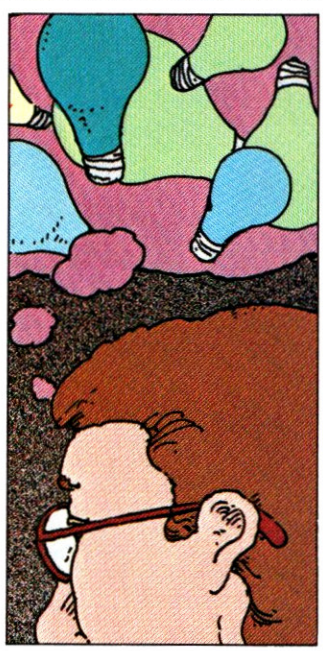
**11 LETTERS**

**15 A+ DISPATCHES**
**By Vanessa Schnatmeier**

**19 THOUGHTWARE**
**By Steve Rosenthal**
Creating Hybrid Apples

**101 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT**
Reviews of Alien Munchies, Pentapus, Handy Dandy, and Pensate.

**137 RESCUE SQUAD**
**By Lindsay McGrath**


**138 PRODUCT NEWS**

**158 COMING UP**

**159 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

# SUCCESS STARTS HERE



The day you bring your first CAI™ learning game home and watch your child play, you'll know the excitement of a winning choice.

**Active Family**

Your family and CAI's growing family of animated, full-color programs have a lot to share —beginning with a willingness to reach beyond the ordinary to achieve the best.

**At Your Command**

You may meet a princess, a juggler or a dragon in *Wizard of Words.*™ You may appear as a guest on TV in *Master Match,*™ *The Game Show*™ or *Tic Tac Show.*™ Or, you may extend these programs still further with our *LearningWare*™ diskettes, offering hundreds of questions matched to the teaching strategies in the games. In every case, CAI puts a world of imagination and learning at your fingertips. And puts you and your child in control.

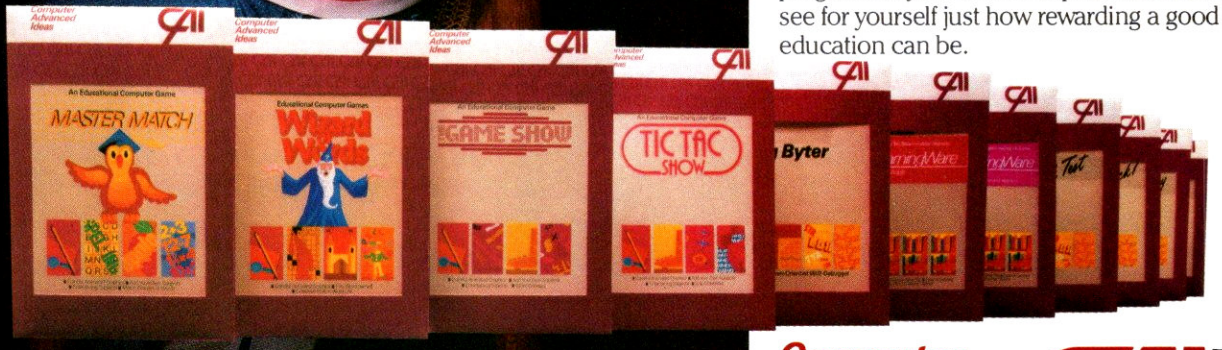
**Unique Approach**

Key features place CAI thinking tools in a class by themselves: Each program comes with its own *library of subjects.* But that's just the start. Our unique *authoring system* let's you or your child create your own lessons on any topic, tailoring the program to your family's needs —and no computer knowledge is required. Add the fact that we've kept the vital ingredient –*FUN*– in learning, and our *proven success* is no surprise. Over 2,000 school districts now use CAI programs to teach essential vocabulary and logic skills in a variety of subject areas.

CAI supports its products —and you —with an unconditional guarantee and a free backup disk. And provides compatibility with the most popular computers: Apple,® IBM® (and soon Commodore™).

**Wise Choice**

CAI is a group of experienced educators and programmers who believe that success begins with opportunities you create at home. Ask to see a demonstration of CAI programs at your local computer store, and see for yourself just how rewarding a good education can be.




**Computer Advanced Ideas**™

*Bringing Ideas Home*

*1442A Walnut Street, Suite 341*
*Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 526-9100*

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.*

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Publisher**
Sydney H. Rogers
**Editor**
Maggie Canon
**Senior Copy Editor**
Eva Langfeldt
**Managing Editor**
Leslie Steere
**Staff Editor**
Jane Willson
**Assistant Editor**
Ruth Ramberg
**Office Manager**
Majorie Gae Brandon
**Editorial Assistant**
Candy De Santis
**Consulting Editor**
Steve Rosenthal
**Contributing Editors**
Ellen Thro, Chris Albertson, Robert Cowart, John Zussman, Freff, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Lindsay McGrath, Ruth Saperstein, Alan Roszkiewicz
**Art Direction**
Don Menell Directions
**Assistant Art Directors**
Angela Giglia, Debra Vodhanel, Mariano Nicieza
**Art Assistants**
Rozanne Hermelyn, Tom Stvan

**Cover Photo:** Anthony J. Pentore/James L. Long Assoc.
**Cover Illustrator:** Tim Huhn
**Illustrators:** Craig Calsbeek (pp. 58-61); Phil Carlig (pp. 54-55), Chris Consani (pp. 38-39), Myron Grossman (pp. 106-107), James Hegedus (pp. 46-47, 82-83), Catherine Kanner (pp. 15-17), Gary Lund (pp. 76-77), Greg Ragland (p. 131), Doug Paulin (p. 19), Donna Tarzian (pp. 88-89, 137), Rhonda Voo (p. 95)
**Photographer:** Tom Keller (pp. 26-34)

| | |
|---|---|
| **Subscription Director** | Chet Klimuszko |
| **Telemarketing Manager** | Linda Rossiter |
| **New Business Manager** | Eric A. Bernhard |
| **Renewal and Billing Manager** | Shane Boel |
| **Retail Sales Manager** | Gerald Grossman |
| **Advertising Coordinator** | Leslie C. Phillip |
| **Advertising Manager** | Ted M. Welch |
| **West Coast Manager** | Denise M. Pilnak |
| **East Coast Manager** | Suzanne M. Zellner |
| **Account Representatives** | EAST COAST Annie G. Freeman<br>MID-WEST Kathryn J. Cumberlander<br>WEST COAST Thomas E. Richardson, Cindy M. Silverman |

Advertising Office
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 725-7947

**CONSUMER COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE DIVISION**

| | |
|---|---|
| **President** | Larry Sporn |
| **Publishing Director** | J. Scott Briggs |
| **Vice President Circulation** | Carole Mandel |
| **Vice President General Manager** | Eileen G. Markowitz |
| **Creative Director** | Peter J. Blank |
| **Editorial Director** | Jonathan D. Lazarus |
| **Promotion Manager** | Ronnie Sonnenberg |

**ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING**
President Richard P. Friese; President Consumer Magazine Division Albert S. Traina; Executive Vice President, Marketing and Circulation Paul H. Chook; Senior Vice President Phillip T. Heffernan; Senior Vice President Sidney Holtz; Senior Vice President Edward D. Muhfeld; Senior Vice President Philip Sine; Vice President Baird Davis; Vice President George Morrissey; Vice President, Personnel Rory Parisi; Treasurer Selwyn Taubman; Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $53.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321. BPA membership (SMA Division) applied for October 1983.
Editorial Office: 1 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; Business Office: 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial (415) 594-2290, Advertising (212) 725-7947. For subscription inquiries and service, write to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.


Entire contents Copyright © 1984 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, Thoughtware, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Bette Amado, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, New York, NY 10016.



**A name to remember for memory in a hurry.**

# *flashcard*™

**disk emulator for Apple® computers**



## Packaged with business software for lightning fast processing.

Or, *flashcard* is packaged alone with drive diskettes for DOS 3.3, CP/M® and Pascal for software compatibility with popular programs such as Word Star® and dBase II®.

**Bonus Offer:** For a tidy turnkey solution to boosting business output, *flashcard* also comes packaged with MagiCalc® spreadsheet software from Artsci. MagiCalc is a superior, state of the art program that is fast, friendly and filled with features. And it is fully compatible with VisiCalc files.

**Why *flashcard*?:** Plug *flashcard* into your Apple and enjoy fast, smooth, no-wait computing. No more "disk wait" messages. No mechanical delays. No more noise as the disk chatters and clatters through a file search. And no wear and tear on your program diskettes. Instead, *flashcard* displays your data the instant you ask for it.

Your computer store should have *flashcard* in stock. If not, ask him to order one for you.

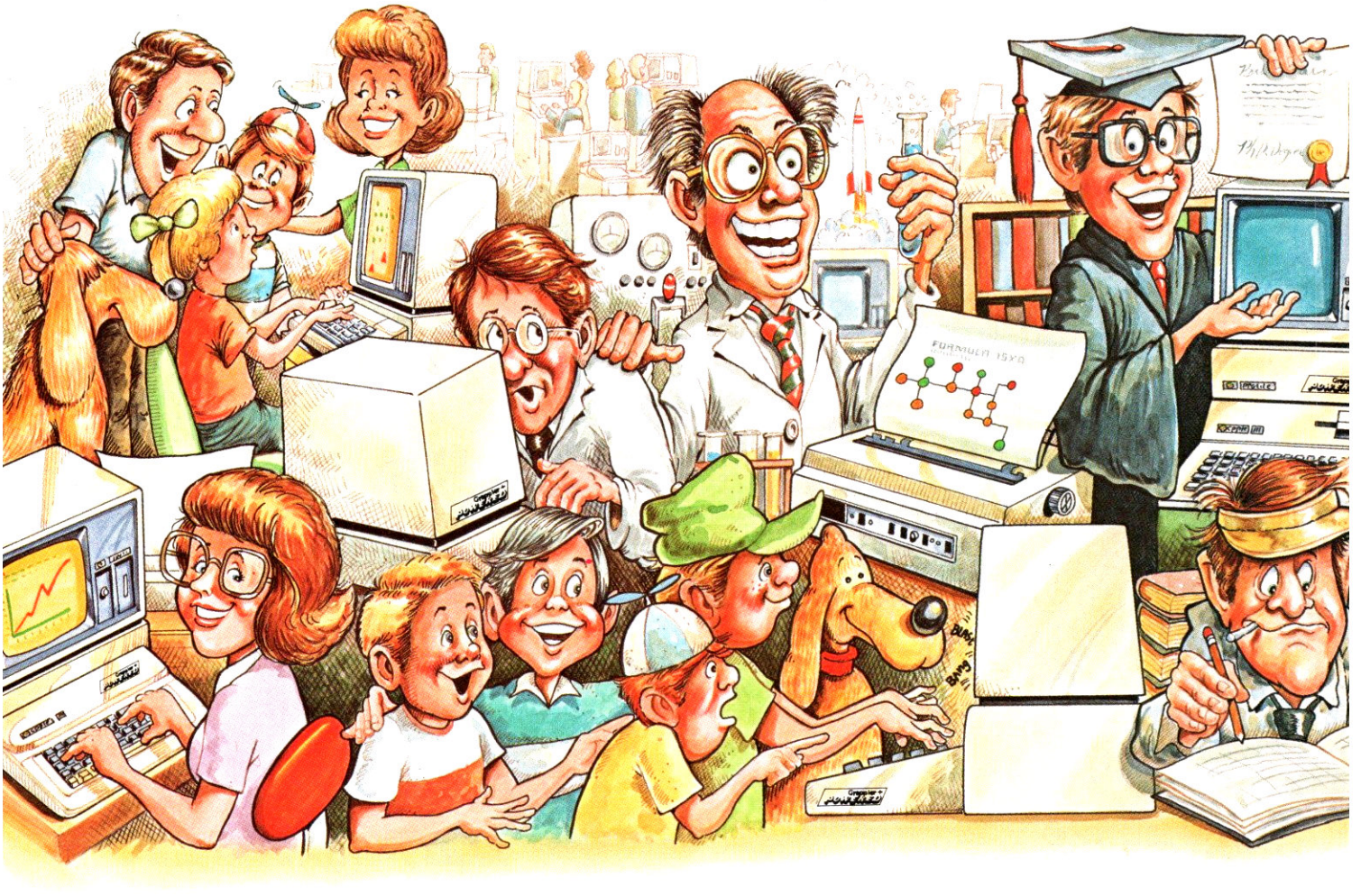
| | |
|---|---|
| ***flashcard* with MagiCalc** | **$595** |
| ***flashcard*, 144k disk** | **$349** |
| ***flashcard*, 288k disk** | **$529** |

Synetix Inc.
10635 N.E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-4884
(800) 426-7412

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ Flashcard is a registered trademark of Synetix, Inc., 1983
™ Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
™ MagiCalc is a registered trademark of Artsci, Inc.
™ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
™ dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
™ WordStar is a registered trademark of MircroPro.

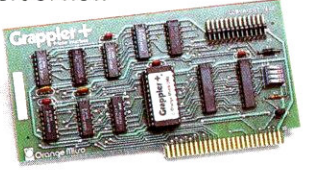
# Satisfying More Than With Innovation



## Grappler™ +

**Printer Interface**

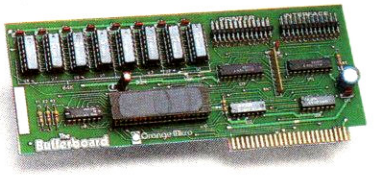
The Original Apple® graphics printer interface. Since its introduction three years ago, the Grappler has been imitated by many, but never matched. Now with exclusive features for the Apple IIe and full support of new Epson® graphics, the Grappler + remains the most intelligent interface available. Over twenty-seven commands give Apple users full control over any graphics or text on the Apple screen, including a new 80 column text dump. Performance, reliability and support have made the Grappler + the #1 selling intelligent Apple interface.




## Bufferboard™

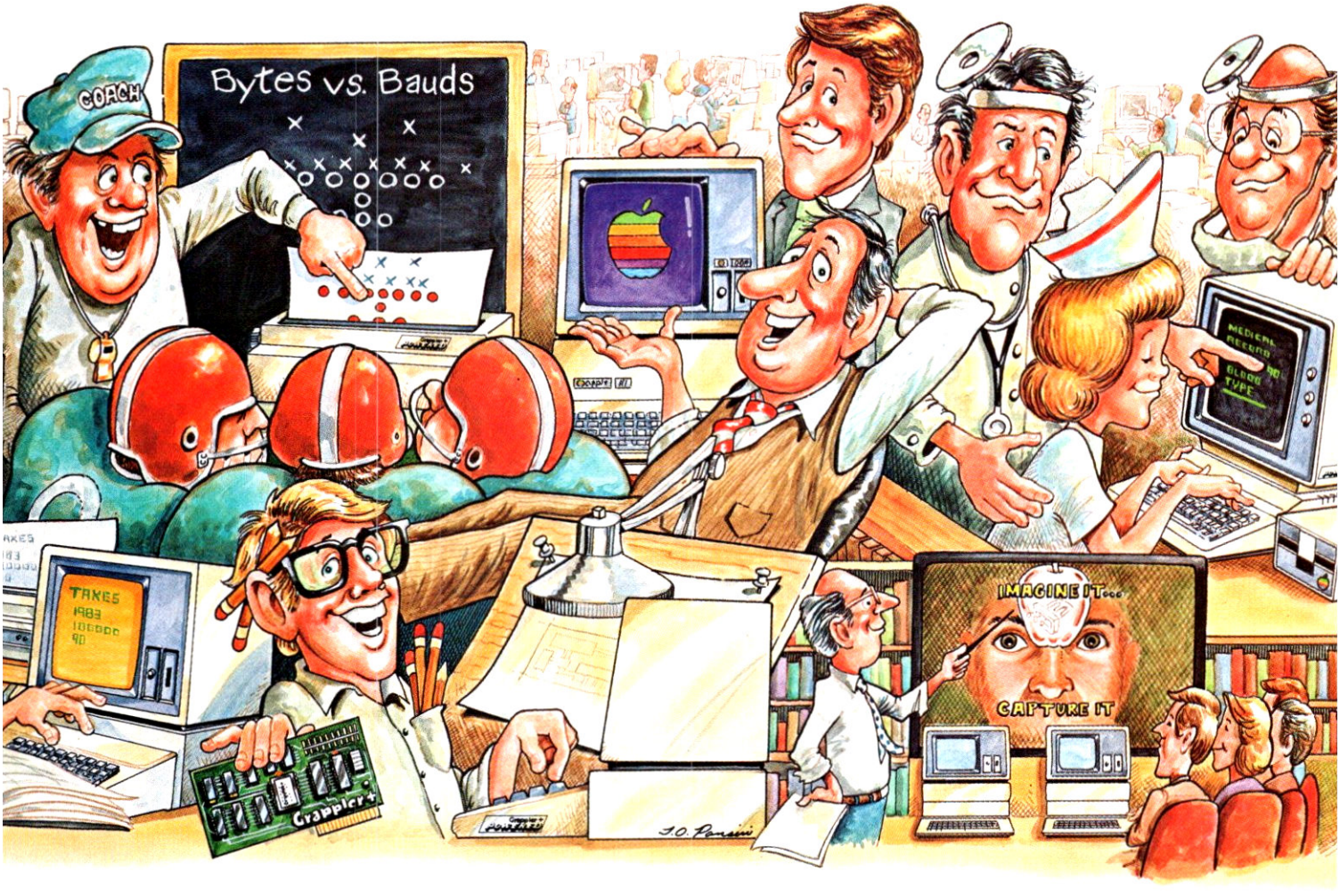
**For Apples and Printers**

The innovator in "dock-on" printer buffering. The Bufferboard easily adds memory to your current Apple interface system, freeing your computer for additional input. Easily upgradable from 16K, the Bufferboard can store up to 20 pages of text. It fits neatly inside your Apple, "docking" onto your existing printer interface.* No clumsy boxes or cables, no external power supplies…just convenience and economy. With the Bufferboard, you might never wait for your printer again.



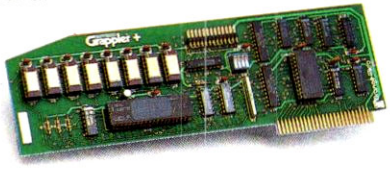

*Versions for standard Grappler + , Epson APL and Apple Parallel Interfaces.

# 135,000 Apple® Owners And Excellence.




## BUFFERED Grappler™ +

The most sophisticated buffered Apple printer interface available. The New Buffered Grappler + combines the industry leading features of the Grappler + with the time saving economies of the Bufferboard.**



With this much interface power, you'll never need anything else. And the price will surprise you, too.

**Not available for IDS printers.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.

Over 135,000 Apple® computers are using Orange Micro products. Innovation and excellence have made us the #1 manufacturer of intelligent printer interfaces. The top selling Grappler + has become an industry standard, recommended by more software houses and Apple dealers.
To meet your growing needs, Orange Micro will continue to introduce new products. Recent innovations include the Grappler + for IDS color printers and the new Orange Interface, with text screen dumps and formatting at a low price.
There is an Orange Micro product designed for your application.
For a complete demonstration, see your Apple dealer today.

Orange Micro inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511 CSMA

©Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# AFTER YOUR FIRST DRIVE GO WITH AMDISK.

The AMDISK-I Micro-floppy disk system is an engineering breakthrough in disk size, storage capacity, media protection and user convenience. It's fully compatible with your Apple II*® and Apple IIe and is furnished with an interconnect cable. Enjoy a full 286K storage† capability and the extra convenience of the new 3" hard plastic encased diskette. Packed 10 per box, the disk cartridge fits into a shirt pocket and is easy to mail.

**Suggested Retail Price . . . . $299 (3" cartridge $6.99 ea.)**

The Amdisk Single Drive system is ruggedly constructed for years of trouble-free operation and is backed with our 90 day warranty on parts and labor.

Just circle the reader service number for complete specifications.

* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
† Requires recording on both sides

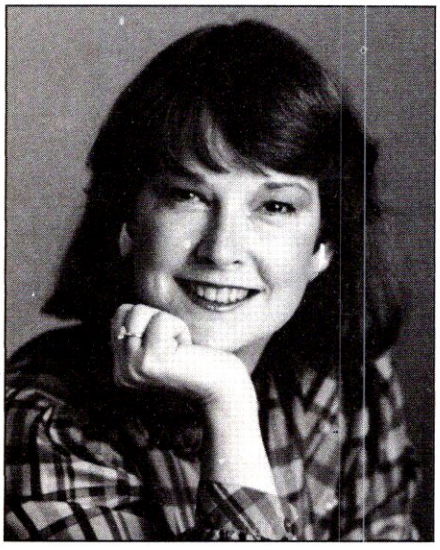
2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786
REGIONAL OFFICES: Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334

AMDEK CORP.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Amdek** . . . your guide to innovative computing!

# EDITORIAL
# A MESSAGE FROM MAGGIE



This issue is packed with interesting information. Hold on to your hats while we cover the introduction of Apple's newest product, the Macintosh, and the launching of an Apple II into space in SpaceLab, and delve into the newest trend in computing—coprocessors.

For nearly a year before Apple Computer introduced its latest product, rumors about the new machine abounded. Speculation had the product embodying so many different forms that it could have been anything from a $200 portable to a $20,000 minicomputer! Well, the rumors have finally been laid to rest, along with the code names and veils of secrecy—the Macintosh was officially announced on January 24.

The most apparent difference between the Macintosh and most of the other new computers that have been introduced lately is the innovativeness of the machine. Any company can market a computer that performs adequately, but few dare to move from the comfort of safe solutions to opt for the progressive world of new computer technology.

The best decision Apple made was to go with the Motorola 68000 microprocessor. The preferred chip of many programmers, the 68000 guarantees the development of exciting new software for the Macintosh. But Apple didn't stop at the chip level. Apple decided to be in the vanguard with one of the latest developments in microcomputing—the mouse. The designers also chose 3½-inch disk drives instead of the ubiquitous 5¼-inch drives.

As far as software is concerned, Apple is adamantly declaring that it is not in the software business, but it has determined the nature of future software offerings for the Macintosh by employing the Lisa type of user interface. Users manipulate pictures and icons with a mouse cursor controller instead of with keyboard command sequences, which are difficult to learn and understand.

**Living Together**

My grandmother invented a saying to define the various relationships of her relatives—"I have my in-laws, my ex-laws, and my out-laws," she says. She explains that her in-laws are married, her ex-laws are divorced, and her out-laws are living together. The theme of this issue is "living together"—although we're not writing about people or the morality of the situation but about microprocessors and the convenience of having two or more microprocessors living together in your Apple.

In this issue, we will bring you up-to-date with the increasingly prevalent trend of adding boards to your system. These boards allow you to run software that has been developed for other microprocessors, such as the Intel 8088, which runs the IBM personal-computer products; the Motorola 68000, which is the power behind the Lisa and the Macintosh; and the Zilog Z80, which is the base for the ubiquitous CP/M operating system.

The most common and well-known example of microprocessors living together in the same machine is when the popular CP/M boards move in with an Apple. With the introduction of the Softcard, Microsoft of Bellevue, Washington, was one of the first companies to recognize the importance of enabling Apple users to use the CP/M operating system, which had rapidly become the de facto standard for 8-bit computer systems. Other companies such as ALS and PCPI have followed suit with their versions of CP/M boards. An estimated 40–60% of Apple owners now use the vast library of CP/M software through the use of the add-on boards. If you want to join them, you'll find Charlie Allen's article, which discusses the relative merits of the various CP/M boards available, interesting reading.

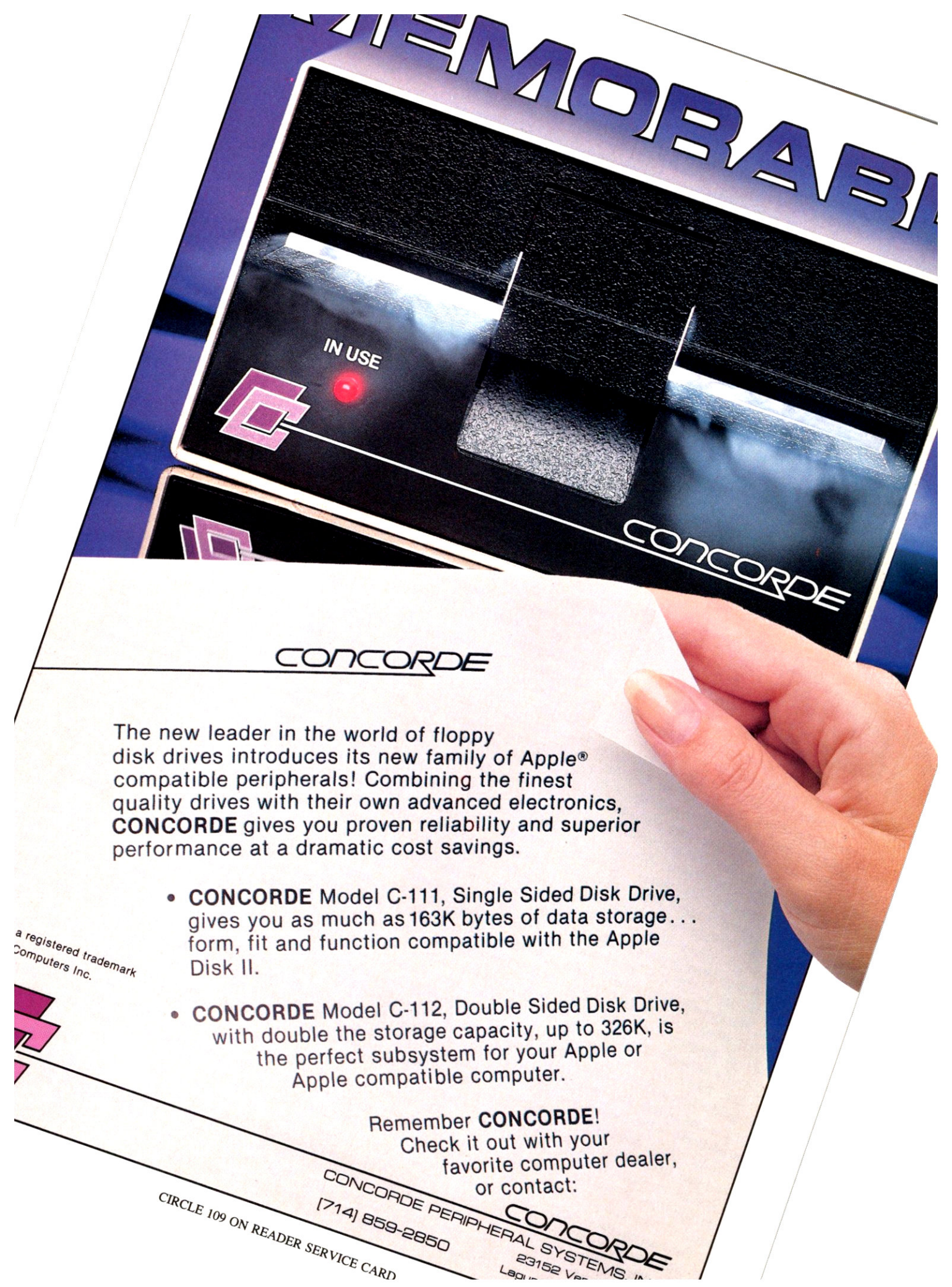
The ability to run the software written for the IBM PC and PCjr is becoming increasingly important—software developers are clamoring to exploit the new markets that the IBM products are creating. Because the IBM PC is based on the pseudo 16-bit processor, the Intel 8088, we include an article on an 8088 board from ALF. This, as do several boards still in development, enables you to take advantage of the IBM software library. Although it isn't nearly as extensive as the Apple's library of software, it's reassuring to know that you can use those products if you need to.

Another microprocessor, the Motorola 68000, is popularly recognized as one of the most versatile and powerful chips being used in computer systems today. As a result, several companies have now created boards containing a 68000 that you can use on your Apple computer. These new 68000 cards open up yet another growing universe of software that is being developed for systems based on the Motorola processor.

**Apple in Orbit**

Also in this issue, join Patty Winter as she covers the historic launching of the SpaceLab in the ninth space-shuttle mission, which took an Apple along for the ride to perform scientific experiments.

Maggie Canon




CONCORDE

The new leader in the world of floppy disk drives introduces its new family of Apple® compatible peripherals! Combining the finest quality drives with their own advanced electronics, **CONCORDE** gives you proven reliability and superior performance at a dramatic cost savings.

- **CONCORDE** Model C-111, Single Sided Disk Drive, gives you as much as 163K bytes of data storage... form, fit and function compatible with the Apple Disk II.
- **CONCORDE** Model C-112, Double Sided Disk Drive, with double the storage capacity, up to 326K, is the perfect subsystem for your Apple or Apple compatible computer.

Remember **CONCORDE**!
Check it out with your favorite computer dealer, or contact:

CONCORDE PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS, IN
23152 Ve
Lagu
[714] 859-2850

CONCORDE

a registered trademark
Computers Inc.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

**Dear *A+*,**

Thank you for including our press release on GradeCalc in your magazine. We have had a number of positive responses. Our business phone number was printed incorrectly, however, and this has made a few of our customers a little upset in long distance phone calls. The correct phone number is (406) 821-4596.

Jeri Prowse
Tamarack Software
Darby, MT

**Dear *A+*,**

The article "Appleweave" by Paulina Boorsook and the Weave Program itself are quite interesting. There is a typographical error in the listing. It occurs on page 127 in the 13th line:

```
60BC: 0D 2E 03
```

should be

```
60DC: 0D 2E 03
```

I would like to suggest one change in the Applesoft Driver. Replace line

```
9000 END
```

with

```
9000 PRINT CHR$(7):GET
   A$:HGR:TEXT:HOME:END
```

This will cause the computer to "beep" after the design is displayed, and when any key is depressed, the high-resolution screen will be cleared and switched to the text screen, which is cleared, and then the program ends.

John A. Wenzel
Michigan

**Dear *A+***

In reference to your volume 1, issue 1, *A+* Dispatches article, "A Matter of Policy" (pp. 24–25): Your statement that ". . . no insurance firm appears to be offering a stand-alone personal computer policy . . ." seems to be in error. The Chubb Group of Insurance Companies through Emett & Chandler (the thirteenth-largest insurance broker in the United States) is offering an "Insure Your Apple" policy. For an easy and affordable rate (I paid only $25 for the year), dependent upon the amount of coverage you need, you can insure your entire Apple system, hardware, software, and accessories for up to a maximum of $25,000. Only your computer need be an Apple, and all other hardware and software accessories will then be covered. If a loss occurs, the insurance company will pay for repair or replacement *without deduction for depreciation*. Your system is covered in your home, in transit, and anywhere in the world for direct physical loss, including earthquake, flood, electrical and mechanical breakdowns due to external blowouts, electrical surges, or power failures.

The deductible is $100, and the company gives you a letter when you sign up for the insurance that waives this $100 deductible only on your first claim. The company covers your Apple system from the date your application is postmarked. This insurance coverage certainly seems to meet the needs of almost anyone who owns an Apple system and exceeds the coverage available on most homeowner's policies (which not all of us have if we do not own a home!).

Your authorized Apple dealer should have the application forms in his store (basically you need your Apple's serial number, a check, and an idea of how much your system is worth, so you can choose the proper amount of coverage). My Apple dealer called Emett & Chandler with a question I had, and the Emett & Chandler personnel were quite helpful.

Janet M. Calvert
Bloomfield, NJ

**Dear *A+*,**

I just finished browsing through the first issue of *A+*. Congratulations on the debut of this interesting, much needed publication.

Unfortunately, I must lodge one complaint. Your hardware review of Apple-compatible printers ignored one of the giants of the industry: our client, the Okidata Corporation.

Depending on whose figures you hear, Okidata has the largest share of the printer market, or the second largest behind Epson. Okidata is compatible with Apple computers and even offers an optional "Plug 'N Play" module to make interfacing simple for even the novice computer user. Your readers deserved to know that.

Thanks for your consideration, and continued success with *A+*.

Timothy Kelly
Account Executive
Shimer vonCantz, Inc.
Philadelphia, PA

*Thanks for alerting us to Okidata. Look for coverage in future issues of* A+.
*—Editors*

**Dear *A+*,**

I read with great interest the article by Charlie Allen on 128K RAMcards for the Apple II family in the December '83 *A+*. As a user of several of these products and related software both at home and at work, I can say that it is an excellent article and that I agree with practically all of Mr. Allen's observations.

I am writing because I feel that Mr. Allen overlooked the most innovative product in the field. Since there are many more cards than those mentioned and this one comes from a small new company, I can understand the omission, but I hope you will publish this letter and thereby correct it. The card of which I speak is the Know-Drive, manufactured by Abacus Enterprises, P.O. Box 1836, Detroit, MI 48231 (313) 524-2444.

Large-capacity RAM expansion cards for the Apple II family use two kinds of bank-addressing protocols. Of the cards mentioned in Mr. Allen's article, those made by Titan Technologies (formerly Saturn Systems) and Vergecourt Ltd. (distributed in the U.S. by Omega Microware) use one; those made by Legend Industries use the other. The Alpha-Byte board mentioned in the article supports both by means of on-board jumper

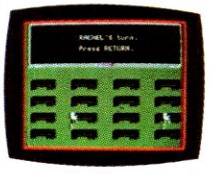



# The classic Milton Bradley games you loved as a child are now computer games for the whole family!

Remember how much fun you had as a kid playing Go to the Head of the Class and Game of the States? They were so much fun you didn't realize you were learning at the same time!

Now, Milton Bradley is proud to announce that these ever-popular educational games have been formatted for use with Apple II, IIe home computers.

## GO TO THE HEAD OF THE CLASS



This highly competitive general knowledge game is designed for ages 8 and up. Players advance from desk to desk by giving correct answers to over 300 questions on vocabulary, geography, math and history. Three levels of play are available — junior, senior, or graduate — so the whole family can play at once!

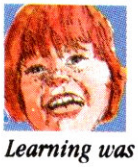


## GAME OF THE STATES

How much do you know about the 50 states? This game gives you five ways to find out: Name the State; Name the Capital City; Abbreviation Game; Name the Neighbors; and Major Cities.

***Plus,*** Milton Bradley offers a variety of other exciting, challenging games, including Hey Taxi!, in which you become a Cabbie; Extra! Extra!, a reading skills game of news reporting; and Put Together, Take Away, that pits your child's knowledge of addition and subtraction against the clock.

*For more information on these new fun-filled games, or on any of Milton Bradley's quality educational products, call Bev Oski at 1-800-628-8608.*



**Milton Bradley Educational Software.**

MB Key to Learning ®

*Learning was never so much fun.*

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

selection. The Know-Drive supports both also, but it does it by means of an optional external switch, so that you can use software designed for either protocol with equal ease.

This ability may seem unimportant until you use the different software. If you are using VisiCalc (as opposed to, say, MagiCalc which supports a mixture of both types of cards) you may want to use Omega's Super Expander Plus preboot because of the many advanced features it adds. Omega's RAMcard software is usable only with Saturn cards. For disk emulation under DOS 3.3 there may be good reason to use a disk emulator that runs in the "Legend" mode, such as the one furnished with the Know-Drive. In addition to a super-fast DOS, it provides a fast RAMcard upload utility that automatically transfers all 31 data tracks plus the catalog of any normally formatted, unprotected Apple disk to the RAMcard on boot. The entire operation takes only 18 seconds and does not require adding lengthy files to the disk to be uploaded.

By the time you read this, Abacus should also have a CP/M disk emulator compatible with Microsoft's Softcard and Applied Engineering's Z80+ card. Unlike the others I am familiar with, this one will support both Version 2.20 (the version that provides 56K on 64K Apples) and Version 2.23 (the 60K version).

Abacus is not content to stop there. Already available is Play-back, a program that makes use of the Apple's non-maskable interrupt line in conjunction with the Know-Drive to allow making backup copies of many protected programs. It is one of the most ethical backup schemes I know of, since the copies only run on a system with a Know-Drive, and then only if the card is in the same slot as the one in the system on which the backup copy was made.

There are two more reasons why I feel so positive about the product. The price, although not the lowest of any Apple RAMcard, when considered along with all the features, clearly makes the Know-Drive the best value. And the service rendered by Richard Lee is absolutely second to none. Since becoming an Apple owner I have had some favorable experiences with support from vendors and some unfavorable ones, but Mr. Lee stands out! Once he even called me long distance at his own expense and transferred some software to me via modem to help me out.

Dan Strassberg
Arlington, MA

NOW USED IN HIGH SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES NATIONWIDE.

# Introducing the first computer games that pay you to own them.

Virtually all computer games provide entertainment value.

These new games from Blue Chip also give you practical value—of the most rewarding kind.

They put you in high-powered, real-world environments. Where you create strategies. React to constantly changing conditions. And learn solid skills in competing for extraordinary payoffs:

**Millionaire™** You build a portfolio of actual NYSE companies, whose fortunes are tied to a universe of plausible events and variables to consider. Over 300,000 possible combinations of events mean you can play a lifetime without a repeat.

**Baron™** Buy and sell all manner of real estate nationwide as you strive to amass a personal empire. Factors include realistic property values, overall economy and local idiosyncrasies.

**Tycoon™** If gold, silver, foreign currencies or other commodities quicken your pulse, play Tycoon and learn the ins and outs of this most volatile of financial arenas.

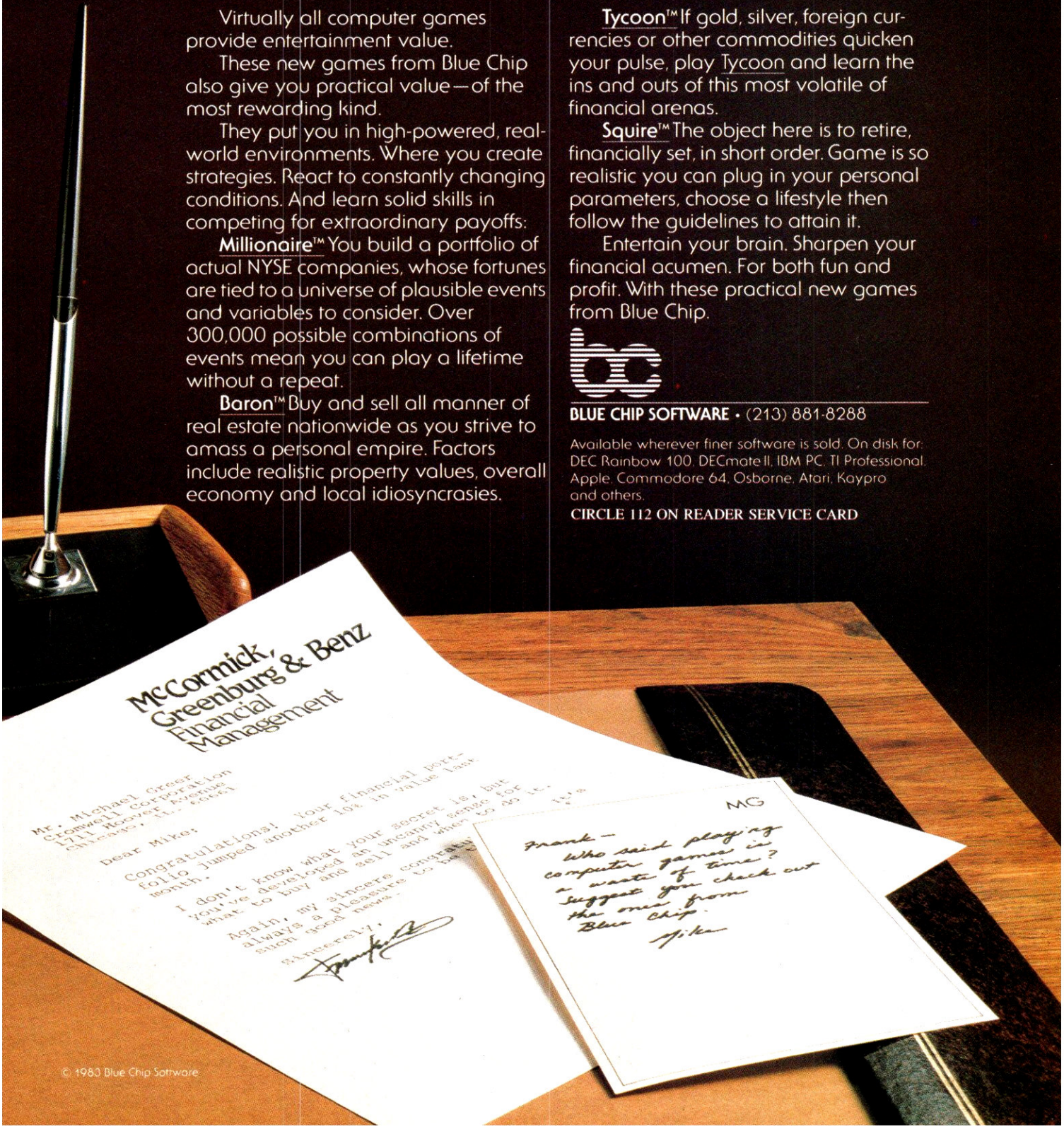
**Squire™** The object here is to retire, financially set, in short order. Game is so realistic you can plug in your personal parameters, choose a lifestyle then follow the guidelines to attain it.

Entertain your brain. Sharpen your financial acumen. For both fun and profit. With these practical new games from Blue Chip.

**BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE** • (213) 881-8288

Available wherever finer software is sold. On disk for: DEC Rainbow 100, DECmate II, IBM PC, TI Professional, Apple, Commodore 64, Osborne, Atari, Kaypro and others.

**CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD**




© 1983 Blue Chip Software

# FOR YOUR DREAM MACHINE. . .

## Choose Nonagon™ With Confidence

### SPECIALS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tax Preparer | 195.00 | HBJ SAT | 62.95 | Flight Sumulator II | 37.95 |
| Tax Manager | 135.00 | SEI SAT | 104.95 | New Complete Graphics System | 57.95 |
| Money Street | 79.95 | Krell SAT | 235.00 | 5¼" Dysan SS DD | 32.95 |
| The Accountant | 104.95 | Baron's SAT | 62.95 | 5¼" Dysan DS DD | 47.95 |
| Dollars & Sense | 77.95 | Krell Logo | 73.95 | Super Fan with Surge Protection | 45.95 |
| Home Accountant | 49.95 | Sargon III | 37.95 | Lemon Surge Protection | 47.95 |

### APPLE GAMES

| | Retail Price each | Your Price each |
|---|---|---|
| **Broderbund Software** | | |
| The Arcade Machine | 59.95 | 41.95 |
| Choplifter | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| Serpentine | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| AE | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| Lode Runner | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| Spare Change | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| **Datamost** | | |
| Aztec | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| **Datasoft** | | |
| Zaxxon | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Pooyan | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| **Epyx/Automated Simulations** | | |
| Temple of Apshai | 40.00 | 27.95 |
| Jumpman | 40.00 | 27.95 |
| Oil Barons | 99.00 | 69.00 |
| **Electronic Arts** | | |
| Hardhat Mac | 34.95 | 27.95 |
| Archon | 39.95 | 31.95 |
| Axis Assassin | 39.95 | 31.95 |
| **Hayden Software** | | |
| Sargon III | 49.95 | 37.95 |
| **Infocom** | | |
| Zork I, II, III | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Deadline | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Starcross | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Suspended | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Witness | 49.95 | 37.50 |
| Planetfall | 49.95 | 37.50 |
| Enchanter | 49.95 | 37.50 |
| **Microlab** | | |
| Miner 2049er | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Death in the Caribbean | 35.00 | 24.95 |
| Highrise | 30.00 | 21.95 |
| Scraper Caper | 40.00 | 30.00 |
| **Muse Software** | | |
| Castle Wolfenstein | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| Titan Empire | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| **Odesta Corporation** | | |
| Chess | 69.95 | 49.95 |
| Odin | 49.95 | 37.95 |
| **Origin Systems** | | |
| Ultima III | 54.95 | 43.95 |
| Caverns of Calisto | 39.95 | 31.95 |
| **Penguin Software** | | |
| Pie Man | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Transylvania | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| The Quest | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Minute Man | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| **Quality Software** | | |
| Beneath Apple Manor Hi Res | 29.95 | 21.95 |
| **Sierra On-Line Inc.** | | |
| Ultima II | 59.95 | 41.95 |
| Jawbreaker (New Version) | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| Dark Crystal | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| **Sirius Software** | | |
| Bandits | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| The Balde of Blackpoole | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Critical Mass | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| **Sir-Tech Software** | | |
| Wizardry I | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Wizardry II | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| Wizardry III | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Police Artist | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| Star Maze | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| **Strategic Simulations** | | |
| Computer Ambush (2nd Edition) | 59.95 | 41.95 |
| Germany 1985 | 59.95 | 41.95 |
| North Atlantic 86 | 59.95 | 41.95 |
| Geopolitique 1990 | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Battle of Normandy | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Knights of the Desert | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Ringside Seat | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Broadsides | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Eagles | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| **Sublogic Corporation** | | |
| Flight Simulator | 33.50 | 23.95 |
| Night Mission Pinball | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Space Vikings | 49.95 | 37.95 |

### APPLE BUSINESS/UTILITIES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Artsci** | | |
| Magic Window II | 149.95 | 104.95 |
| Magicalc | 149.95 | 104.95 |
| **Ashton-Tate** | | |
| dBase II (Z-80 Required) | 700.00 | 490.00 |
| Friday (Z-80 Required) | 295.00 | 206.95 |
| **Beagle Brothers** | | |
| Tip Disk #1 | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Utility City | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| Flex Text | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| Frame Up | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| Typefaces (Needs Apple Mechanic) | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| Pronto Dos | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| GPLE | 49.95 | 37.95 |
| Alpha Plot | 39.95 | 27.95 |
| Apple Mechanic | 29.95 | 20.95 |
| DOS BOSS | 23.95 | 19.95 |
| Double Take | 34.95 | 24.95 |
| **Business Solutions** | | |
| Incredible Jack | 179.00 | 134.95 |
| **Central Point Software** | | |
| Copy II+ | 39.95 | 31.95 |
| **Continental Software** | | |
| The Home Accountant | 74.95 | 52.50 |
| FCM (Filing/Mailing) | 99.95 | 69.95 |
| **Eagle Software** | | |
| Money Decisions (Volume I) | 199.00 | 149.95 |
| Money Decisions (Volume II) | 229.00 | 171.95 |
| Tax Decisions | 229.00 | 183.95 |
| **Hayden Software** | | |
| Applesoft Compiler Plus | 99.95 | 69.95 |
| **Microsoft** | | |
| Multiplan (Z-80/Apple DOS) | 275.00 | 192.50 |
| Multi-Tool Financial Statement | 100.00 | 80.00 |
| Multi-Tool Budget ANalysis | 150.00 | 112.50 |
| **Micro Sparc** | | |
| GALE | 49.95 | 37.50 |
| Macrosoft | 69.95 | 55.95 |
| The Assembler | 69.95 | 55.95 |
| **Pear Systems** | | |
| Stock Portfolio Evaluation System | 600.00 | 500.00 |
| **Penguin Software** | | |
| Complete Graphics System | 74.95 | 53.95 |
| The Graphics Magician | 59.95 | 41.95 |
| **Sensible Software** | | |
| Sensible Speller | 124.95 | 93.95 |
| Back It Up III | 74.95 | 59.95 |
| Multi Disk Catalog | 25.00 | 20.00 |
| Super Disk Copy II | 30.00 | 21.00 |
| **Sierra On-Line Incorporated** | | |
| Screenwriter II | 129.95 | 90.95 |
| **Silicon Valley Systems** | | |
| Word Handler | 59.95 | 49.95 |
| List Handler | 49.95 | 39.95 |
| **Software Publishing Corporation** | | |
| PFS-File | 125.00 | 87.50 |
| PFS-Report | 125.00 | 87.50 |
| PFS-Graph | 125.00 | 87.50 |
| PFS-Write | 125.00 | 87.50 |
| **Southwestern Data Systems** | | |
| ASCII Express Pro. | 149.95 | 104.95 |
| Munch A Bug | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Merlin | 64.95 | 45.50 |
| Printographer | 49.95 | 34.95 |
| Assembly Lines | 19.95 | 15.95 |
| **Stoneware** | | |
| DB Master Utility #1 | 129.00 | 97.50 |
| DB Master Utility #2 | 129.00 | 97.50 |
| DB Master (Version 4.0) | 350.00 | 262.50 |
| **Visicorp** | | |
| Visifile | 250.00 | 174.95 |
| Visischedule | 300.00 | 210.00 |
| Business Forecasting Model | 100.00 | 80.00 |
| Visicale IV | 250.00 | 174.95 |

### APPLE EDUCATION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Brain Bank** | | |
| Science-The Human Body: An Overview | 90.00 | 72.00 |
| Science-Skeletal System | 70.00 | 56.00 |
| **CONDUIT** | | |
| Practicando Espanol | 120.95 | 96.95 |
| Algebra Drill I | 139.95 | 111.95 |
| **Counter Point Software** | | |
| Early Games for Young Children | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Early Games Match Maker | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Quizagon | 39.95 | 31.95 |
| Early Games Music | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Early Games Fraction Factory | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| **Krell Software** | | |
| Logo | 89.95 | 72.95 |
| SAT | 299.95 | 240.00 |
| **Sierra On-Line** | | |
| Dragon's Keep | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Troll's Tale | 29.95 | 23.95 |
| Learning with Leeper | 34.95 | 27.95 |
| **Terrapin** | | |
| Terrapin Logo | 149.95 | 119.95 |
| **The Learning Company** | | |
| Gertrude's Secrets | 44.95 | 35.95 |
| Rocky's Boots | 44.95 | 39.95 |
| Moptown Parade | 39.95 | 31.95 |
| Magic Spells | 34.95 | 27.95 |

### APPLE HARDWARE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Advanced Logic Systems** | | |
| CP/M Card | 399.95 | 338.95 |
| Z Card II | 169.95 | 142.95 |
| **Electrohome** | | |
| Hi Res RGM Monitor w/NTSC Interface | 699.00 | 450.00 |
| **Hayes** | | |
| Joystick Mach III (Apple II +) | 49.95 | 39.95 |
| Joystick Mach III (Apple II e) | 59.95 | 43.95 |
| **Kensington Microware** | | |
| System Saver | 89.95 | 69.95 |
| **Koala Technologies** | | |
| Koala Pad Touch Tablet | 124.95 | 99.95 |
| **Micromax** | | |
| Viewmax-80 Column Board | 219.95 | 179.95 |
| **Microsci** | | |
| A2 Drive (w/Controller) | 345.00 | 260.00 |
| **RGB Designs** | | |
| 16K RAM Card | 79.95 | 54.95 |
| Disk Drive (Add On) | 339.95 | 224.95 |
| Diagnostic Controller Card | 149.95 | 99.95 |
| **Verbatim Corporation** | | |
| Disk Drive Analyzer (5 1/4") | 39.95 | 31.95 |

**For Mail Orders:** Include your selection(s), name, address, phone number along with your check, money order or credit card number and expiration date. Please include $3.00 for shipping & handling (heavy items, hardware and foreign orders extra). California residents add 6½% sales tax.

**FOR ORDERS ONLY**

**800-942-2058**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

**In California, Alaska & Hawaii Call**

**(415) 237-4406**

In Bay Area visit

**SOFTWARESOLUTIONS™**

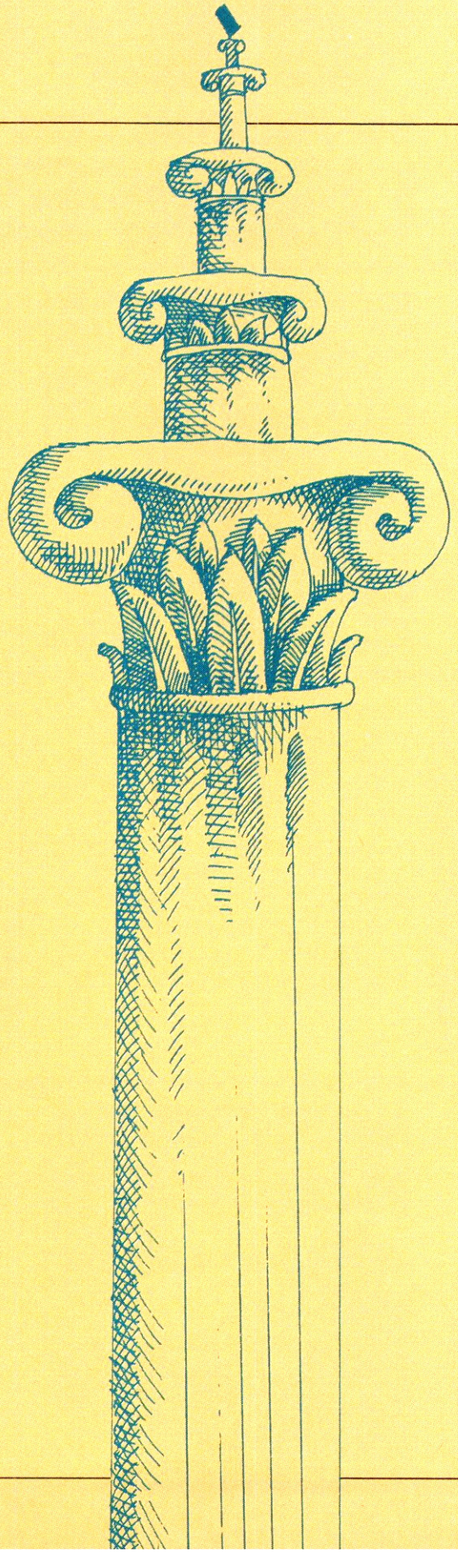
11185 San Pablo Ave, El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 237-5257 Hrs: M-Sat 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

**NONAGON™ SOFTWARE**

P.O. Box 1486
El Cerrito, CA 94530

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# A+ DISPATCHES



## WHEN THE CHIPS ARE UP

If you have any doubt that we've entered the age of the computer, a short list should dispel any uncertainty. According to *Fortune* magazine, 8 of 11 items it labeled as Products of the Year depend on the humble microchip for their success. The winning products are:

- Lotus 1-2-3, a software package that integrates word-processing, accounting, and database-management programs, by Lotus Development Corporation
- Digital Disc Player by Sony Corporation of America and N.V. Phillips of the Netherlands
- Kodacolor VR 1000 film by Eastman Kodak Company
- Cellular Mobile Telephone by Ameritech Mobile Telephone, a subsidiary of AT&T Corporation
- The PCjr by IBM Corporation
- The Lisa by Apple Computer, Inc.
- Nuclear Magnetic Resonance machines, which use magnets to form images of human tissues.
- Bravo! an application program by Applicon, Inc.
- Chocolate chip cookies by Duncan Hines
- Today Contraceptive Sponge by VLI
- The Mini-Van by Chrysler Corporation.

## A CURE FOR HACKING

Seymour Papert, professor of mathematics and education at MIT and the inventor of the educational language Logo, took hard-liners on the hacker issue to task at the recent Computer Security Conference. Our goal as a society should not be to punish young computer "experts," involved in illegal activities or not, but to help them express their knowledge, he said.

Since hacking is a response to being excluded from other pursuits, said Papert, we should adopt the ideal of a computer for every child, not just the economically advantaged. Doing otherwise will further divide the United States into haves and have-nots.

"We now have in this country one computer for every 150 children," he said "That's not enough to make a difference in anyone's life."

## APPLE SERIAL CARD III

For Apple III users who need to use more than one serial communications device, Apple Computer has announced the Apple Serial Card III.

The card fits into one of the Apple III's internal slots, enabling a person to communicate, using a variety of modems, plotters, printers, and other serial RS-232 communications devices without changing the system's cable arrangement. You can use up to four cards at once, depending on your communications needs. With the Apple Serial Card III, you can print documents, plot graphs, and communicate via modem simultaneously. The card costs $225.

**CHICAGO**
**NEW YORK**

**FORMERLY APPLEFEST & PC'83**

# THE PERSONAL COMPUTER USERFEST

Plan now to attend the Personal Computer Userfests, the largest events ever . . . for Apple and IBM PC users.

Userfest brings together two of the largest, most successful shows ever conceived for personal computer users: Applefest and PC'83. Now that Apple and IBM can run each other's software, and with so many products adapted for both systems, the two shows merged beautifully.



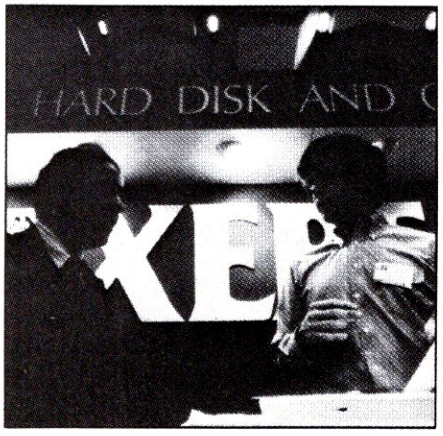
At Userfest you'll see—and try out—all of the newest state-of-the-art products for your Apple, IBM PC or work-alike. Each Show has hundreds of displays and exhibits, and thousands and thousands of products including innovative new software, power peripherals, accessories, support services, books and publications. Products to help you explore the full potential of your computer for office, home and school applications.



Userfest features all the major makes of Apple and IBM computer compatibles. In fact, it's the largest display of these products, and biggest gathering of IBM and Apple experts, ever assembled in either city. Hence, you can learn more in two days at Userfest than you could in months of visiting computer stores or reading trade journals.

And best of all, everything on display at Userfest is for sale, usually at special show prices, so you can save hundreds, even thousands of dollars by making your purchases at the Show

So don't miss the Personal Computer Userfest when it comes to Chicago and New York in 1984. It's a once-only opportunity.




Order your tickets in advance and avoid long lines. Admission is $10.00 for a one-day ticket, or $20.00 for four days. Children's tickets (under 10 years of age) are $4.00 and $8.00. If you need hotel accommodations and/or airline reservations, check the line on the Advance Ticket form.

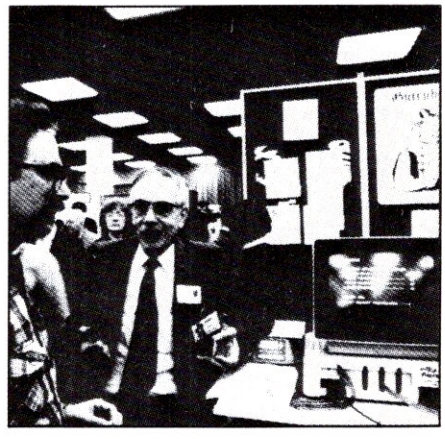
**FEATURING IBM, APPLE & WORK-ALIKE COMPUTERS & COMPATIBLES**

# THE PERSONAL COMPUTER USERFEST



## USERFEST/ CHICAGO

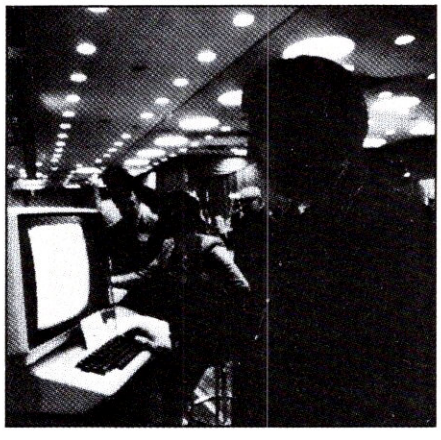
Thursday-Sunday
May 3-6, 1984
10:00AM to 5:00PM daily
O'Hare Exposition Center
9291 West Bryn Mawr
Rosemont, Illinois
(next to Chicago's O'Hare Airport)



## USERFEST/ NEW YORK

Thursday-Sunday
September 20-23, 1984
Madison Square Garden
10:00AM to 5:00PM daily

For information about exhibiting at the Personal Computer Userfests, call or write Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167. Tel: 617-739-2000.



For hotel information call or write Trade Show Department, Fox Travel, P.O. Box 498, Waltham, Mass 02254. Tel: 617-890-1770 or 800-225-8410 ext. 314.

Userfest (formerly known as Applefest and PC'83) is produced by Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ADVANCE TICKET ORDER FORM

Mail this form (or a facsimile) with full payment to Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass 02167. Tel: 617-739-2000. No ticket orders accepted 14 days or nearer to each Show. Your tickets will be mailed one month prior to the Show. Sorry, no telephone or credit card orders please.

Name: _____

Company (if any): _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Tel: Day (____) _____ Evening (____) _____

Enclosed is full payment for:

____ quantity adult one-day tickets @ $10.00 each

____ quantity adult four-day tickets @ $20.00 each

_____

use this line for children's ticket orders

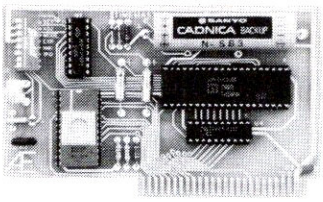
☐ Check here if you need hotel and/or airline information

# APPLIED ENGINEERING Quality Starts On The Drawing Board....

**But it doesn't end there. Our commitment to excellence applies all the way down the line, through manufacturing and testing to our three year no-hassle warranty. The aim, of course, is to provide you with the best designed and best crafted hardware available. Try any of the peripherals below and see what it's like to own the finest.**

## The TIMEMASTER
### Finally, a clock that does it ALL!

Automatically date stamps files with PRO-DOS



Fully PRO-DOS compatible

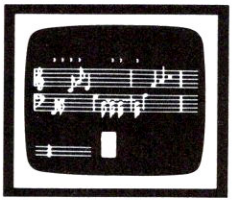
- Just plug it in and your programs can read the year, month, date, day, and time to 1 millisecond! The only clock with both year and ms.
- A rechargeable NiCad battery will keep the TIMEMASTER running for over ten years.
- Powerful 2K ROM driver — No clock could be easier to use.
- Full emulation of most other clocks, including Mountain Hardware's Appleclock (but you'll like the TIMEMASTER mode better).
- Basic, Machine Code, CP/M and Pascal software on 2 disks!
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can execute two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.

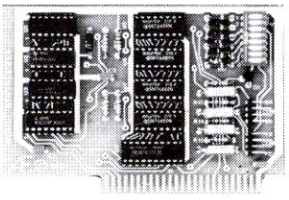
The TIMEMASTER includes 2 disks with some really fantastic time oriented programs (over 25) plus DOS dater so it will automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. The disk is over a $200.00 value alone — we give the software others sell. All software packages for business, data base management and communications are made to read the TIMEMASTER.

If you want the most powerful and the easiest to use clock for your Apple, you want a TIMEMASTER.

**PRICE $129.00**

## Super Music Synthesizer
### Improved Hardware and Software

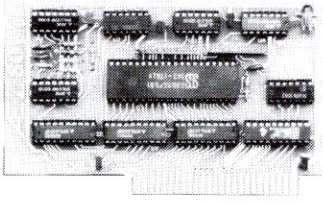




- Complete 16 voice music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release.
- Will play songs written for ALF synthesizer (ALF software will not take advantage of all our card's features. Their software sounds the same in our synthesizer.)
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

**PRICE $159.00**

## Z-80 PLUS!



- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Red "CP/M WORKING" LED indicator, the Z-80 Plus does not interfere with non-CP/M programs.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

Don't confuse the Z-80 Plus with crude copies of the microsoft card. The Z-80 Plus employs a much more sophisticated and reliable design. With the Z-80 Plus you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

**PRICE $139.00**

## Viewmaster 80

**There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.**

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections on the card are made with standard video connectors.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

| | PRICE | BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH | SHIFT KEY SUPPORT | LOW POWER DESIGN | THREE YEAR WARRANTY | 7x9 DOT MATRIX | LIGHT PEN INPUTS | 40 COLUMN OVERRIDE | INVERSE CHARACTERS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VIEWMASTER** | **169** | **YES** | **YES** | **YES** | **YES** | **YES** | **YES** | **YES** | **YES** |
| SUP'RTERM | MORE | NO | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| WIZARD80 | MORE | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | NO | YES | YES |
| VISION80 | MORE | YES | YES | NO | NO | YES | NO | NO | NO |
| OMNIVISION | MORE | NO | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES |
| VIEWMAX80 | MORE | YES | YES | NO | NO | YES | NO | NO | YES |
| SMARTERM | MORE | YES | YES | NO | NO | NO | YES | YES | NO |
| VIDEOTERM | MORE | NO | NO | YES | NO | YES | YES | NO | YES |

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

**PRICE $169.00**

## MemoryMaster IIe 128K RAM Card

- Expands your Apple IIe to 192K memory.
- Provides an 80 column text display.
- Compatible with all Apple IIe 80 column and extended 80 column card software (same physical size as Apple's 64K card).
- Can be used as a solid state disk drive to make your programs run up to 20 times FASTER (the 64K configuration will act as half a drive).
- Permits your IIe to use the new double high resolution graphics.
- Automatically expands Visicalc to 95 K storage in 80 columns! The 64K config. is all that's needed, 128K can take you even higher.
- PRO-DOS will use the MemoryMaster IIe as a high speed disk drive.
- Lowest power consuming 128K card AVAILABLE.
- Complete documentation included, we show you how to use all 128K.

If you already have Apple's 64K card, just order the MEMORYMASTER IIe with 64K and use the 64K from your old board to give you a full 128K. (The board is fully socketed so you simply plug in more chips.)

**MemoryMaster IIe with 128K** **$249**
**Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K** **$169**
**Non-Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K** **$149**

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in the APPLE IIE, II, II+ and Franklin. The MemoryMaster IIe is IIe only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

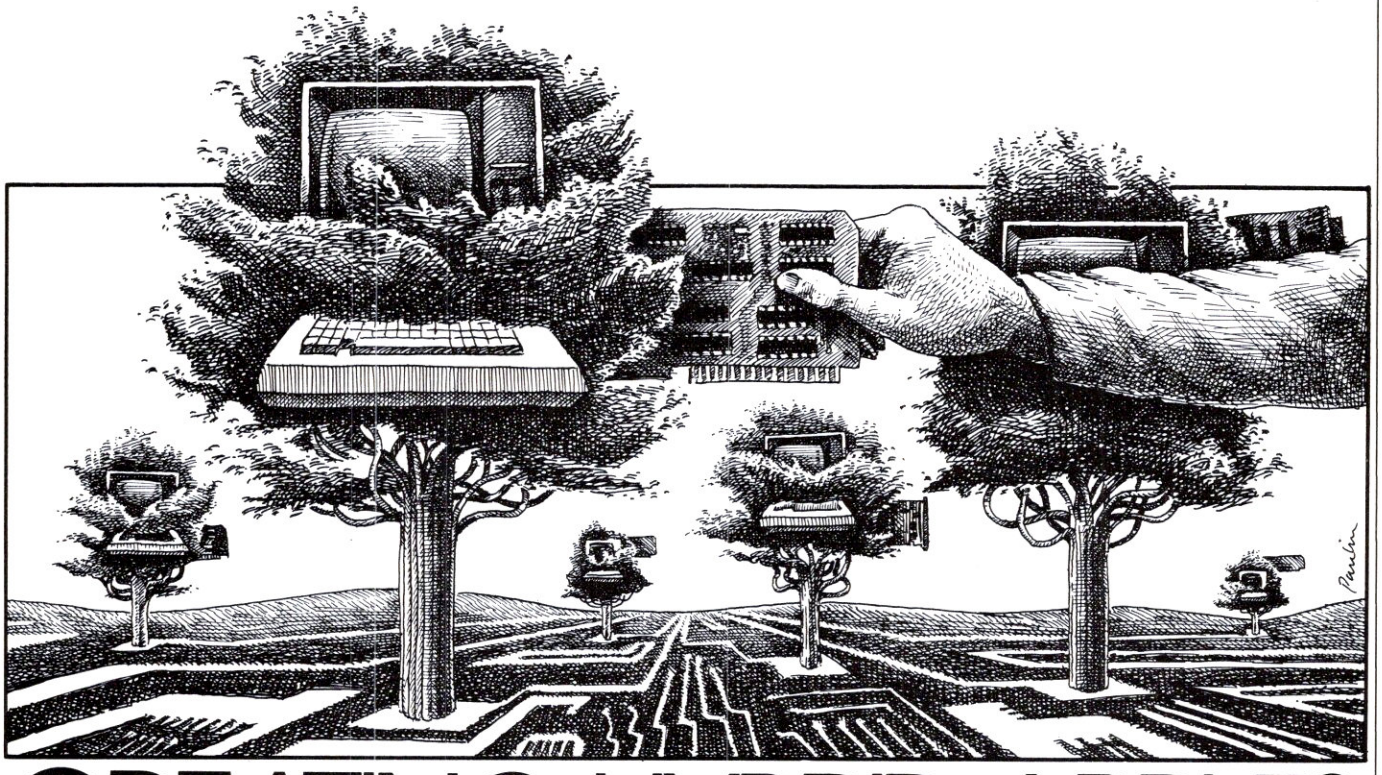
**All Orders Shipped Same Day**
**Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax**
**Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.**
**Dealer Inquiries Welcome**

Send Check or Money Order to:
**APPLIED ENGINEERING**
**P.O. Box 470301**
**Dallas, TX 75247**

**Call (214) 492-2027**
7a.m. to 11p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

**THOUGHTWARE / BY STEVE ROSENTHAL**

Add-on processor boards produce improved strains of personal computers.



# CREATING HYBRID APPLES

Out in nature's apple orchards, growers often find they can produce a better crop by crossbreeding or by grafting two varieties together. You can do the same with your Apple computer.

If you combine your existing Apple with an add-on processor board, you can produce a more useful, durable, and speedier machine without sacrificing much of the computer's original accessibility and ease of use. You can also continue to make use of the experience you've accumulated on your Apple thus far. In most cases, the cost of upgrading your computer is small compared to the cost of starting over.

Furthermore, the trend in personal-computer design is to emphasize flexibility and universality. An increasing number of machines initially contain more than one processor, and many offer a coprocessor option. As software continues to become more important than hardware, manufacturers are realizing that the central processing unit (CPU) chip is one of the least expensive and least crucial parts of the total system—rather than build the identity of a system around a specific chip, it's better to fit chips into a total overall design. And if one microprocessor chip is good, two might be even better.

**Soon, you'll be able to do the equivalent of genetic engineering.**

If you have an Apple II family computer, the CPU already contains a 6502 microprocessor chip. One of the ways to enhance your system is to add another microprocessor chip as a coprocessor.

As in nature, there are several ways you can make the combination. You can cross your Apple with other computer varieties to produce a hybrid that is more useful than either one alone, or you can keep your Apple as the rootstock and add a new processor as a graft on top. Fairly soon, you'll be able to do the equivalent of genetic engineering to upgrade your current central processor.

**Processor Combinations**

Hybrid Apple combinations are the most popular, because you retain your Apple's existing good qualities, as well as adding new ones, such as the Z80 CPU or the more recent 8088 and 68000 varieties.

The Z80 combination is particularly popular because it supports the code you need to run programs that depend on the CP/M operating system. This operating

system is a distant cousin of the DOS that the Apple uses, and both were designed to support floppy disks, a user at a keyboard, a printer, and a few other input and output devices.

Although you can find thousands of programs for the Apple, many programs come only in CP/M versions. Many business applications, such as accounting packages, are written for CP/M rather than Apple DOS, as are many compiler programs for high-level languages.

You need a Z80 card to run these programs because not only CP/M, but also the programs themselves, are written with the instructions for the Z80 processor (or the subset used on the 8080 chip). Therefore, even if you could get the Apple's 6502 chip to simulate the operation of CP/M, it would not know what to do with the program code. Running a program by simulating the operation of the Z80 hardware with 6502 hardware might be a useful way for you to learn about a new chip, but it is not a viable way to get work done on an everyday basis—a simulated operation typically takes 10 to 100 times longer than a straightforward one.

Once you plug in a CP/M card and boot your system, you can operate your Apple as though it originally had been designed with a Z80 chip. It behaves as though you had a Z80 CP/M computer that just happened to have Apple disk drives, keyboard, screen, and maybe a printer. Inside, however, most cards still use the 6502 for input and output, and the Z80 handles CP/M and the application program.

A few cards are available that let you pass information directly between the Z80 and the 6502, but not many programs have been written to exploit this ability. Most cards, however, do include utility programs for transferring data between Apple DOS and CP/M.

**CP/M Varieties**

During the last year, companies that make boards for the Apple have begun to offer two different types of CP/M cards. The original cards contain a Z80 and the circuitry needed to allow it to plug into and run on the Apple. These cards use the Apple's existing memory, along with some on-chip, read-only memory. Cards from established companies include a copy of the most popular version of CP/M for the Z80, CP/M 2.2.

You can also buy a basic Z80 card and purchase CP/M directly from its maker, Digital Research. The structure of the licensing fees, though, is such that it is cheaper for hardware manufacturers to include CP/M with their products than for you to buy a copy directly. In addition, if you buy CP/M yourself, you have to run through a complex installation procedure.

Now that memory is becoming less expensive, Digital Research has released a new version of CP/M that keeps track of more than 64K of memory. This version, known both as CP/M 3 and CP/M Plus, can use extra memory either to speed up disk processing or to run programs longer than 64,000 bytes. CP/M 3 also runs programs, unchanged, that were originally for CP/M 2.2.

Apple coprocessor cards for CP/M Plus generally contain an additional 64K of memory. With the existing Apple memory, the total size of the CP/M system's memory is 128K. The added memory is particularly important on the Apple, since you can use it to speed up disk accesses. In addition, some companies use memories that allow a fast Z80B chip to run at full speed when it accesses the card's on-board memory and to slow down for the slower memory in the Apple.

**The added memory is particularly important on the Apple, since you can use it to speed up disk accesses.**

**Adding an 8088**

Since the arrival of the IBM PC computer, a lot of software has been written for the chip family that it uses. These chips include the 8086, 8088, 80186, and 80188. The PC actually uses the 8088, but the other chips all run the same software.

The 8086 family of processors execute instructions in the same way, but they are built slightly differently. The 8088 processes 16 bits internally but reads and stores data 8 bits at a time. The chip makes two, successive 8-bit transfers when it transfers a full 16-bit value. You'll see claims that cards using the 8086 run faster than others, but their speed depends heavily on how much the program handles input and output functions, how much it refers to memory, and how much it manipulates data in the internal registers.

Apple coprocessors based on the 8088 are just starting to appear, so no design is standard yet. Some boards attempt to emulate the IBM PC, and others run the CP/M-86 and MS-DOS operating systems but can't necessarily run software written specifically for the PC.

It's not easy to run PC software on an Apple, even if you have a coprocessor that can handle the instructions correctly. Most programs for the IBM PC depend not only on the PC-DOS variety of Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system, but they also use routines that are built into the PC's ROM chips.

Other companies can buy MS-DOS, and many are now using it for other 8088-based computers. The differences between MS-DOS and PC-DOS are not great, and most programs won't find them a problem (you can patch standard MS-DOS to eliminate the few problems when they occur). MS-DOS's output routines, however, do cause problems.

MS-DOS, like the original CP/M on which it was based, has no provisions for graphics or other fancy forms of screen output. One of the main attractions of using computers such as the Apple or the IBM, though, is that they can take advantage of the advances that have been made in display technology since the introduction of the standard teletypewriter. Thus, most programs written for the IBM PC bypass the MS-DOS output routines entirely.

To produce a nice display, most IBM programs lean heavily on the graphics routines in the PC's ROMs and on the peculiarities of the IBM video-output circuitry. Without duplicating this circuitry or illegally copying the ROMs, you'll have trouble obtaining the same output performance. Although the Apple also has screen graphics and its own set of ROMs, these are not compatible with the IBM variety, so you can't easily duplicate the IBM video system on the Apple.

Some programs for the IBM PC use CP/M-86 instead of MS-DOS. At first glance, this operating system looks just like CP/M for the Z80, but it is actually coded in the instructions of the 8088 and 8086 family. Although CP/M-86 is less popular on the IBM, many brands of 16-bit computers use it, and a large amount of business-oriented software runs under it.

As with MS-DOS, the standard output routines for CP/M-86 assume that you have a teletypewriter or simple video terminal, so programs that run on CP/M-86 should run well on Apple-and-coprocessor combinations. Some programs for the IBM version do make use of the peculiarities of that machine,

# See jane™ run

Once there was a  time,

before the written word, when  people used  pictures to communicate. Symbols representing entire  ideas were easy to  see and understand. And the people were comfortable with this language. And they were  happy.

But then came the  computer.

And symbols were replaced by complicated commands. Soon data processing meant learning a whole new vocabulary. And the  people became frightened of the new computer language. And they were  sad.

Then came Jane.

Absolutely, positively, unequivocably, unquestionably, the most simple way to operate a  computer.

Jane does away with the keyboard  . Instead, a simple, hand-held device called a  mouse selects from a variety of applications. From letters to lists, to calculations and spreadsheets. Jane does them all.

Jane does away with complex command words.

Instead, simple, easy-to-understand  pictures tell the computer what to do.

From one operation to many, all on one screen at the same time.

Best of all, Jane doesn't cost lots of  money. Now everyone can use a home computer. Jane gives back to the people a language they understand.

And they  Jane. You can too.

One word is worth a thousand pictures.

See Jane run at Softcon '84.

# jane

Jane comes complete with Janewrite™, Janecalc™, Janelist™, and of course, a mouse.

arktronics 113 South Fourth Avenue, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104, 1-800-Call ARK, in Michigan, (313) 769-7253

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jane is now available for the Apple ||, || + [64K], //e, Commodore 64. Available soon for the new Atari™ series and the IBM PC™ and compatibles. Apple™, Commodore™, IBM™ and Atari™ are all registered trademarks.




**Our Favorite Analogy:**

**The Computer Industry Is Like The Car Industry.**



**How?**



**1** In the beginning, many different companies made cars. Same with computers.

**2** In the beginning, car owners were portrayed as just cruising along and no one was shown changing flat tires. Same with crashing computers.

**3** Different cars run on different fuels. Different computers have different operating systems.

**4** Only the strong car makers survived. It will be the same with computers.

Buy your software from the strong, dependable software house. Strictly Soft Ware will help you avoid the potholes of the computer world.

Strictly Soft Ware 1-614-587-2938

**To receive your free catalog** right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our ☐ Apple or ☐ IBM Catalog?

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

( ) PHONE _____

Strictly Soft Ware
P.O. Box 338
Granville, OH 43023




A+

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD


though.

Software manufacturers are increasingly offering their IBM-oriented software in versions that can run on standard MS-DOS- or CP/M-86-based systems and are also offering other custom versions for specific 8086-family machines. If enough people add 8088 coprocessors to their Apples, you'll soon see some 8088 software in special Apple versions.

**A Coprocessor's Coprocessor**

Once you start adding additional computing power to your Apple, you don't have to stop at just a new CPU. Some of the advanced processor chips can work with their own coprocessor—your 6502's assistant can have its own helpers. The most common of the "co-coprocessors" is a math chip.

Although an 8088 chip is better at arithmetic operations than a Z80 or 6502 chip, the mathematical abilities of this chip are still small. You need lengthy software routines to perform most calculations based on floating-point numbers (ones with fractions or decimal points), since the chip is limited to a few built-in arithmetic commands.

A chip such as the 8086 or 8088 is already internally complex, so it's not possible to internally add the circuitry for more complex math at this time. To speed up the processing of applications that require a lot of calculation, the 8086 chip family's designers instead use an external chip.

A companion chip for the 8086 family is the 8087, which specializes in fast mathematical operations. Depending on the exact operation, this chip can do some calculations 100 times as fast as an 8086 that is using software, which in turn is several times faster than the Apple's 6502.

For the Apple, you can already obtain an 8087 as a companion to the ALF 8088 Processor Card (see "The 8088 Card," pp. 58-62). Used as a math processor for speeding up Applesoft, the 8087 chip tremendously improves the rate at which you can calculate mathematical routines such as multiplication, division, and trignometric functions. It can also speed processing in MS-DOS and CP/M-86 programs. Manufacturers have announced other coprocessor chips for the 8086 family, although none are popular choices yet as Apple add-ons. During the next year or two, you might be able to buy co-coprocessors for video display, input and output, and storage and disk control.

**Try the 68000**

Despite IBM's selection of the 8088, many people feel the Motorola 68000 family is a superior choice for personal-computer design. For example, Apple's Lisa and Macintosh models use these chips.

The 68000 family is based on a chip that uses 32 bits internally, which gives it still more processing power than chips that have an internal 16-bit architecture. More importantly, it handles large amounts of memory more easily, and it is better at complex tasks that require it to keep track of several parts of programs simultaneously. Software developers thus require less effort to write complex programs—which should result in better and less expensive software.

The UNIX operating system, which has long been a favorite of minicomputer users at universities and research departments, is one program that is easier to use on the 68000. You can already buy UNIX for the Apple Lisa, and, eventually, you should see a version for the Apple II family with a 68000 coprocessor. Even though the Apple II might not

**Some of the advanced processor chips can work with their own coprocessor.**

be the optimal machine for UNIX, you could then expand the software available to you once again without investing in a new machine.

As with the 8086 family, 68000-family chips come in various models, including models that use an internal bus-interface unit designed for an 8-bit data bus. The original 68000 chip uses a 16-bit data bus. The QWERTY Q68K board (discussed in "68000 × 3," pp. 46-50) uses the 68008, and the PDQ II and Saybrook boards use the 68000.

At present, even though it can run UNIX, the software available for 68000 systems is limited, and this will be true for a while yet. There are many minicomputer UNIX programs that can be brought over to the 68000 for use on personal computers, but the process will take a while. Many of the personal and departmental-size computers that use the 68000 are aimed at commercial or industrial markets, and their software tends to cost much more than software for personal or ordinary office use.

One of the main reasons to buy a 68000 coprocessor for your Apple II might be to exploit the situation and

# How to make your Apple run 3½ times faster.

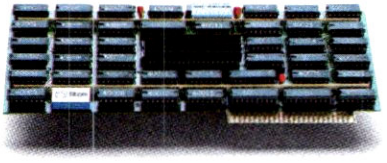


## Just plug in the Accelerator IIe™ and watch your Apple® II, II Plus or IIe take off.

Imagine running VisiCalc,® DB Master,® Applesoft, Apple Fortran or Pascal without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator IIe, your Apple II, II Plus or IIe runs these programs a true 3½ times faster. The Accelerator IIe also runs your Franklin, Basis and other Apple II compatibles 3½ times faster. This faster computer response time means less waiting for you and an increase in your productivity.

This Titan exclusive has its own fast 6502 processor, 64K of high-speed memory, and built-in fast language card. It is transparent to your software and is hardware compatible with most standard peripherals. And you can turn if off from the keyboard to run your Apple at regular speed.

Find out how to run faster and increase your productivity without breathing hard. For information on the Accelerator IIe and other Titan products, see your computer dealer or contact:



Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
310 West Ann Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104
Telephone (313) 662-8542

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware, Inc.
Accelerator IIe is a trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Fountain Valley, CA.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

EDD is the most powerful disk duplicator available for your Apple™ computer. Unlike the copycards, which only copy single load programs, EDD backs up your entire disk. EDD can back up more protected software than all other copy programs or copycards put together. Since EDD is automatic, you will no longer have to change parameters to duplicate most disks, although every parameter is fully documented in our extensive manual. We also provide updated EDD program lists.

$79.95

Runs on: 48K Apple II, II plus, IIe, or III (emulation mode) with 1 or 2, 3.3 drives

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

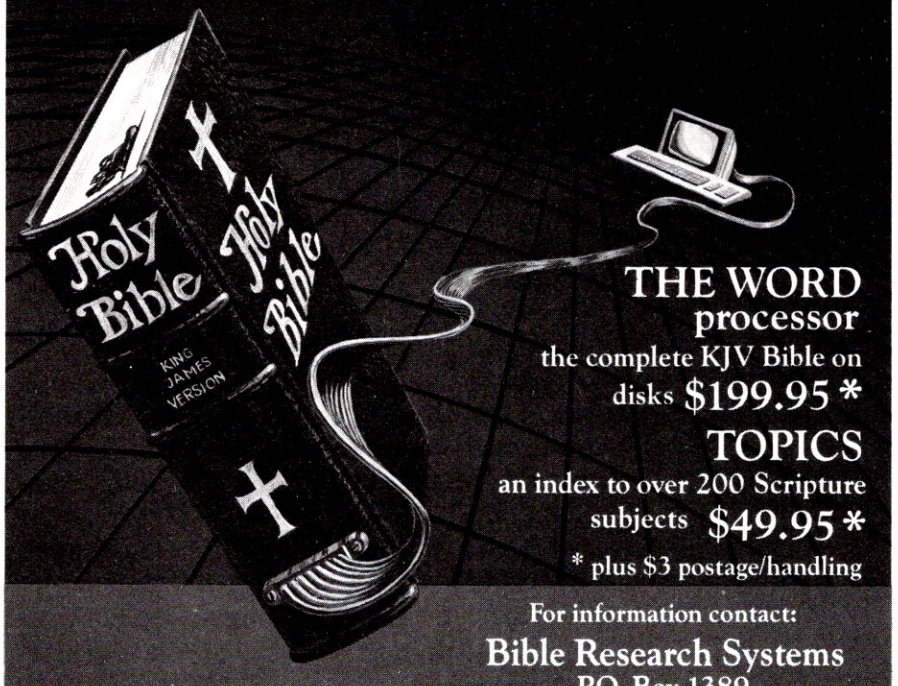
- EDD rarely needs parameter changing
- Automatically finds the beginning of each track
- Unlike any of the Copycards, EDD backs up the entire disk, not just what is in memory
- Accurately finds "auto-sync" bytes and their lengths
- Can copy ¼ and ¾ tracks

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL (707) 257-2420

UTILICO MICROWARE 3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352, Napa, CA 94558

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.




THE WORD processor
the complete KJV Bible on disks $199.95 *

TOPICS
an index to over 200 Scripture subjects $49.95 *

* plus $3 postage/handling

For information contact:
Bible Research Systems
P.O. Box 1389
Round Rock, TX 78680
(512) 835-7981

"Software for personal Bible study."

Requires APPLE II +, IBM PC and compatibles, TRS80, CP/M 2.2 (Z-80), KAYPRO, OSBORNE, COMMODORE 64.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD


write some software. The makers of all three 68000 boards we looked at think that software developers comprise the most important part of their initial market.

**Reengineering the CPU**

In some machines, the microprocessor chip is on a plug-in card, but on the Apple, the CPU is built into the main board. If you want to change the CPU, the only easy route is to change the chip.

Until this year, no other processors could plug into the 6502 socket on your Apple and replace that CPU chip, but, sometime this spring, the first such chip should make its appearance. This chip, the 65816, operates as a normal 6502 unless you tell it otherwise. With a single instruction, however, you can tell the 65816 to shed its 6502 appearance and operate as a full 16-bit computer. Since the 65816 can't operate as both a 6502 and a 16-bit chip simultaneously, it is not, strictly speaking, a coprocessor. In practice, it's as though you had two chips running in tandem.

The advantage of this method of extending your Apple is that the hardware should be inexpensive (you only have to change the chip, which should cost under $50). The 65816 chip won't require special software since it mostly uses existing 6502 code, adding and converting only the sections for which 16-bit performance is necessary. The chip's low cost will make it possible for many Apple owners to make the upgrade, thus providing many inexpensive development systems to write software that makes increasing use of the 16-bit instructions.

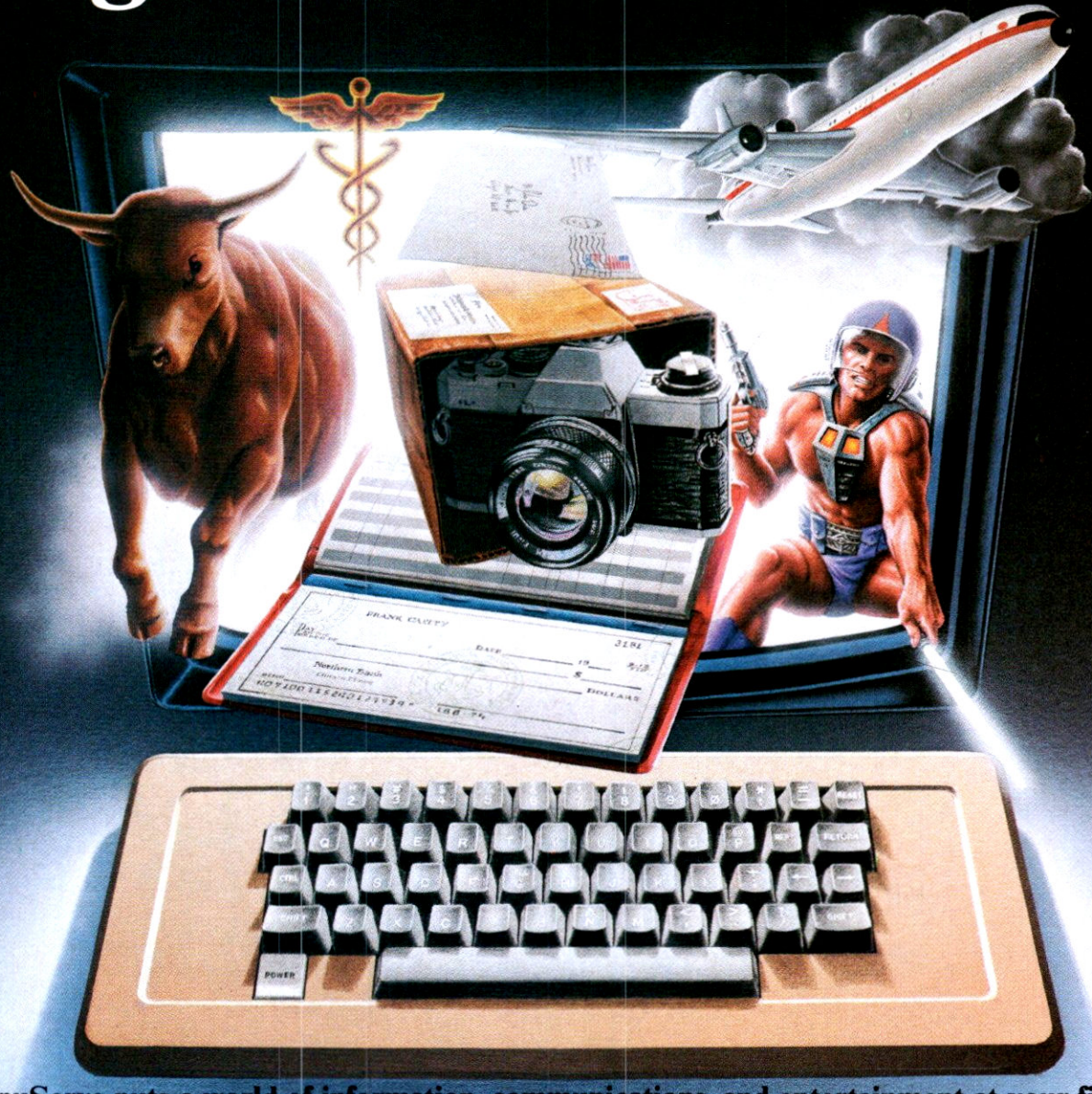
**Expressing the Potentials**

Adding a coprocessor can enable you to use new types of programs or speed up your calculations, but it won't totally transform your Apple. If you want maximum performance, you'll still need to add a hard disk for faster data transfer and one of the add-on higher-resolution video cards.

*A+* has started to cover some of those possibilities and will continue to do so. In past issues, we've discussed voice input and output and keyboards. In the months to come, we'll also bring you information about hard disks for your Apple and telecommunications.

Even the smallest Apple can be worthwhile, but, if you have the need, the inclination, and the resources, you can make your Apple grow. If your Apple's case is unbowed, the drives are still running and its monitor still bright, your Apple can blossom. ✚

# We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.



**CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.**

CompuServe is the easy to use videotex service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and sophisticated financial data. Plus, a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multi-channel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

To learn more about CompuServe, call toll-free, 800-848-8199, for an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own.

**CompuServe**

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
**800-848-8199** In Ohio Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# MIGHTY·MAC

COVER STORY/BY MAGGIE CANON AND STEVE ROSENTHAL

## *A+* takes a look at the newest apple on the tree—the Macintosh.

By now you have seen or heard of it, either in a commercial or at your local computer store. You may also have heard lots of rumors that speculated about the new computer's microprocessor, amount of memory, and even the correct spelling of its name—Macintosh—and now it is official!

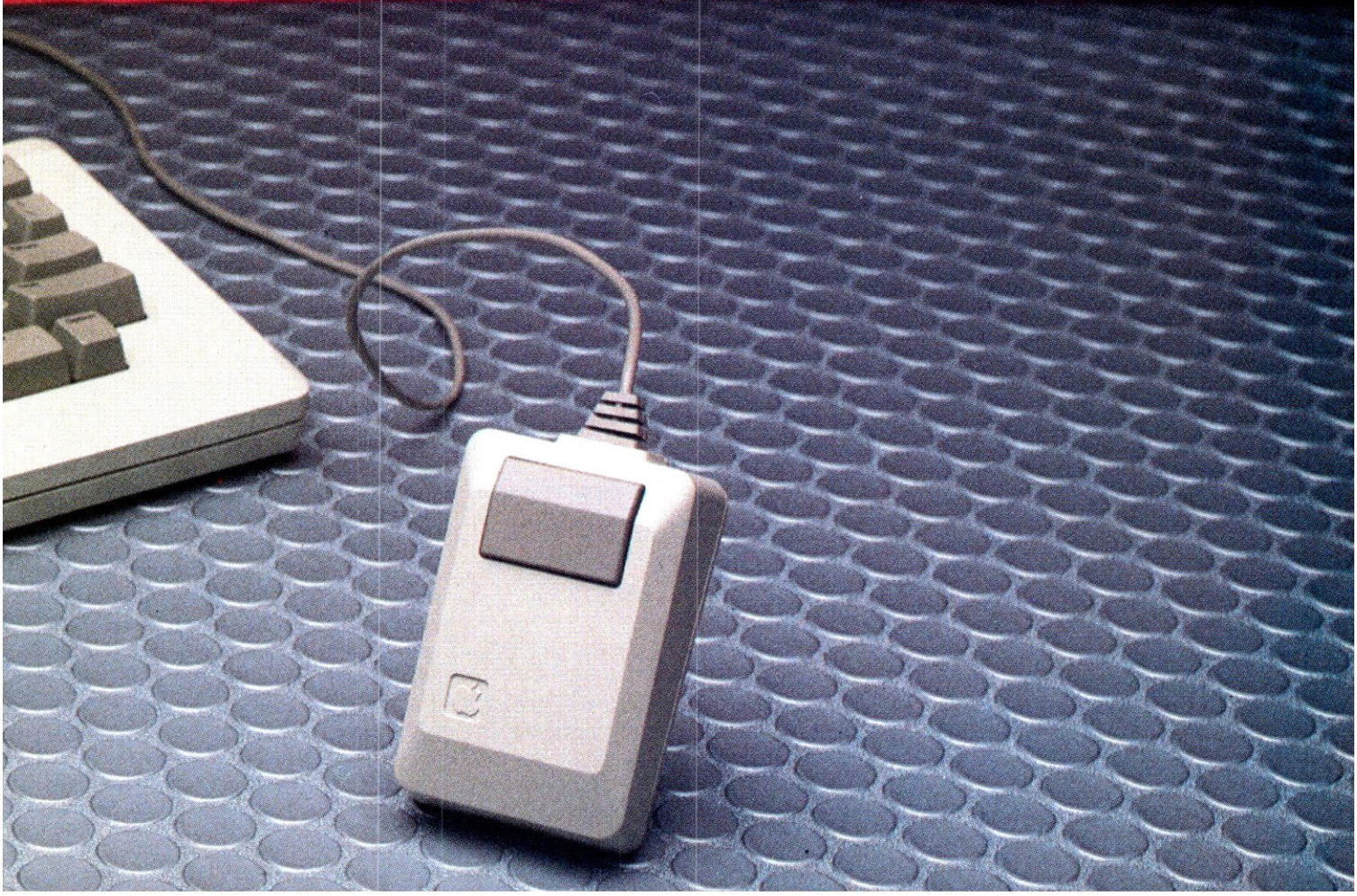
Like the IBM PCjr, the Macintosh has aroused much anticipation in the computing community. During the fall of 1983, Apple Computer invited *A+* to come view its new product. Although the Macintosh was yet to be completed, we got a good idea of what it would offer.

Mac, as the machine is affectionately called, is small, weighing in at a transportable 21 pounds. The system consists of a 9-inch black-and-white monitor in a tan casing that houses the Motorola 8-MHz 68000 microprocessor, a Sony 3½-inch disk drive, and 128K of memory. The system comes with a mouse cursor controller and a detachable keyboard. On the back of the monitor are five I/O ports including a sound port, two serial-interface ports (RS-232 and RS-422) for a 230K-baud modem and a printer, a disk-drive port and a printer port. You can get the Macintosh and its resident operating system for $2495. For an additional $99 you can buy MacWrite and MacPaint. MacPaint is the Macintosh version of LisaDraw, the exceptional drawing program for Macintosh's cousin, the Lisa. MacWrite is a basic word-processing program. Apple's goal in developing the Macintosh was to bring the Lisa technology down to the level of ordinary businessmen by making a more affordable version. The company has accomplished its goal—the Macintosh is a little Lisa.

Macintosh is an innovative product that offers consumers an alternative to what is safe but ordinary. Apple Computer is committing itself to the new and as yet unproven mouse technology because it believes that the mouse can help uninitiated users use the computer quickly.

The mouse is a separate device, about the size of a deck of cards, that you roll on any surface next to the computer. It has a key that you depress when you want to get at a file or move around on the screen. Apple first employed this novel technology in the Lisa. As with the Lisa, you use the Macintosh mouse in conjunction with the keyboard to point at and move the icons and files on the screen. This device is fun to operate once you get the hang of using it, but no one can offer conclusive evidence yet that it makes new users more comfortable with computers.

Although the Macintosh relies heavily on the mouse for input, you still have to use a keyboard to enter words and numbers. In Apple's view, however, the keyboard plays second fiddle. The Mac-






*The system consists of a monitor, a 3½-inch disk drive, 128K of memory, a mouse, and a detachable keyboard.*

intosh keyboard is a basic typewriter-style unit. Unlike some other recent keyboards, which are designed to meet the low-profile European standards, the Macintosh keyboard is nearly three inches high. The keyboard does not come with a numeric keypad, but a keypad is available as a separate unit with its own cord. The Macintosh keyboard has no special-function keys or arrow keys. Apple probably figured that you would use the mouse if you wanted to do any moving or pointing and that the typical Mac user is not likely to program special-function keys.

Although you don't get arrow keys on the keyboard, you do get separate Return and Enter keys. Separate keys do make sense (for use when you want to type in several lines of input before the program starts processing them), but some users may find them initially confusing. On most keyboards, Enter and Return are synonymous, and either key sends the code for carriage return. As part of the effort to keep the Macintosh small and lightweight, its designers equipped it with a 3½-inch disk drive. Although the diskette is the standard Sony design, the drive design and disk format are all Apple. Each disk stores 400 kilobytes of information (400,000 characters), which will accommodate most general office uses such as letters, reports, and financial spreadsheets.

**According to Apple, the paramount concern in the disk-system design was reliability.**

The 3½-inch diskette comes in a hard plastic shell instead of in a flexible envelope such as those that encase standard 5¼-inch floppies. The diskette's head opening is covered by a spring-loaded shutter when it is out of the drive, so you can safely carry or store it without a separate envelope. These disks are supposed to be so convenient that "you can stick them in your shirt pocket." From all reports, the Sony diskettes are reliable and virtually indestructible. Apple staffers have great fun demonstrating how well the diskettes hold up by throwing them back and forth to each other.

According to Apple, the paramount concern in the disk-system design was reliability. For that reason, the Macintosh will first be available with single-sided drives, but double-sided drives will be incorporated when the company sees this technology as more dependable.

**The Macintosh lacks a color screen because color-screen technology is still too expensive to include in a low-cost system.**

Like most recent Apple-designed disk drives, the Macintosh drive has electronic speed control to vary the rotation rate, depending on which track is being accessed. This system allows data storage at a constant high density on the entire diskette, even though a track near the center is much shorter than one near the outer edge of the diskette. In contrast, normal constant-speed drives must either squeeze data tightly together on the inner tracks or spread it out on the outer ones. The disk drive is relatively fast (500 kilobytes per second, which is twice the speed of a 5¼-inch disk drive and equal to the speed of an 8-inch drive) for a floppy-based system. It will probably suffice for most novice users, but most experienced computer users will want to purchase the optional external disk drive. Apple had not determined the retail price of this disk drive at the time of our meeting.

The Macintosh screen looks almost identical to that of the Lisa. It is a nine-inch, diagonal, 512 × 342-pixel bit-mapped, black-and-white display. It contains icons and files, as does the Lisa. The Macintosh lacks a color screen because color-screen technology is still too expensive to include in a low-cost system such as the Macintosh, according to Apple. Although the Macintosh has

# System Saver® didn't become the Apple's number one selling* peripheral by being just a fan.

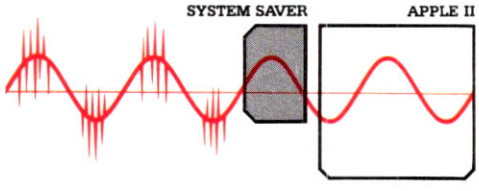
**What made over 100,000 Apple® owners fall in love with System Saver? The answer is simple. It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.**

**System Saver filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.**

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.** Problems your System Saver guards against.

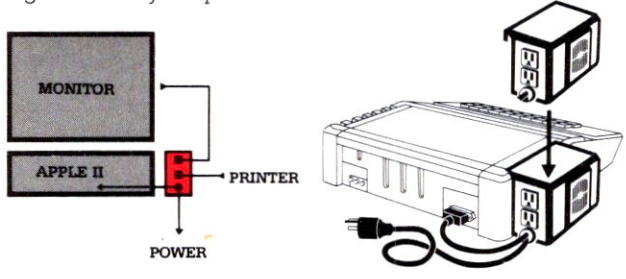
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.




**System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.**

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

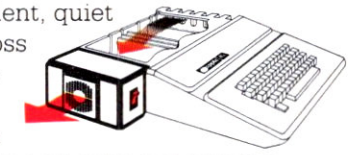


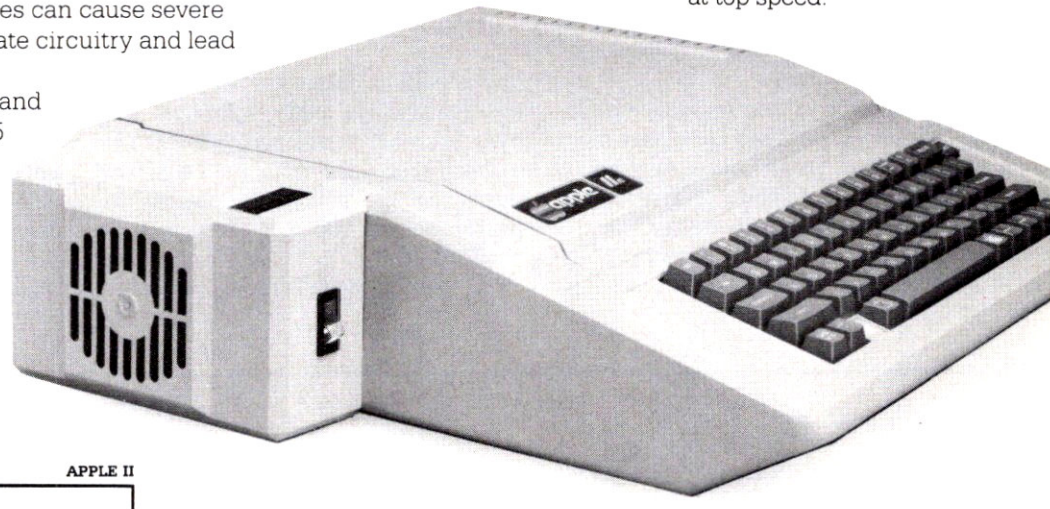

It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

**System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.**

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

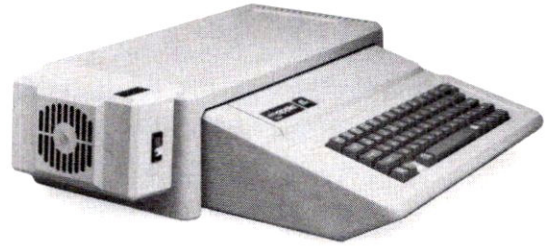
System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

**Compatible with Apple stand**



**$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.**

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 486-7707 Telex: 236200 KEN UR

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Softsel Computer Products Hot List. **PC Magazine. March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

the display hardware and processing power to provide windows, which give you several types of display simultaneously on the screen, Apple has chosen not to offer that mode of operation on its new computer. In Apple's view, if you want to work on two jobs at once, you should get a Lisa. The Macintosh is a single-user machine that works on one task at a time. You put away each task before starting a new one, although there are a few exceptions. You can pull a simulated desk calculator onto the screen without losing what you were doing, for instance.

Since the Macintosh has the same 68000 processor as the Lisa and the same high-density screen, future software offerings should be able to let the Macintosh show several tasks on the screen at the same time. We have already seen prerelease versions of software with windowing ability from independent vendors.

You don't have to know what's inside the Macintosh's case to use it, any more than you have to be intimately familiar with the gasoline engine to drive a car. But in case you're interested, here's some of what you'll find under the Macintosh's hood. The Macintosh is a single-board computer, with all its digital functions packed onto one small card. You don't have to make any internal adjustments, and in normal use, you won't ever have to open the case.

The Motorola 68000 32-bit microprocessor runs at a speed of 8 megahertz (eight million pulses per second). Sixteen RAM chips, each 64,000 bits long by 1 bit wide inside, provide 128,000 bytes of read/write memory. Two ROM chips, each of which holds 256,000 bits, provide the 64,000 bytes of permanent memory.

**The Macintosh is a single-user machine that works on one task at a time. You put away each task before starting a new one.**

A serial-communications chip and a parallel-interface chip help out with the input and output chores, but the machine needs no video coprocessor—the 68000 handles the screen formatting and display. Eight custom chips help hold everything together and speed up the inner workings.

The software available for the Macintosh was limited when we viewed the new product, but this computer will undoubtedly spur the development of many interesting new products.

MacPaint and MacWrite were ready for the Macintosh's introduction. MacPaint is an impressive program for creative artistic uses. MacWrite was not finished when we tried it, so it is not fair to judge the product, but what we saw seemed adequate for simple memos and letters.

Apple is determined to stay out of the software business at this time. The company will be developing tools for software developers such as MacPascal, MacBASIC, MacAssembler/Debugger, MacTerminal, MacProject, and MacLogo, but Apple emphatically states that it will depend on third-party developers to create the software market for the Macintosh. Apple says it has seeded more than 200 companies with Macintoshes





**Announcing a price breakthrough on backing-up 64k PROTECTED SOFTWARE**

*

**Introducing**

# COPY MASTER II

**a disk copy system for the Apple II, Apple II+ & Apple IIe that makes a back-up copy with the push of a button.**

**SO WHY PAY MORE?**

**TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICE AND ORDER NOW:** Send check or money order for $99.95 plus $5 shipping and handling (Calif. residents please add 6% (L.A. County 6½%) Calif. Sales Tax) to:

APPLIED TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES
11926 Santa Monica Boulevard, Dept. N
Los Angeles, California 90025
(213) 477-6815
*(Please specify computer type when ordering)*

- ★ **COPY MASTER II** makes back-up copies of all memory resident software, at the press of a button. (64k copy requires a language card or a IIe).
- ★ Bit copiers and nibble copiers, such as Locksmith, Nibbles Away and others, are hard to use because a different set of complex parameters must be discovered for each program that the user wants to back-up. **COPY MASTER II** requires just the press of a button to copy all of memory onto a standard DOS 3.3 initialized disk. The copy produced is unprotected and can be loaded back into memory with standard DOS commands.
- ★ Previously hidden code becomes accessible and subject to change or study.
- ★ Freeze games and then restart them days later. Or save the winning display on disk.
- ★ Single-step and trace through any program.
- ★ The **COPY MASTER II** set comes complete with plug-in, slot-independent board, operating software on disk and an instruction manual. Since **COPY MASTER II** has on-board RAM rather than unchangeable ROM it supports both the COPY as well as the STEP and TRACE programs. **Unlike some copy boards, there is no extra utility software or expensive EPROM to buy.** There are no chips to pull.
- ★ All hardware is made with the finest components. There are no shortcuts taken: 18 chip board.
- ★ System Requirements: an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or an Apple IIe, 1 disk drive and DOS 3.3.
- ★ 48k copy made in less than 15 seconds, 64k in less than 20 seconds.
- ★ Special utility program allows the copies to run without a copy board.

**TRADEMARKS:** Apple II, Apple II Plus and Apple IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Locksmith and Nibbles Away are trademarks of Omega Microware, Inc. and Computer: applications respectively.

**Important Notice: COPY MASTER II** has many uses. However, **THE COPYING ABILITIES OF COPY MASTER II SHOULD BE USED SOLELY FOR ARCHIVAL PURPOSES.** Any other copying use may be illegal.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The word is out on word processors. Format-II™ ranked number one.

We've always thought of Format-II as the finest, easiest to use word processor for Apple® II+, IIe and Franklin® computers. We're pleased that Peelings II magazine agrees. They judged Format-II best out of 18 leading word processors. Here's why:

**Format-II makes editing easy.**
There's our unique editing process: simple, mnemonic commands logically relate to the task you want to perform. To center text, you press [C]. To delete, [D]. To justify, [J].

And since what you see on the monitor is exactly what will print out, editing and formatting is always a breeze.

The Peelings II reviewer said, *"Format-II is one of the few word processors that is so comfortable and predictable, I would consider it as an addition to my small library of personal software."*

**Peelings II Magazine Rating**

| | |
|---|---|
| FORMAT-II™ | 1 |
| SCREEN WRITER II™ | 2 |
| PIE WRITER™ | 3 |
| WRITE AWAY™ | 4 |
| LETTER PERFECT 5™ | 5 |
| WORDSTAR™ | 6 |
| MEGAWRITER™ | 7 |
| APPLE WRITER II™ | 8 |
| PERFECT WRITER™ | 9 |
| CORRESPONDENT™ | 10 |
| SPELLBINDER™ | 11 |
| MAGIC WINDOW II™ | 12 |
| ZARDAX™ | 13 |
| SUPERTEXT 40/80™ | 14 |
| GUTENBERG™ | 15 |
| WORD HANDLER™ | 16 |
| SELECT™ | 17 |
| SANDY™ | 18 |

Reviewed by John Martellaro, September 1983, based on Peelings II rating system for performance and performance to price ratio.

In the words of the Peelings II reviewer: *"This is the best program I have seen for people who do a lot of work with mailing lists, form letters and short correspondence."*

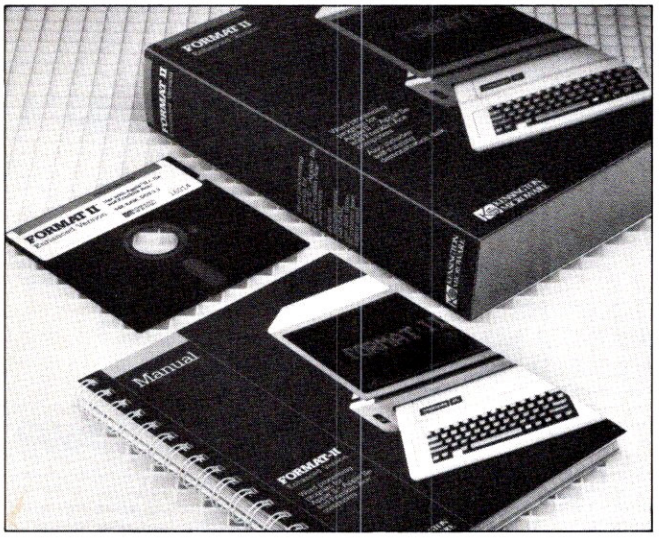
**An easy to follow manual.**
Essential to any good program is a manual that's clear and understandable. The Peelings II reviewer describes the Format II manual. *"All in all, it is one of the best word processor manuals I have seen. The latest documentation is a model of clarity and organization."*

Put it all together. Then add features such as support of hard disk drives and a standard DOS text file format compatible with spellers and communications programs, and it's not hard to see why Format-II has earned the number one rating.

The words of the Peelings II reviewer sum it up: *"I cannot think of another word processor that would be better overall for business use."*

Thanks Peelings II. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

For a reprint of the full review, or to order Format-II, fill out coupon and send it to: Kensington Microware, Ltd. 251 Park Avenue South, NYC, NY 10010 or call us at (212) 475-5200. Tlx: 236200 KEN UR. Or visit your local Apple dealer.




**Format-II supports all printers.**
Unlike other word processors, Format-II is compatible with *every* printer that works with the Apple, from the simplest dot matrix printer to the most advanced letter quality printer.

**A built in mailing list at no extra cost!**
Actually a database system resembling an index card file. A SORTING program will arrange the mailing list alphabetically or numerically. Powerful LOGIC commands merge specific entries into form letters and documents.

Please send (indicate quantity):
_____ Free reprint(s) of Peelings II review.
_____ Format-II Word Processing Program(s) $150 each. Total $_____
_____ Apple II+ owners require keyboard mod. $5 each. Total $_____
On purchases add $2.50 shipping and handling $_____
New York State residents add applicable sales tax. $_____
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard Total order $_____

Card No. Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery)

City State Zip Phone

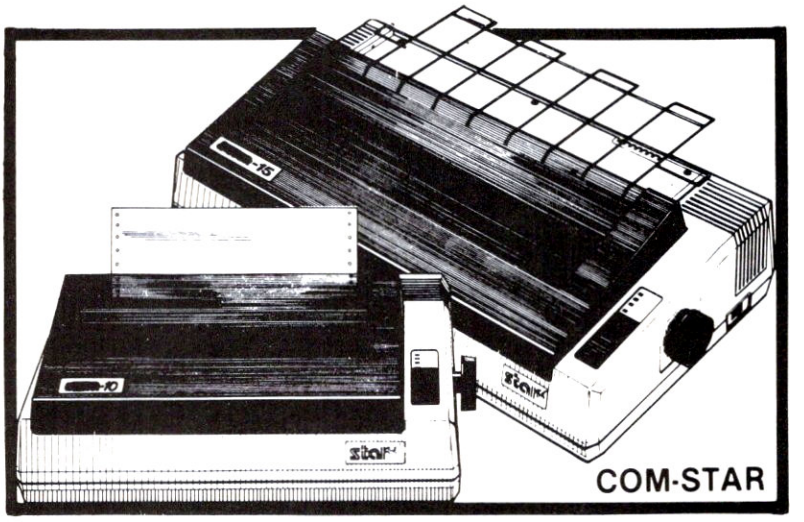
Kensington Microware, Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Format-II is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
Peelings II is a registered trademark of Peelings II, Inc.
Format-II requires 64K and an 80 column card.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# FANTASTIC PRINTER SALE

as low as **$149.00**

- *15 Day Free Trial - 180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty*

| | LIST | SALE |
|---|---|---|
| **80 COLUMN THERMAL PRINTER — 60 CPS**<br>Bi-directional, dot matrix, prints 8½" letter size paper, full 80 columns, high resolution graphics, dot bit addressable, special symbols and true decenders! (Centronics parallel interface) | $199 | **$149** |
| **80 COLUMN TRACTOR-FRICTION PRINTER — 80 CPS**<br>Bi-directional, dot matrix, impact, prints single sheets, continuous feed paper, adjustable columns, 40 to 132 characters! Roll paper adapter $32.95. (Serial or Centronics parallel interface) | $399 | **$209** |
| **PREMIUM QUALITY 10" CARRIAGE T/F PRINTER — 120 CPS**<br>Bi-directional, impact, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix) underlining back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders, with super and sub scripts. Prints standard, italic, block graphics, special characters, plus 24 of user definable characters and much more!! Prints single sheets, continuous feed and roll paper! (Centronics parallel interface) | $499 | **$289** |
| **PREMIUM QUALITY 15½" CARRIAGE PRINTER — 120 CPS**<br>Has all the features of the Premium Quality 10" Carriage T/F Printer above plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronic components to handle large business forms! ( Centronics parallel interface) | $599 | **$379** |
| **HIGH SPEED PREMIUM QUALITY T/F 10" PRINTER — 160 CPS**<br>Save printing time with these plus features: 160 CPS speed, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer diverse character fonts special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. This is Red Hot Efficiency!!! (Serial or Centronics parallel interface) | $699 | **$499** |
| **HIGH SPEED PREMIUM QUALITY T/F 15½" PRINTER — 160 CPS**<br>Has all the features of the 10" Carriage high speed printer plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger business forms! (Serial or Centronics parallel interface) | $799 | **$599** |

**PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACES: (IN STOCK)**

- For VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64 **$49.00**
- For all APPLE COMPUTERS **$69.00**
- For ATARI 400 and 800 COMPUTERS **$79.00**

**NOTE:** *Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!*

SALE SALE

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES** (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)

**BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010**
**Phone 312/382-5244 to order**

and Lisas for software development. Some of the best-known companies are committing substantial resources to software development for the Macintosh. They include Microsoft, which will have Multiplan ready for the Mac when it is announced; Software Publishing, publisher of the popular *pfs* series; and Lotus Development Corporation, publisher of the hit 1-2-3 integrated-software package. Although Apple is staying out of the software business per se, it has built in the tools for a universal user interface so that products such as Multiplan can be rewritten to take advantage of the mouse and icons on the screen.

Contrary to some of the rumors that were floating around, the Macintosh can communicate with a vast array of products on the market today. Apple is well aware of the importance of communication within its own product line and with other manufacturers' equipment. The Mac will be completely compatible with the Lisa II, another new product which Apple announced when it demonstrated the Macintosh to us. It will also be able to communicate with the IBM PC and mainframe computers, as well as be able to transfer files from the Apple II and III product lines. The necessary communications programs were not all completed upon the Macintosh's introduction, but Apple expects to have them ready during 1984.



*The Macintosh design team-members are, left to right, Andy Hertzfeld, Chris Espinosa, Joanna Hoffman, George Crow, Bill Atkinson, Burrell Smith, and Jerry Manock.*

The Lisa II, code-named Pepsi (for those of you who don't get this inside joke, it refers to the previous job of Apple's new president, John Sculley—he was president of Pepsi Co.), will have an internal ten-megabyte Winchester hard disk and will also house a 3½-inch Sony disk drive, creating the compatibility with the Macintosh. Both machines are based on the 68000 microprocessor and both use bit-mapped graphics; they also feature a similar method of operation. The Macintosh is limited to 128K of user memory, however, and has no slots for hardware expansion. The Lisa can work with close to one million bytes


Pilots asked us for it.
Pilots and nonpilots will love it!

Fly Us!

We are pleased to present our new
AIRSIM-3™ Airplane Simulator . . .

Ground scenery: San Diego to San Francisco with many airfields.

Aerobatic: Loops, rolls, stalls and more.

Instrumentation: Standard basic instrument panel, plus everything required for instrument flying. HSI, ADF, VOR's, NDB's, approach markers, ILS, DME, radar.

User definable: Set up your own navigational situations, with runway scenery, wind conditions and nav-aid locations.

Educational: Special features for exploring navigational-instrument behavior.

Engine sound if Mockingboard (not included) is installed.

Optional Feature: Store flight data in RAM card. Useful for research purposes. Contact us for details.

Apple II, II+, IIe, Apple /// in Apple II emulation mode. 48K RAM, paddles or joystick. Recommended for ages 14 to Adult.

**$44.95** Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Overseas shipping add $5.00. See your dealer or contact us directly. Visa, Mastercard.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
AIRSIM-1 Flight Simulator
now $24.95




$40.00

Mind Systems™ corporation
P.O. Box 506
Northampton, MA 01061
(413) 586-6463

Trademarks:
Apple, Apple Computer Co.
Mockingboard, Sweet Micro Systems
AIRSIM, Mind Systems Corporation

Copyright © 1983 by
Mind Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SUPER SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

*$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.00*

**EDUCATIONAL (OUR SPECIALTY)**

| | LIST | SPECIAL |
|---|---|---|
| • Control Data (Plato) | | |
| Basic Number Facts | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| French Vocabulary Builder | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| • D.L.M. | | |
| Alligator Mix | 34.00 | 24.66 |
| Dragon Mix | 34.00 | 24.66 |
| • Davidson | | |
| Math Blaster! | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| Word Attack! | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| Speed Reader II | 69.95 | 49.76 |
| • Milton Bradley | | |
| All About Commas | 39.95 | 28.56 |
| All About Fractions | 39.95 | 28.56 |
| • P.D.I. | | |
| New Step by Step | 89.95 | 64.56 |
| Step by Step II | 89.95 | 64.56 |
| • Spinnaker | | |
| In Search of | 39.95 | 28.56 |
| Snooper Troops 1 or 2 | 44.95 | 32.26 |
| • Xerox | | |
| Chivalry | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| S'Bear Opposites | 39.95 | 28.56 |
| S'Bear Numbers | 39.95 | 28.56 |
| • Miscellaneous | | |
| Algebra Arcade | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| Bank Street Writer | 69.96 | 49.76 |
| Crossword Magic 2.0 | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| Early Games | 29.95 | 21.86 |
| Eating Machine | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| Homeword | please call | |
| Logo (Krell) | 89.95 | 75.46 |
| Master Type | 39.95 | 28.56 |
| Quadratic Equations (CBS) | 24.95 | 18.06 |
| Rocky's Boots | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| SAT (CBS) | 150.00 | 108.96 |
| SAT (Harcourt Brace) | 79.95 | 57.86 |
| SAT (Krell) | 299.95 | 252.96 |

**Ask for FREE price list**

Educators: ask for special educational catalog

**HARDWARE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Flip 'n File 50 (with lock) | 39.95 | 28.56 |
| Koala Pad | 124.95 | 90.46 |
| Gibson light pen | 349.00 | 251.26 |
| Wildcard II | 139.95 | 110.19 |
| Wildcard + | 169.95 | 133.56 |

**OTHER**

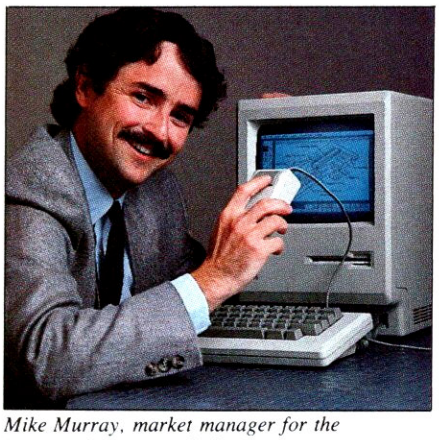
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bookends | 124.95 | 90.46 |
| BurgerTime | 34.95 | 23.46 |
| Defender (Atarisoft) | 34.95 | 29.69 |
| Dig Dug (Atarisoft) | 34.95 | 29.69 |
| Enchanter | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| Ess. Data Dup. (EDD) | 79.95 | 58.16 |
| Gumball | 29.95 | 21.86 |
| Infidel | 49.95 | 35.96 |
| Lode Runner | 34.95 | 24.86 |
| Nibbles Away II | 69.95 | 49.76 |
| Wizardry | 49.95 | 35.96 |

BYTES & PIECES

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.00 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

**Box 525, Dept. B**
**East Setauket, N.Y. 11733**
**(516) 751-2535**

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Mike Murray, market manager for the Macintosh, poses with the new computer.*

of user memory, has expansion slots, and is multitasking and multiuser. Apple's plan obviously is to offer companies a full line of compatible products, which is the strategy that has made IBM so successful.

Many large computers and networks cannot communicate with personal computers such as the Macintosh, but they are able to communicate with one or more common terminals. Thus, one program that Apple is developing for its new machine is the MacTerminal "terminal emulator." This software package lets the big machine think it's talking with a simple terminal while letting you make use of at least some of the power of the Macintosh.

The first release of the MacTerminal will directly mimic the DEC VT100 and the IBM 3278. The VT100 emulation is accomplished with software, while the 3278 requires both the terminal-emulation program and a $1500 converter box.

Using MacTerminal, you'll be able to dial up a local mainframe or The Source, CompuServe, or another network, and conduct a dialogue just as if you were at a terminal. But with MacTerminal, you can also capture the data in memory and write it out to the disk. Later, you can edit it or run it through a spreadsheet such as the Macintosh version of Multiplan.

Apple plans to add many other features to MacTerminal. With later releases, you'll be able to use MacTerminal to send files, exchange data between Macintoshes, and possibly imitate other popular terminals. The company is also working on a "script" capability, which lets the Macintosh repeat standard sequences of responses for logging onto networks or for doing regular file transfers.

One feature that Apple figures will make the Macintosh and Lisa machines popular for office use is that both can be part of the Applebus local-area network. The network will enable these and possibly other Apple computers to exchange data at 230,000 bits per second.

The Macintosh already has the basic hardware for the Applebus built in. Most of the network control will be done by software, much of which is presently under development. If everything goes as planned, a Macintosh-based Applebus network should cost only slightly more than the price of coaxial cables and connectors—in addition to whatever you spend on the computers you want to hook together.

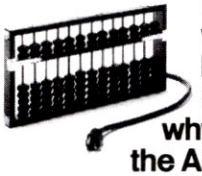
Initially, Apple is planning to limit the network to simple data exchange. Later plans include a low-cost, high-speed, laser printer and a high-capacity hard disk. Each network will be able to support several dozen stations, spread out over a few hundred feet of cable. High-speed serial ports or gateways between the Applebus and other networks will make larger networks possible.

The Macintosh comes in an attractive box that includes the hardware, an owners' manual, a "Guided Tour" learning disk and tape, two Apple decals, a blank diskette, a system disk, a power cord, and a programmer's switch. You can also purchase various optional pieces of equipment, including Imagewriter (a printer), an external disk drive, a modem, a numerical keypad, a security kit, and a ten-pack diskette package. Product details and prices were not available for these products at the time of our preview.

**With later releases, you'll be able to use MacTerminal to send files, exchange data between Macintoshes, and possibly imitate other popular terminals.**

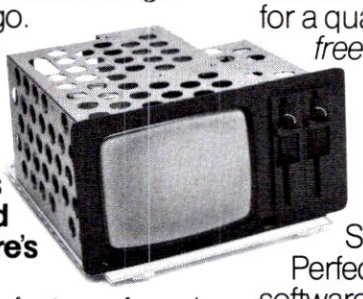
All in all, the Macintosh is an impressive new addition to the Apple line of products. The technology it is based on is solid and innovative, and it is portable and easy to use. If third-party software developers come out with software quickly and Apple does the same with the networking capabilities, the Macintosh promises to be a huge success. ✚

# The portable computer you expected from Apple.

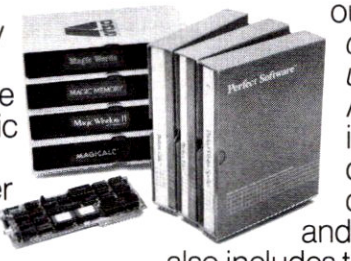


**We don't know why they never built one. But we know why we built the Abacus Portable.**

We built it because we recognized the pure logic of an Apple and CP/M compatible that wasn't deskbound. Chances are, you have, too. Especially if you're already using an Apple. The Abacus Portable runs all the same software and peripherals. It runs them just as well. And it will do something your Apple can't do. It will go wherever you go.



**With a price starting at $1795, portability alone makes Abacus an unexpected value. But there's more.** Abacus includes quality features found in the world's finest portables. There's a 9-inch amber monitor. A detachable keyboard with true upper and lower case, auto repeat and 40 function keys. 80K RAM. Choice of one or two half-height disk drives. And a rugged aluminum case. You'll find features like these on the world's finest computers. That's why you'll find them on the Abacus Portable. We've also included the Magic software collection from ArtSci. That's over $700 worth of word processor, spelling dictionary, spread sheet and data base. It's quality software for a quality computer. And it's *free* with the Abacus Portable. If you want more, check out our Abacus Perfect 80 option. It includes Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc and Perfect Filer...the hottest software around...plus an Advanced Logic Systems 80 column card. Add it up and you've got well over $2000 worth. Buy an Abacus Portable and the Perfect 80 package is yours for just $299.




**You can expect to stay with Abacus for a long time.** That's because we designed Abacus to grow and change with your computing needs. You can start with a single disk drive and add your second drive later. You can begin with Apple and CP/M software and add our *PCMate IBM compatability upgrade*. And the Abacus Portable is part of a complete line of quality hardware and software that also includes the fully compatible Abacus desktop. You see, we don't just build Abacus computers to meet your needs. We build them to live up to your expectations.

**To order the Abacus Portable, call collect (612) 340-1468 9AM-5PM CST for the name of your nearest Abacus dealer.**




**Abacus™**

510 No. First Ave., Suite 408, Mpls., MN 55403

**Value that computes.**

Magic is a registered trademark of ArtSci, Inc.
Perfect is a registered trademark of Perfect Software, Inc.
PCMate is a registered trademark of CompuSource, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR AD
#A1

THE WORLD'S LARGEST
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

# CONROY

**ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc., P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223**
**SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR or SEATTLE, WA - BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-5**

# HARDWARE for The APPLE II+/IIe

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| **APPLE IIe, 128K, 80 COLUMN** | | CALL |
| **APPLE IIe. STARTER SYSTEM BY APPLE (Sys. A)** | | |
| 64K and 80 column | | |
| Disk II with controller | | |
| Apple Monitor | | CALL |
| **APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE (SYSTEM B)** | | |
| 128K and 80 column | | |
| 1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller | | |
| Filer, Utility and Apple DOS 3.3 Diskette | | |
| Zenith 12" Green Monitor | | |
| RF Modulator (for color TV) | | |
| Game Paddles | | |
| Game w/color graphics and sound | | |
| 50 Blank Generik Diskettes | | CALL |

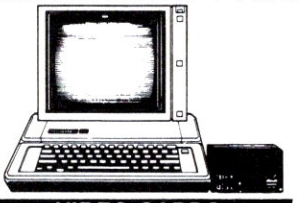
**LIMITED WARRANTY:** is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

## DISK DRIVES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Amdisk I,** 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K | $ 299 | $ 249 |
| ★ | **CENTRAL PT.,** Filer, Util. & Apple DOS | $ 20 | $ 15 |
| μ-SCI MICRO-SCI | A2, 143K Disk Drive | $ 479 | $ 230 |
| | A82, 143K to 328K Drive | $ 569 | $ 429 |
| | A2 Controller Card | $ 100 | $ 79 |
| | ★A40, 160K, Drive | $ 449 | $ 299 |
| | ★A70, 286K, Drive | $ 599 | $ 299 |
| | A40 A70 Controller | $ 100 | $ 79 |
| **1/2 HIGH** | ALPS, A40, Belt Dr. 163K | $ 299 | $ 199 |
| | TEAC, T40, Direct Dr.,163K | $ 349 | $ 239 |
| | TEAC,T80, Dbl.Sided,326K | $ 449 | $ 329 |
| | Controller Card by ComX | $ 110 | $ 56 |
| **Rana** | Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track | $ 379 | $ 249 |
| | Elite 2, 326K, 80 Track | $ 649 | $ 399 |
| | Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track | $ 849 | $ 499 |
| | Elite Controller | $ 145 | $ 84 |

## RAM EXPANSION

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ★ | **ALS,** ADD Ram (II+) | 16K | $ 100 | $ 59 |
| ★ | **ComX,**80 col. +64K RAM, for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty. | | $ 199 | $ 99 |
| ★ | **ComX,**RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II+) | 16K | $ 179 | $ 39 |
| ★ | **Microsoft,** RAM Card (II+) | 16K | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| ★ | **Titan/Saturn** RAM Card (II+) | 32K | $ 249 | $ 169 |
| | RAM Card (II+) | 64K | $ 425 | $ 299 |
| | RAM Card (II+) | 128K | $ 599 | $ 399 |



## VIDEO CARDS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ★ | **ALS,** Smarterm II (+ or e) | $ 179 | $ 139 |
| | **ComX,** 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe) 1 yr. wty. | $ 199 | $ 99 |
| | **Videx,** VideoTerm 80 col. (+ or e) | $ 345 | $ 229 |
| ★ | UltraTerm (+ or e) | $ 379 | $ 279 |
| | Soft Video Switch (II+) | $ 35 | $ 25 |
| | Enhancer II (II+) | $ 149 | $ 99 |
| | Function Strip (II+) | $ 79 | $ 59 |
| | We Have Full Videx Line. Call. | | Up to 35% off |

## MISCELLANEOUS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **ALS,** The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e) | $ 399 | $ 299 |
| | Z-Card (+ or e) | $ 169 | $ 129 |
| | **ASTAR,** RF Modulator, to use TV | $ 35 | $ 25 |
| ★ | **CCS,** Serial Interface 7710A (Set BAUD) | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| | **Chalkboard,** Power Pad | $ 100 | $ 75 |
| | **Eastside,** Wild Card (copier, + or e) | $ 140 | $ 99 |
| | Wild Card Plus | $ 190 | $ 139 |
| | **Kensington,** System Saver | $ 90 | $ 65 |
| | **Key Tronic,** KB200 keyboard (II+) | $ 298 | $ 219 |
| | **Koala,** Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator | $ 125 | $ 85 |
| | **Kraft,** Joystick (Ap II/II+) | $ 65 | $ 49 |
| | Paddle(Ap II/II+) | $ 50 | $ 39 |
| | **M&R,**Sup R fan (+ or e) | $ 50 | $ 39 |
| ★ | **Microsoft,** Z80 Softcard (+ or e) | $ 345 | $ 235 |
| ★ | Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e) | $ 645 | $ 459 |
| ★ | Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(II+) | $ 695 | $ 495 |
| ★ | Z80 Softcard Prem. Pack(IIe) | $ 495 | $ 395 |
| | **Micro Tek,** Dumping 64, Buffer | $ 349 | $ 269 |
| ★ | **Orange Micro,** Grappler Plus (e or +) | $ 175 | $ 119 |
| | 16K Buffer Board for Grappler + | $ 175 | $ 119 |
| | Buffered Grappler +, 16K | $ 245 | $ 179 |
| | **Paymar,** Lower Case Chip (II+) | $ 50 | $ 39 |
| ★ | **PCPI,** Appli-Card, 14 features 6Mhz | $ 375 | $ 275 |
| | 128K RAM Ext. w/Applidisk 6MH | $ 595 | $ 479 |
| | **RH Electronics,** Super Fan II | $ 75 | $ 59 |
| ★ | **Titan/Saturn,** Accelerator II | $ 599 | $ 449 |
| | **Transend/SSM,** AIOII, Serial/Para I/F | $ 225 | $ 169 |
| | **TG Products,** Game Paddles (II+) | $ 40 | $ 29 |
| | Joystick (II+) | $ 60 | $ 45 |
| | **Videx,** PSIO I/F Card | $ 229 | $ 169 |
| | **WICO,** Mouse, Complete | $ 179 | $ 119 |
| | Handler Pak (Word, List & Spell) | $ 130 | $ 89 |

# SOFTWARE for APPLE II+/IIe

## BUSINESS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Applied Soft Tech.,** VersaForm | $ 389 | $ 259 |
| | **Artsci,** Magic Window II | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| | Magic Combo(Wind,Mail &Words) | $ 225 | $ 149 |
| ★ | **Ashton-Tate,** dBase II (Req CP/M 80) | $ 700 | $ 385 |
| | Friday (Requires CP/M 80) | $ 295 | $ 199 |
| | **BPI Systems,** GL,AR,AP,PR ortNV, ea. | $ 395 | $ 269 |
| | **Broderbund,** Bank Street Writer | $ 70 | $ 47 |
| | **Continental,** GL,AR,AP or PR each | $ 250 | $ 165 |
| | Home Accountant | $ 75 | $ 49 |
| | FCM | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| | **Dow Jones,** Market Analyzer | $ 350 | $ 275 |
| | Market Manager | $ 300 | $ 235 |
| | Market Microscope | $ 700 | $ 525 |
| | **Fox & Geller,** Quickcode (for dBase II) | $ 295 | $ 185 |
| | dGraph (for dBase II) | $ 295 | $ 185 |
| | dUtility (for dBase II) | $ 99 | $ 66 |
| | **Hayden,** Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. bd) | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| | **Howard Soft,** Real Estate Analyzer II | $ 195 | $ 129 |
| | Tax Preparer, 1984 Call | $ 250 | $ 185 |
| | **LJK,** Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| | **Micro Craft,** (requires Z80 CP/M-Card) Verdict or Billkeeper | $ 995 | $ 469 |
| | **Micro Lab,** Tax Manager | $ 180 | $ 119 |
| | **Micro Pro,** (all require Z80-CP/M Card) | | |
| ★ | WordStar w/Applicard &CP/MSPECIAL | $ 495 | $ 325 |
| | WordStar™ + Training Manual SPECIAL | $ 495 | $ 239 |
| | MailMerge™ SPECIAL | $ 250 | $ 129 |
| | SpellStar™ SPECIAL | $ 250 | $ 129 |
| ★ | WordStar Professional, 4 Pak SPECIAL | $ 895 | $ 429 |
| | **Microsoft,** Multi-Plan(CP/M/Apple DOS) | $ 275 | $ 175 |
| | Financial, Multitool (CP/M or DOS) | $ 100 | $ 75 |
| | Budget, Multitool (CP/M or DOS) | $ 150 | $ 115 |
| ★ | **Osborne/C.P. Soft,** (Disk and Book) (Stat., Bus. & Math) | | |
| | Some Common Basic Programs(75 ea.) | $ 100 | $ 49 |
| | Practical Basic Programs(40 ea.) | $ 100 | $ 49 |
| | **Peachtree,** Requires CP/M & MBasic, 64K | | |
| | Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3 | $ 395 | $ 239 |
| | Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3 | $ 395 | $ 239 |
| | **Perfect,** Perfect Writer | $ 349 | $ 219 |
| | Perfect Writer/Speller-2 pak | $ 399 | $ 249 |
| | Perfect Filer or Perfect Calc. ea. | $ 249 | $ 149 |
| | Writer/Speller/Filer/Calc(4) | $ 969 | $ 499 |
| | **Pearlsoft,** Personal Pearl | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| | **Quark,** Word Juggler (IIe) | $ 239 | $ 179 |
| | Lexicheck IIe (use w/Juggler) | $ 149 | $ 99 |
| | **Sensible,** Sen. Speller, specify 80col Bd. | $ 125 | $ 85 |
| | Bookends | $ 125 | $ 85 |
| | **Sierra/On-Line,** ScreenWriter Pro | $ 200 | $ 135 |
| | ScreenWriter II | $ 130 | $ 89 |
| | The Dictionary NEW! | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| | Gen. Manager II NEW! | $ 230 | $ 155 |
| ★ | **Silicon Valley,** Word Handler | $ 60 | $ 39 |
| ★ | List Handler | $ 50 | $ 35 |
| ★ | Handler Pak(Word,List&Spell) | $ 130 | $ 89 |
| | **Software Publishing,** PFS: File | $ 125 | $ 84 |

## BUSINESS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Stoneware,** DB Master Version 4.0 | $ 350 | $ 229 |
| | DB Utility I or II | $ 99 | $ 69 |
| | **Videx,** Applewriter II preboot disk | $ 20 | $ 15 |
| | Visicalc 80 col. preboot disk | $ 50 | $ 39 |
| | UltraPlan (specify board) (+ or e) | $ 189 | $ 129 |
| | **VisiCorp/Personal Software** | | |
| | Visicalc 3.3 | $ 250 | $ 169 |
| | Visicalc Enhanced (IIe) | $ 250 | $ 179 |
| | Visifile or VisiDex, each | $ 250 | $ 179 |

## UTILITY & SYSTEM

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Beagle,** Apple Mechanic or Diskquik, ea. | $ 30 | $ 22 |
| | Double-Take | $ 35 | $ 25 |
| | Typefaces(Req. Ap. Mechanic) | $ 20 | $ 15 |
| | DOSS Boss or Utility City, each | $ 30 | $ 22 |
| | Tip Disk #1 | $ 20 | $ 15 |
| | **Central Point,** Filer, DOS 3.3 & Util. | $ 20 | $ 15 |
| ★ | Copy II Plus (bit copier) | $ 40 | $ 30 |
| | **Einstein,** Compiler—Applesoft BASIC | $ 129 | $ 85 |
| | **Epson,** Graphics Dump | $ 15 | $ 9 |
| | **Hayes,** Terminal Prog.(SM or MM,ea.) | $ 100 | $ 65 |
| ★ | **Insoft,** GraFORTH by Paul Lutus | $ 75 | $ 59 |
| | **Microsoft,** A.L.D.S. | $ 125 | $ 75 |
| | Fortran 80 | $ 195 | $ 149 |
| | **COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK** | | |
| ★ | **Omega,** Locksmith (bit copier) Ver5.0 | $ 100 | $ 75 |
| | **Penguin,** Complete Graphics System II | $ 70 | $ 53 |
| | Graphics Magician | $ 60 | $ 41 |
| | **Phoenix,** Zoom Grafix | $ 40 | $ 34 |
| | **Quality,** Bag of Tricks | $ 40 | $ 29 |
| | **Utilico,** Essential Data Duplicator III | $ 80 | $ 49 |

## HOME & EDUCATIONAL

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Beagle Bros.,** Beagle Bag | $ 30 | $ 22 |
| | **Broderbund,** Choplifter | $ 35 | $ 26 |
| | Arcade Machine | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| | Lode Runner | $ 35 | $ 25 |
| | **BudgeCo.,** Pinball Constr. Set | $ 40 | $ 27 |
| ★ | **Continental,** Home Accountant | $ 75 | $ 49 |
| | **Datasoft,** Aztec or Zaxxon, each | $ 40 | $ 27 |
| | **Edu-Ware,** (Large Inventory) | | Call |
| | **Hayden,** Sargon II (Chess) | $ 35 | $ 29 |
| | Sargon III (Chess) | $ 50 | $ 34 |
| | **Infocom,** Zork I,II,III, or Starcross, each | $ 40 | $ 27 |
| | **Koala,** Full line in stock, CALL | | Call |
| | **Learning Co.,** (Large Inventory) | | Call |
| | **Micro Lab,** Miner 2049er | $ 40 | $ 27 |
| | **Monogram,** Dollars and Cents | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| | **Scarborough/Lightning,** Mastertype | $ 40 | $ 27 |
| | **Sierra/On-Line,** Ultima II | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| | **Sir-Tech,** Wizardry | $ 50 | $ 39 |
| | **Spinnaker,** Kindercomp (others in stock) | $ 30 | $ 20 |
| | **Sub Logic,** Flight Simulator II | $ 50 | $ 37 |
| | **Terrapin,** Logo | $ 150 | $ 99 |

**OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL**

## OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

**WHILE THEY LAST**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CORVUS** | **6 Meg** | $2095 | $1495 |
| | **11 Meg** | $2750 | $2195 |
| **Drives Are Without Interfaces** | **20 Meg** | $3750 | $2895 |
| IBM-PC Interface Manual, S/W&Cable Kit | | $ 300 | $ 249 |
| IBM-PC Omni Transporter, 4 Pak SPECIAL | | $1895 | $1395 |
| Apple Interface, Manual, S/W & Cable Kit | | $ 300 | $ 249 |
| ★ **CCS,**Serial Interface 7710A (Set Baud) | | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| ★ **ComX,**16K RAMCard, 1 Yr. Wty., for II+ | | $ 179 | $ 39 |
| ★ **ComX,** 80 col. +64K RAM for IIe, 1 Yr. Wty. | | $ 199 | $ 99 |
| **Silicon Valley,** List Handler | | $ 50 | $ 35 |
| Word Handler | | $ 60 | $ 39 |
| ★ **Videx,** Videoterm, 80 column card for II+ | | $ 345 | $ 229 |

## MISCELLANEOUS

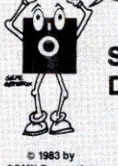
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Electronic Protection,** Lemon | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| | Lime | $ 90 | $ 60 |
| | Peach | $ 98 | $ 66 |
| | Orange | $ 140 | $ 95 |
| | **Kensington,** PC Saver™ Line Cord | $ 50 | $ 39 |
| | **NetworX,** Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filter | $ 70 | $ 49 |
| **NEC** | Computer, PC8201A, 16K(to 64K) | $ 799 | $ 699 |
| | Data Recorder, PC8281A | $ 115 | $ 99 |
| | Printer, PC8221A, Thermal, 40 col. | $ 170 | $ 149 |
| **hp** | H/P 12C, Calculator | $ 120 | $ 99 |
| | H/P 11C, Calculator | $ 90 | $ 75 |
| | 41CX, Calculator NEW! | $ 325 | $ 275 |
| | 41C, Calculator | $ 195 | $ 149 |
| | 41CV, Calc., w/2.2K Mem. | $ 275 | $ 219 |
| | **for the ATARI** | | |
| | RANA 1000 Drive, 320K | $ 449 | $ 369 |
| | KOALA, Pad w/Micro Illus. | $ 100 | $ 75 |

**★ MEANS A BEST BUY**

## DISKETTES

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| **BROWN DISK** | | |
| 10 ea., Pulse I, DS/DD, 48TPI | $ 45 | $ 32 |
| 10 ea., Pulse II, DS/QD, 96TPI | $ 60 | $ 45 |
| **CDC,** 100 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM) | $ 550 | $ 179 |
| 10 ea SS/DD, 40T (Apple, IBM) | $ 55 | $ 19 |
| 100 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P) | $ 750 | $ 295 |
| 10 ea DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P) | $ 75 | $ 35 |
| **DYSAN,** 10 ea SS/SD (Apple), etc.) | $ 69 | $ 39 |
| 10ea DS/DD 48T(IBM,H/P,etc.) | $ 89 | $ 49 |
| **MAXELL,** 10 each, MD1, SS/DD | $ 55 | $ 29 |
| 10 each, MD2, DS/DD | $ 75 | $ 39 |
| **VERBATIM,** 10 ea MD525-01, SS SD | $ 49 | $ 25 |
| 10 ea MD34, DS DD | $ 84 | $ 45 |
| ★ **GENERIK™ DISKETTES — AS LOW AS $1** | | |
| 10 ea SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) | $ 42 | $ 17 |
| 100 ea SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) | $ 415 | $ 130 |
| 1000 ea SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari) | $ 4150 | $ 995 |
| 10 ea DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P) | $ 63 | $ 25 |
| 100 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM,H/P) | $ 626 | $ 170 |
| 1000 ea DS, DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P) | $ 6260 | $ 1400 |

W/jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty by us




**GENERIK™ DISKETTES**

**SS SD $1.00 Each**
**DS DD $1.40 Each**

Each at 1000 quantity

© 1983 by COMX Corporation

Minimum order quantities apply. Above money back guarantee is by COMX Corporation, not us.

## MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| **ANCHOR,** | | |
| Signalman MK I Modem (RS232) | $ 99 | $ 75 |
| Signalman Mark XII | $ 399 | $ 269 |
| **HAYES,** IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200B | $ 599 | $ 439 |
| IBM-PC Smartcom II Software | $ 119 | $ 89 |
| Stack Chronograph (RS-232) | $ 249 | $ 189 |
| Stack Smartmodem 300(RS-232) | $ 289 | $ 225 |
| Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232) | $ 699 | $ 535 |
| Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus) | $ 399 | $ 275 |
| Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom | $ 329 | $ 239 |
| **IBM-PC to Modem Cable** | $ 39 | $ 29 |
| **NOVATION** | | |
| IBM-PC Access 1-2-3 Package | $ 595 | $ 445 |
| Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD | $ 389 | $ 269 |
| 212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD | $ 725 | $ 559 |
| PC-Cat with Crosstalk | $ 595 | $ 419 |
| Cat | $ 189 | $ 139 |
| J-Cat | $ 149 | $ 104 |
| 212 Auto Cat | $ 695 | $ 579 |
| Smart Cat 103/212 | $ 595 | $ 415 |
| **TRANSEND/SSM,** | | |
| Transend 1 for Apple II | $ 89 | $ 69 |
| ModemCard for the Apple II | $ 299 | $ 259 |
| Transmodem 1200 | $ 695 | $ 559 |

**SOFTWARE, SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS**

## MONITORS TERMINALS AND ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ★ | **AMDEK,** 12" Green, #300G | $ 200 | $ 135 |
| ★ | 12" Amber, #300A | $ 210 | $ 149 |
| ★ | 12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC | $ 230 | $ 189 |
| ★ | 13" Color I, Composite | $ 379 | $ 289 |
| ★ | 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res | $ 529 | $ 439 |
| | DVM, Color II or III to Apple II I/F | $ 199 | $ 175 |
| | 13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hx400V | | Call |
| | **NEC,** 12" Green, Model JB1201M | $ 199 | $ 159 |
| | 12" Color, Composite, JC1215M | $ 400 | $ 299 |
| | 12" Color, RGB, IBM Model JC1203 | $ 400 | $ 299 |
| ★ | **PRINCETON,** RGB Hi Res, HX-12 | $ 795 | $ 499 |
| | **QUADRAM,** Quadchrome 12" RGBColor | $ 795 | $ 499 |
| | Quadscreen 17" 968x512 | $1995 | $1595 |
| | **ZENITH,** 12" Green, Mdl. ZVM123 NEW! | $ 200 | $ 115 |
| | 12" Amber, ZVM124 (IBM-PC) | $ 200 | $ 115 |

## PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| **DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:** | | |
| **EPSON,** RX80 | $ 399 | $ 299 |
| FX80 | $ 699 | Call |
| MX100F/T, 80cps, w/Graftrax+ | $ 995 | $ 599 |
| FX100 | $ 895 | Call |
| Apple II Graphics Dump | $ 15 | $ 9 |
| **LEADING EDGE,** Gorilla Banana | $ 250 | $ 209 |
| **MANNESMAN TALLY,** 160L, 80 Col. | $ 798 | Call |
| 160L,132 Col | $1098 | Call |
| Spirit, 80 cps | $ 399 | Call |
| **NEC,** PC-8023A, FT. 120cps, 80col, para | $ 599 | $ 439 |
| PC-8025, 120cps, 136 col, para | $ 895 | $ 775 |
| Cable, 8023/8025 to IBM-PC | $ 50 | $ 40 |
| **OKIDATA,** 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, para. | $ 349 | Call |
| 83A, 132 col., 120 cps, para. | $ 749 | Call |
| 92, 80 col., 160 cps, para. | $ 599 | Call |
| 93, 136 col., 160 cps, para. | $ 999 | Call |
| 2350P,Pacemark,350cps,para | $2695 | Call |
| 2410P,Pacemark,350cps,para. | $2995 | Call |
| **ORANGE MICRO,**Grappler+, for Apple | $ 165 | $ 119 |
| **PRACTICAL,** Microbuff In-Line 64K,Para. | $ 349 | $ 259 |
| Microbuff In-Line 64K,Ser. | $ 349 | $ 259 |
| **QUADRAM,** Quadjet, Jet Color Printer | | Call |
| ★ **STAR MICRO.,** | | |
| Gemini 10"X,120cps,2.3K | $ 499 | $ 289 |
| Gemini 15"X,120cps,2.3K | Call | Call |
| IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable | $ 60 | $ 35 |
| Apple I/F and Cable for Epson or Gemini | $ 95 | $ 59 |
| **LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:** | | |
| **JUKI,** 6100, 17cps, 80 col., Parallel | $ 700 | $ 539 |
| **NEC,** 15LQ, 14cps, Para,w/TF, 101col | $ 695 | $ 525 |
| 35LQ, 31cps, Para,w/TF, 132col | $1335 | $ 995 |
| ★ **TTX,** 1014, 13cps, Para.&Ser., Pin&Fric. | $ 649 | $ 499 |

**SUPPLIES:** Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

## PLOTTERS

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| **AMDEK,** DXY-100, 10" x 14", Para | $ 749 | $ 599 |
| Amplot II, 10"x14", 6 color, S/P | $1299 | $ 999 |
| **MANNESMANN TALLY,** Pxy 3, Microplotter | $ 795 | $ 645 |

**ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:** **All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number and double check your figures for SI&H.** All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No. C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% ($5 minimum) for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS. UPS ground is standard so add 3% ($10 minimum) more for UPS Blue for SI&H. Add 12% total ($15 minimum) for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is on some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I.&H add 18% or $25 minimum for SI&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for SI&H. Prices subject to change, typo errors, and availability so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new unused products, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient SI&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

**OUR REFERENCES:** We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

**CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:**
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.

**PORTLAND, OREGON,** 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy, Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 99W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1020.

**SEATTLE, WASH.,** 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, Tele.: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy. 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

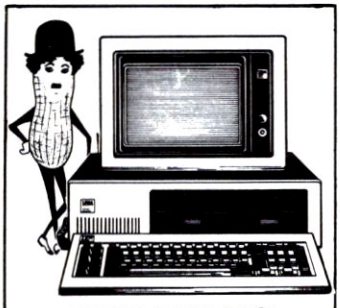
# -LA POINTE™

Formerly **Computer Exchange™**

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

*LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!*

# THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER



## 256K IBM-PC

Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call for Details

## MEMORY CHIP KITS

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| Add-on to your memory cards or mother board. 100% tested, With 90 day warranty. | | |
| ★ 64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164 | $ 50 | $ 45 |
| 16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard) | $ 50 | $ 16 |

**AMDEK** MAI 4-in-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K — $ 599 — $ 519

**ASI**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C | $ 395 | $ 279 |
| ComboPlus, 256K S/P/C | $ 695 | $ 495 |
| MegaPlus II, 64K, 2S/P/C | $ 495 | $ 345 |
| MegaPlus II, 256K, 2S/P/C | $ 795 | $ 595 |
| 256K MegaPlus II Expander | $ 395 | $ 295 |
| SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C +S/W | $ 395 | $ 295 |
| SixPakPlus, 256K,S/P/C +S/W | $ 695 | $ 495 |
| SixPakPlus, 384K,S/P/C +S/W | $ 895 | $ 595 |
| For SixPak w/ Game Port, add | | $ 45 |
| I/O Plus II, 2S/P/C | $ 315 | $ 195 |

**CCS** SuperVision, 132 col., mono. board — $ 850 — $ 599
Z Plus 64, fast Z80B, 64K para port — $ 875 — $ 695

***ComX** 256K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software — $ 495 — $ 295

**CURTIS**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PC Pedestal™ for Display | $ 80 | $ 65 |
| 3 to 9 foot keyboard cable | $ 40 | $ 30 |
| Vertical CPU "System Stand" | $ 25 | $ 19 |
| Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair | $ 50 | $ 35 |

**HERCULES** Monochrome Board — $ 499 — $ 349

**Key Tronic** KB5150, Std. keyboard — $ 269 — $ 199

**Koala** Koala Pad™ w/PC Design — $ 150 — $ 109
Programmer's Guide — $ 15 — $ 12

**MAYNARD** Multifunction (6) Card, MFC Modules for above card — $ 89 — $ 79
SandStar, no RAM card — $ 230 — $ 169
SandStar, 256K Card — $ 499 — $ 395

**MICROSOFT**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RAMCard 256K | $ 550 | $ 385 |
| SystemCard 256K | $ 625 | $ 435 |
| SystemCard 64K | $ 395 | $ 275 |
| Mouse | $ 195 | $ 145 |

**MOUSE SYSTEMS,** PC Mouse w/soft. — $ 295 — $ 195

**ORCHID** PCnet™ Starter Kit, LAN — $1490 — $1190
PCnet™ Circuit Board Kit — $ 695 — $ 545

**PLANTRONICS**
ColorPlus, 16 color brd. w/Para Port — $ 475 — $ 375

**QUADRAM**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ★ Quadlink NEWEST VERSION | $ 680 | $ 485 |
| Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K | $ 295 | $ 215 |
| Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K | $ 395 | $ 279 |
| ★ Quadboard, 384K | $ 595 | $ 395 |
| Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K | Call | Call |
| Quadboard II, 64K, expand to 256K | $ 395 | $ 265 |
| Quadboard II, 256K, 6 function | $ 595 | $ 395 |
| Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port | $ 325 | $ 265 |
| Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port | $ 550 | $ 420 |
| Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port | $ 895 | $ 525 |
| Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors | $ 295 | $ 225 |
| Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I | $ 275 | $ 209 |
| Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor | $ 795 | $ 499 |
| Quadscreen, 17" 968 x 512 Monitor | $1995 | $1595 |
| Microfazer, w/copy, PP, 8K,#MP8 w/PS | $ 189 | $ 129 |
| Microfazer, w/copy, PP, 64K,#MP64w/PS | $ 319 | $ 219 |
| Microfazer, w/Copy, PP, 128K, #MP128 w/PS | $ 465 | $ 295 |
| Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, PP, Epson #ME8, w/PS | $ 179 | $ 145 |
| Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, PP, Epson #ME64, w/PS | $ 319 | $ 235 |

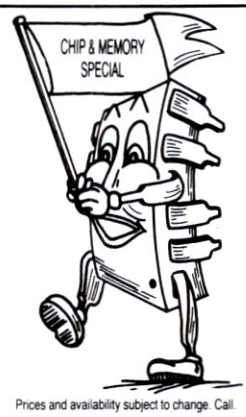
All Microfazers are expandable (w/copy to 512K)(Snap-on to 64K)

**Tecmar**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st MATE, 64K | $ 389 | $ 295 |
| 1st MATE, 256K | $ 589 | $ 439 |
| Captain, 64K, S/P/C/Prog | $ 424 | $ 324 |
| Captain, 384K, S/P/C/Prog | $ 795 | $ 595 |

**TG PRODUCTS** Joystick — $ 60 — $ 40

**WICO,** IBM-PC Mouse — $ 100 — $ 69




Prices and availability subject to change. Call.

## $55

9 Each, 4164, 200 ns, MEMORY EXPANSION
90 Day Warranty by us

## $325 $295 Two or more.

**ComX 256K RAM BOARD**

Fully Compatible 2 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1 1 or 2 0

★ **MEANS A BEST BUY**

for the IBM-PC or XT **DRIVES** AND ACCESSORIES



CONTROL DATA (OR **Tandon**

**320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVES**

With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM. **$229** $239 For One.

**HALF $199 HEIGHT**

**AMDEK**

| | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| Amdisk V, ½ height, internal, 320K/360K | $ 329 | $ 249 |
| Amdisk III, Dual 3" Micro Floppy, 320K/360K | $ 599 | $ 529 |
| Cable, Amdisk III to IBM-PC interface | | Call |

**MAYNARD**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Floppy Drive Control Brd.-up to 4 drives | $ 195 | $ 165 |
| same with Parallel Port | $ 275 | $ 205 |

**QUADRAM QUADISK** CALL ON AVAILABILITY

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6 Meg. Removable | $2295 | $1795 |
| 6 Meg. Fixed | $1995 | $1595 |
| 12 Meg. Fixed | $2250 | $1750 |
| 20 Meg. Fixed | $2650 | $2050 |
| 27 Meg. Fixed | $2895 | $2295 |
| 72 Meg. Fixed | $6500 | $4950 |

## 8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE

| MUCH MORE IN STOCK | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| **ASHTON-TATE,** dBase II | $ 700 | $ 385 |
| Friday | $ 295 | $ 249 |
| **BLUE CHIP,** Millionaire | $ 70 | $ 43 |
| **DIGITAL RES.,** CBASIC | $ 150 | $ 99 |
| CBASIC Compiler(CB80) | $ 500 | $ 339 |
| Pascal/MT+ | $ 350 | $ 239 |
| CIS COBOL | $ 850 | $ 575 |
| PL/I | $ 550 | $ 375 |
| C Compiler | $ 350 | $ 250 |
| **FOX & GELLER,** Quick Code | $ 295 | $ 185 |
| dUtil | $ 99 | $ 62 |
| dGraph | $ 295 | $ 185 |
| **INFOCOM,** Starcross, Zork I, II or II, ea. | $ 50 | $ 34 |
| Deadline or Planetfall, each | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| **MICROCRAFT,** Verdict or Billkeeper, ea. | $ 995 | $ 495 |
| **MICROPRO,** Wordstar® | $ 495 | $ 239 |
| MailMerge™ | $ 250 | $ 129 |
| WordStar Prof., 4Pak(Call) | $ 895 | $ 429 |
| **MICROSOFT,** Multiplan | $ 275 | $ 195 |
| COBOL-80 Compiler SPECIAL | $ 750 | $ 350 |

# SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

## BUSINESS

| | | LIST PRICE | OUR PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| **ALPHA,** Database Manager II | | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| **ASHTON-TATE** | | | |
| ★ dBase II, req. PC-DOS & 128K | | $ 700 | $ 385 |
| dBase II User's Guide (Book) | | $ 30 | $ 20 |
| Everyman's DB Primer (Book) | | $ 15 | $ 12 |
| The Financial Planner | | $ 700 | $ 395 |
| Friday | | $ 295 | $ 199 |
| **APPLIED SOFT. TECH.,** Versaform | | $ 389 | $ 265 |
| **ASK MICRO,** GL,AR,AP,INV or PR ea. | | $ 495 | $ 295 |
| **BPI,** GL,AR,AP or PR | | $ 595 | $ 395 |
| ★ **CONTINENTAL,** Home Accountant | | $ 150 | $ 89 |
| FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing) | | $ 125 | $ 89 |
| Property Management | | $ 495 | $ 329 |
| **DOW JONES,** Market Analyzer | | $ 350 | $ 279 |
| Market Manager | | $ 300 | $ 239 |
| Market Microscope | | $ 700 | $ 525 |
| ★ **EINSTEIN,** Writer | NEW! | $ 300 | $ 199 |
| Memory Trainer | NEW! | $ 80 | $ 55 |
| Speller | NEW! | $ 150 | $ 95 |
| Mailer | NEW! | $ 80 | $ 55 |
| Letter Scenes | NEW! | $ 300 | $ 195 |
| **FOX & GELLER,** Quickcode (MSDOS) | | $ 295 | $ 179 |
| dGraph (MSDOS) | | $ 295 | $ 179 |
| dUtil (MSDOS or CP/M86,ea.) | | $ 99 | $ 59 |
| Grafox (Color Graphics Brd) | | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| **HAYDEN,** IBM Pie Writer | | $ 200 | $ 135 |
| Pie Speller | | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| **HOWARDSOFT,** | | | |
| Real Estate Analyzer II | | $ 250 | $ 189 |
| Tax Preparer, 1984-for 1983 | | $ 295 | $ 220 |
| **IUS,** EasyWriter II(WP) | | $ 350 | $ 259 |
| EasySpeller II | | $ 225 | $ 149 |
| EasyFiler (a DBMS) | | $ 400 | $ 299 |
| Business System: GL+AR+AP | | $1495 | $ 995 |
| GL,AR,AP,PR,OE or INV,each | | $ 595 | $ 395 |
| ★ **INSOFT,** Data Design(easy to use DBMS) | | $ 225 | $ 169 |
| **LIFETREE,** Volkswriter | | $ 285 | $ 195 |
| ★ **LOTUS,** 1-2-3 | | $ 495 | $ 329 |
| **MICROCRAFT,** Verdict or Billkeeper,ea. | | $ 995 | $ 495 |
| **MICRO LAB,** Tax Manager | | $ 250 | $ 189 |
| **MICROPRO,** WordStar® | | $ 495 | $ 239 |
| MailMerge™ | | $ 250 | $ 129 |
| SpellStar™ | | $ 250 | $ 129 |
| ★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak | | $ 695 | $ 429 |
| StarIndex™ | | $ 195 | $ 109 |
| InfoStar™ | | $ 495 | $ 259 |
| ReportStar™ | | $ 350 | $ 199 |
| StarBurst™ | | $ 195 | $ 115 |
| **MICRORIM,** R:base, Series 4000 | | $ 495 | $ 335 |

## BUSINESS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **MICROSOFT,** Multiplan | | $ 275 | $ 175 |
| Word | | $ 375 | $ 275 |
| Word with Mouse | | $ 475 | $ 339 |
| Financial Statement | | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| Budget | | $ 150 | $ 109 |
| **MONOGRAM,** Dollars & Sense | | $ 165 | $ 110 |
| ★ **OSBORNE/COMX,** (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks) | | | |
| Some Common Basic Prog. (70 ea.) | | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| Practical Basic Programs (40 each) | | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| **PBL CORPORATION,** | | | |
| Personal Investor 1.1 | | $ 145 | $ 99 |
| **PEACHTREE,** Peach Pak (GL,AR&AP) | | $ 395 | $ 239 |
| Peach Text 5000 | | $ 395 | $ 239 |
| **PEARLSOFT,** Personal (DBMS & MIS) | | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| ★ **PERFECT,** Perfect Writer™ | | $ 349 | $ 219 |
| Writer & Speller, 2 Pak | | $ 399 | $ 249 |
| Perfect Filer™ or Perfect Calc, each | | $ 249 | $ 149 |
| Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc (4) | | $ 969 | $ 499 |
| **SOFTWARE ARTS,** TKI Solver | | $ 299 | $ 219 |
| **SOFTWARE PUBLISHING,** PFS:File | | $ 140 | $ 94 |
| PFS:Report | | $ 125 | $ 84 |
| PFS:Write | NEW! | $ 140 | $ 95 |
| PFS:Graph | NEW! | $ 140 | $ 95 |
| **SORCIM,** SuperCalc II | | $ 295 | $ 195 |
| SuperCalc III | | $ 395 | $ 265 |
| **SSI/SATELLITE,** WordPerfect | | $ 495 | $ 375 |
| Personal WordPerfect | | $ 195 | $ 149 |
| **STC/SOFTEC,** The Creator | | $ 300 | $ 195 |
| **STONEWARE,** Advanced D.B. Master | | $ 595 | $ 395 |
| **SYNAPSE,** File Manager | | $ 100 | $ 67 |
| **SYNERGISTIC,** Data Reporter | | $ 250 | $ 169 |
| **T/MAKER,** T/Maker III | | $ 275 | $ 189 |
| **VISICORP,** VisiCalc 4 | | $ 250 | $ 179 |
| VisiFile or VisiSchedule | | $ 300 | $ 219 |
| Desktop Plan I | | $ 300 | $ 219 |
| VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K) | | $ 375 | $ 269 |

## UTILITY & SYSTEM

**1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:**

"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still the best software buy of 1983 and 1984. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ★ **CENTRAL POINT,** Copy II PC. Backup | | $ 40 | $ 30 |
| ★ **COMX,** Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC/DOS version or RAMCard. Menu Driven | | $ 100 | $ 59 |

## UTILITY & SYSTEM

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **DIGITAL RESEARCH,** | | | |
| Concurrent CP/M-86™ | | $ 350 | $ 225 |
| CP/M-86™ | | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| CBASIC 86™ | | $ 200 | $ 135 |
| CBASIC Compiler (86 or MSDOS), each | | $ 600 | $ 395 |
| Pascal/MT + (CP/M-86) | | $ 400 | $ 289 |
| Pascal/MT + (MSDOS) | | $ 600 | $ 399 |
| PL/1 (MSDOS) or CP/M-86, each | | $ 750 | $ 499 |
| Access Mngr.(MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea. | | $ 400 | $ 179 |
| Display Mngr(MSDOS or CP/M-86), ea. | | $ 500 | $ 339 |
| Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86) | | $ 200 | $ 135 |
| CIS COBOL-86 | | $ 850 | $ 525 |
| DR LOGO-86 | | $ 100 | $ 69 |
| **HAYES,** Smartcom II (Data Com.) | | $ 119 | $ 89 |
| **MICROCOM,** Microterminal(Data Com.) | | $ 100 | $ 65 |
| **MICROSTUF,** Crosstalk XVI(Data Com.) | | $ 195 | $ 129 |
| **MICROSOFT,** muMath/muSimp | | $ 300 | $ 225 |
| Business BASIC Comp. | | $ 600 | $ 450 |
| Pascal Compiler | | $ 350 | $ 255 |
| C Compiler | | $ 500 | $ 375 |
| BASIC Compiler | | $ 395 | $ 285 |
| FORTRAN Compiler | | $ 350 | $ 255 |
| COBOL Compiler | | $ 750 | $ 559 |
| BASIC Interpreter | | $ 350 | $ 255 |
| **NORTON,** Utilities 2.014 programs | | $ 80 | $ 65 |
| **ROSESOFT,** Prokey | | $ 75 | $ 49 |

## HOME & EDUCATIONAL

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **EPYX/Auto. Sim.,** Temple of Apshai | $ 40 | $ 29 |
| Oil Barons | $ 100 | $ 75 |
| ★ **ARMONK,** Executive Suite | $ 40 | $ 27 |
| **BLUE CHIP,** Millionaire or Tycoon, ea. | $ 60 | $ 39 |
| **BPI SYSTEMS,** Personal Accounting | $ 195 | $ 139 |
| ★ **BRODERBUND,** Apple Panic (Color) | $ 30 | $ 19 |
| Lode Runner or Serpentine, each | $ 35 | $ 24 |
| **COMPREHENSIVE,** PC Tutor (1.1 or 2.0, ea.) | $ 60 | $ 40 |
| **CONTINENTAL,** Home Accountant+ | $ 150 | $ 89 |
| **DATAMOST,** Pig Pen/Space Strike, ea. | $ 30 | $ 22 |
| **DAVIDSON,** The Speed Reader II | $ 75 | $ 49 |
| **INFOCOM,** Deadline/SUSPENDED, ea. | $ 50 | $ 33 |
| Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, ea. | $ 40 | $ 27 |
| ★ **INSOFT,** Mystrix, Wordtrix or Quotrix,ea. | $ 35 | $ 29 |
| **MICRO LAB,** Miner 2049 | $ 40 | $ 29 |
| **MICROSOFT,** Flight Simulator | $ 50 | $ 33 |
| **MONOGRAM,** Dollars & Sense | $ 165 | $ 110 |
| **PBL CORP.,** Personal Investor | $ 145 | $ 99 |
| **SPINNAKER,** Snooper Troops (1 or 2) | $ 45 | $ 35 |
| Story Machine or Face Maker | $ 35 | $ 24 |
| **STRATEGIC,** The Warp Factor | $ 40 | $ 30 |
| **SUBLOGIC,** Night Mission Pinball | $ 40 | $ 27 |

**OUR AD #A1**

VISA master charge

©1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
All rights reserved.

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

| Oregon TOLL FREE | Hot Line For Information |
|---|---|
| (800) 451-5151 | On Your Order |
| Portland: 245-6200 | (503) 245-1030 |

**FREE GIFT**

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Get on our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

**COUPON**

**MAIL TO:** P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____



▸COVER STORY
BY PATTY WINTER

# APPLE RIDES THE SHUTTLE

## SpaceLab scientists monitor seedling growth.

*November 28, 1983—At Kennedy Space Center in Florida, the space shuttle Columbia sits poised on launchpad 39A, ready for the ninth mission of the Space Transportation System program. Underneath Columbia's flight deck, stowed in a locker, is a group of sunflower seedlings. Further down, in the European-built science center called SpaceLab, sits the hardware for Experiment 101, which will investigate how these plants grow in a zero-gravity environment. Aside from the human intervention needed to change plants and videotapes, Experiment 101 will be controlled for the next ten days by an Apple II computer.*

Even if you're not planning to run an experiment on a space shuttle, the principles of spaceborne electronics can readily apply to earthbound laboratories. Today's powerful microcomputers are a natural for automating functions such as environmental control and data acquisition. Automating a laboratory that must

operate in zero gravity—after withstanding a rocket launch—just adds a few interesting challenges to the problem.

*The countdown reaches zero; Columbia climbs on an orange pillar of fire into the Florida sky, quickly disappearing into a cloud bank. Three and a half hours later, the STS-9 science crew enters its workplace for the first time in space. Over their radios, they hear a voice from mission control in Houston say, "Welcome to SpaceLab."*

The major requirements for the hardware of Experiment 101 were small size, self-sufficiency, and reliability. The control system, videocassette recorder, video monitor, plant-storage drawer, centrifuges, and control panel all had to fit into a rack two feet wide by two feet deep by six feet high. Although the spacecraft would supply electrical power, internal regulation was necessary in case of voltage fluctuations.

Except for once-a-day attention by the shuttle payload specialists (to insert new plants into the photo chamber and change videotapes), the experiment would have to run itself, turning on the VCR every ten minutes for nine days. Obviously, the equipment had to work flawlessly, or years of planning would be wasted.

It had literally been years of planning. Consultant Dr. Joseph Willson of Interactive Structures, Inc., of Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania, began the electronics design in 1977; the module had to be delivered to NASA more than two years before launch. Rather than using costly and time-consuming custom electronics, Willson wanted to rely as much as possible on off-the-shelf equipment. The Apple II was invented in time.

"The Apple was the first microcomputer designed to look ahead to the fact that people were going to want to plug things in," notes Willson. "Previous micros were incredibly hard to get running. It was a joy to find this Apple—you'd press two characters, and it would read a tape. It came up [on booting] being a smart machine."

From that auspicious beginning, Willson developed a system consisting of a modified Apple II with several interface cards. The computer is somewhat difficult to recognize: It's no longer in its distinctive Apple box but resides in a metal case that mounts in one of SpaceLab's racks. Also, the keyboard has been removed. (The IC socket for it remains, however—a keyboard had to be hooked up for preflight testing.)

The standard initialization chip, which includes some version of BASIC, has been replaced with a custom ROM that sends a hello message to SpaceLab's computers and puts a start-up status report on the Apple's monitor screen. Because the electrical power SpaceLab provides is nominally 28 volts, the standard Apple 110v power supply was replaced by a 28v supply. (With 16 other experiments running on the same electrical bus, the supply has to be able to smooth out most voltage fluctuations.)

Five interface cards are in the Apple's expansion slots: two to handle digital control (such as turning the VCR on and off and adjusting the speed of the centrifuges), one for analog inputs (such as temperature monitoring), one as a video switcher (so the payload specialists can look at camera or computer output), and one to communicate with one of SpaceLab's Remote Acquisition Unit (RAU) computers for relay of data to earth.

**The centrifuges were entirely under the control of a DI09 card.**

Even before it went into space, this system proved itself tremendously valuable to Dr. Allan Brown of the University of Pennsylvania and his fellow plant researchers. The Apple was used to analyze movies of sunflower seedlings grown on earth and to train the SpaceLab payload specialists on how to maintain Experiment 101.

*Thirteen hours into the flight of STS-9, German scientist Dr. Ulf Merbold floats from SpaceLab into Columbia's middeck, and returns with a container holding sunflower seedlings and unsprouted seeds. As Columbia soars over China and the North Pacific, Merbold puts the oldest plants into the "dark box" for photography under zero g, others in centrifuges for a couple days of preliminary growth under one g, and the rest in the storage drawer.*

On earth, most plant seedlings spiral as they grow, instead of going straight up. If this effect is caused by the earth's gravity, it will disappear in space. If it's caused by the plants' own genetics, it won't. Simulations of the zero-gravity environment on earth (using sophisticated rotation machines called clinostats) have shown a damping of the spiraling effect. In the almost total lack of gravity on SpaceLab, would the spiraling stop altogether or remain, in a reduced form? Both theories have their proponents. The purpose of Experiment 101 was to find out which theory was correct.

To eliminate all variables except gravity, the sunflower plants had to be kept under rigid environmental conditions during the SpaceLab experiment. Temperature had to remain within a tight range, and the centrifuges had to maintain exactly one earth gravity.

Two products from Interactive Structures handled most of this control. An AI02 analog-input card monitored the temperature. If it required adjustment, one of the DI09 digital cards turned heaters on or off, although there was no recourse if the temperature in SpaceLab got too high.

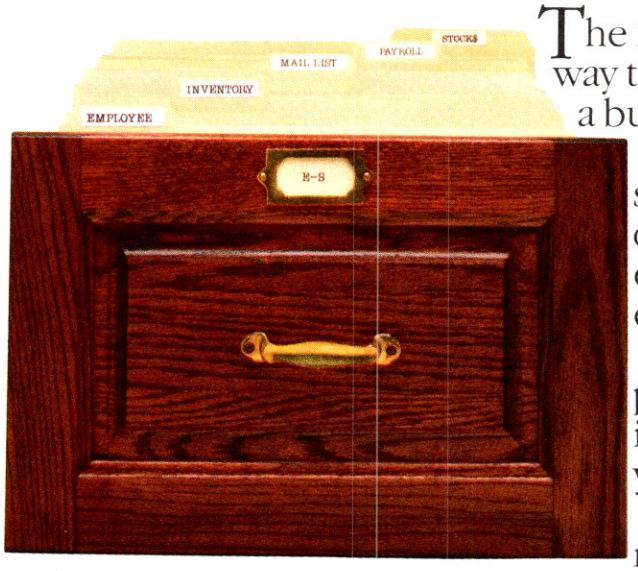
The centrifuges (or rotors) were entirely under the control of a DI09 card, using its bidirectional capabilities. Since the DI09 has timing circuits, it could measure the speed of the rotors accurately and then send out commands to adjust rotation speed as necessary. On earth, this same capability could also be used for centrifuges or to turn the Apple into a flow meter for liquid or gas flowing through a pipe.

During the STS-9 mission, Dr. Brown and his associates monitored the temperature and centrifuge speed whenever Columbia was within radio range. They were pleased with the operation of the environmental system, since both factors stayed perfectly on target throughout the entire flight.

Lighting requirements were minimal in this experiment. Since the effects of gravity were the subject of the experiment, normal lighting would have interfered, by providing the plants with clues of which way was up. So, the experimenters used infrared lights during the photo sessions, switched on by a DI09 card. The DI09 and its relatives can perform more sophisticated light-level control when necessary, though. For instance, an analog card (the AI13 is the current version of the older AI02) connected to a photosensor can detect cloudiness in a chemical during manufacture, in which case a DI09 shuts down the process until the problem is cleared up.

*Two and a half days into the first flight of SpaceLab, a problem arises with the video monitoring system on Experiment 101. One rotor camera is not holding synchronization, and the video cannot be viewed. Merbold manages to com-*

# THE MOST USEFUL IDEAS ARE OFTEN REMARKABLY SIMPLE.




The first filing system was a remarkably simple way to do incredibly useful things. Like organize a business and make it work.

PFS®:FILE and PFS:REPORT are remarkably simple software programs that can help you organize your business faster and more effectively. And both programs are amazingly easy to learn.

FILE and REPORT were designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

FILE lets you record, retrieve and review information like personnel records and purchase orders. Instantly. You can even cross reference by department or job or however you want. And you arrange information in "forms" you design yourself. So your filing system will fit your needs. Not your computer's.

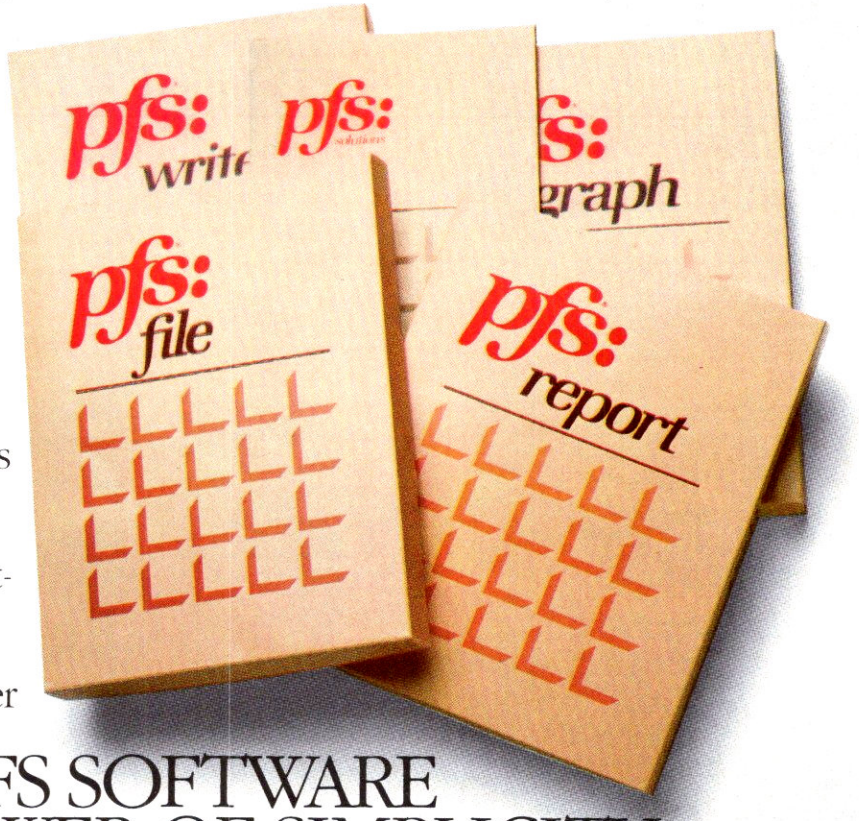
REPORT is the perfect companion program to FILE. Because it gives you the power to summarize and perform calculations on information you've stored with FILE.

With REPORT, you can create presentation quality summaries in table form in just minutes. Automatically sorted, calculated, formatted and printed!

FILE and REPORT are both fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software, including PFS SOLUTIONS which are pre-designed forms and reports for popular applications.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.




# PFS SOFTWARE
# THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

The PFS Family of Software currently runs on IBM,® Apple,® Radio Shack, Digital, Hewlett-Packard, Texas Instruments, Panasonic and other personal computers. © Software Publishing Corporation.

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*plete the daily plant selection by holding the candidate plants in front of the other rotor's camera, but the process is time-consuming.*

*Later, he and the other payload specialist, Dr. Byron Lichtenberg, take turns working with the 101 team in Houston to troubleshoot the problem. It turns out that something is wrong with the shuttle's own sync system. Disconnecting 101 from the orbiter's sync signals solves the problem but prevents the earthbound scientists from observing the plant chambers anymore.*

Although Experiment 101 was designed to be almost self-sufficient, the astronauts had various ways to communicate with it for daily status checks and in case of problems such as the one with the video. In earthbound laboratories, these same methods can be helpful whenever equipment must be remotely controlled.

A control panel near the top of the experiment's rack substituted for the keyboard typically used to command the computer. One of the DI09 cards, which responded to commands from the control panel, could turn on alarm lights on the panel as necessary.

The SpaceLab scientists' most common use of the control panel was to control the video output to the small built-in monitor. This procedure brought into play the fifth card in the Apple's expansion slots—a video switcher. The scientists could monitor the output of the computer itself to get status reports (temperature, rotor speed, voltage), or they could ask for video from one of the three cameras. During the troubleshooting of the video problem, they switched among all these outputs several times.

**Experiment 101 was designed to be almost self-sufficient.**

Another method of interaction between scientist and experiment in Experiment 101 was an audiocassette recorder for notes during maintenance procedures. All the payload specialist had to do was press one button on the control panel, and the DI09 started the cassette machine's recording function.

*Elapsed time in the STS-9 mission now stands at 5 days, 16 hours. Merbold is supposed to be doing his daily maintenance on Experiment 101, selecting the best plants from the rotors for observation, but he's being distracted by the beautiful view of the Swiss Alps out his window and asks STS-9 commander John Young to take some photos from the cockpit. Calling from mission control in Houston, alternate payload specialist Dr. Wubbo Ockels finally gets Merbold's attention, and they proceed with the plant selection.*

Once the plants are in the "dark box" (illuminated only by infrared light), the real job of collecting data for Experiment 101 begins. As on earth, data acquisition and transmission are excellent candidates for computer control.

"Data recording is the most common use for a computer in a laboratory," notes Dr. Willson, "and an Apple II is about half the price of a dedicated data logger. Just about any quantity you can think of—temperature, sound frequency—can be interpreted by an analog input card."

In Experiment 101, the data collection began with three CCD video cameras: one near each of the two rotors and one in the dark box. All were capable of responding to infrared light. The cam-


**Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from**

# APPLIED ENGINEERING

### 12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

**PRICE $319**

### 8 BIT, 8 CHANNEL A/D

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The APPLIED ENGINEERING A/D BOARD is an 8 bit, 8 channel, memory buffered, data acquisition system. It consists of an 8 bit A/D converter, an 8 channel multiplexer and 8 x 8 random access memory.

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with 0, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to 0, -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed.

The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.

- Accuracy: 0.3%
- Input Resistance: 20K Ohms Typ

**PRICE $129.00**

### SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

**FEATURES**

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

**PRICE $79.00**

### DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches.
- Very simple to program, just PEEK at the data.
- Now, on one card, you can have 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs each with its own connector. The super input/output board is your best choice for any control application.

The SUPER INPUT/OUTPUT board manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs. A detailed schematic is included.

**Some applications include:**
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick. **PRICE $69.00**

A few applications may include the monitoring of • flow • temperature • humidity • wind speed • wind direction • light intensity • pressure • RPM • soil moisture and many more.

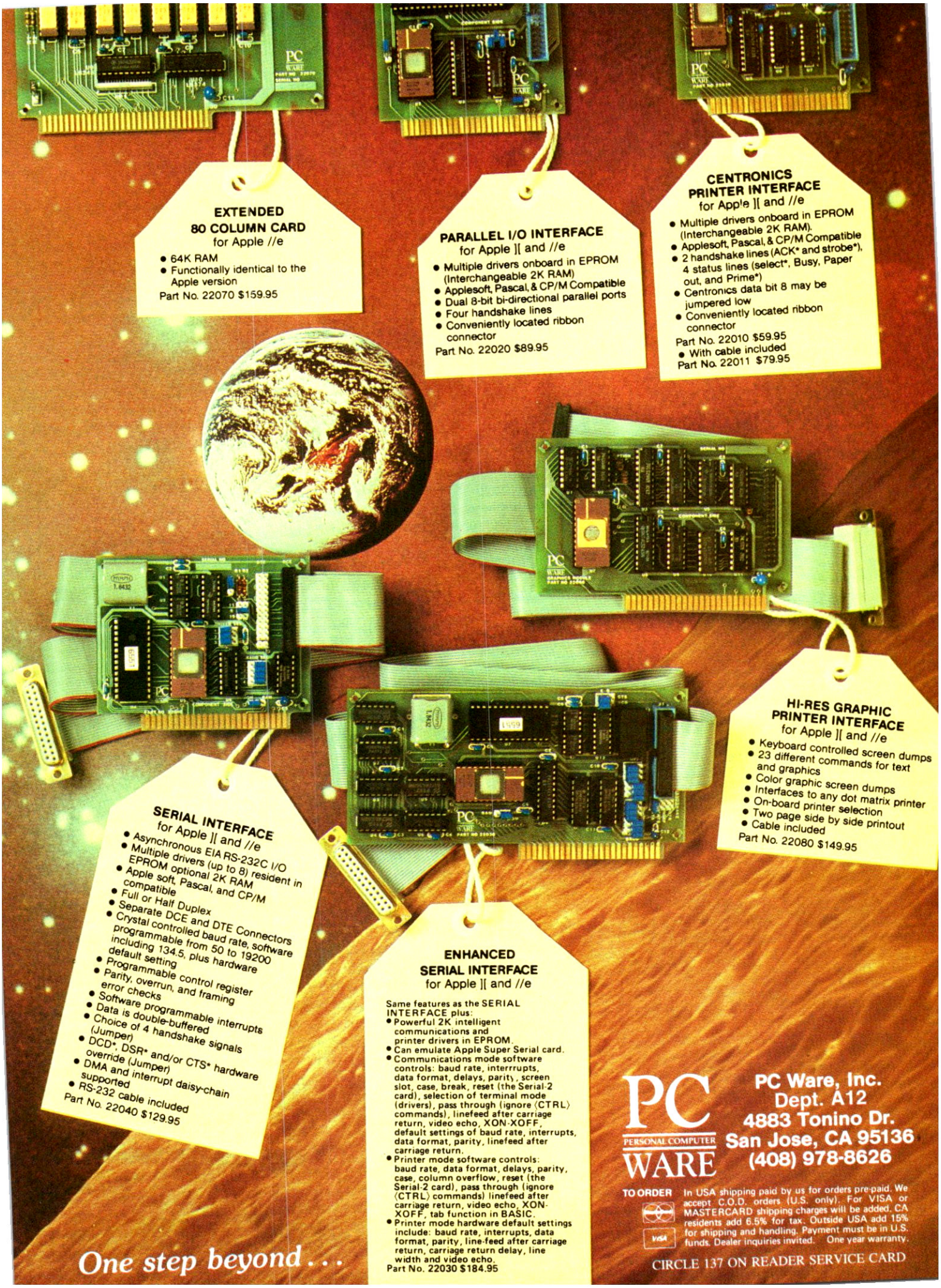
Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

**Most Orders Shipped Same Day**
**Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax**
**Add $1.00 If Outside U.S.A.**

*Send Check or Money Order to:*
**APPLIED ENGINEERING**
**P.O. Box 470301**
**Dallas, TX 75247**

**Call (214) 492-2027**
7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards



**EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD**
for Apple //e

- 64K RAM
- Functionally identical to the Apple version

Part No. 22070 $159.95

**PARALLEL I/O INTERFACE**
for Apple ][ and //e

- Multiple drivers onboard in EPROM (Interchangeable 2K RAM)
- Applesoft, Pascal, & CP/M Compatible
- Dual 8-bit bi-directional parallel ports
- Four handshake lines
- Conveniently located ribbon connector

Part No. 22020 $89.95

**CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE**
for Apple ][ and //e

- Multiple drivers onboard in EPROM (Interchangeable 2K RAM).
- Applesoft, Pascal, & CP/M Compatible
- 2 handshake lines (ACK* and strobe*), 4 status lines (select*, Busy, Paper out, and Prime*)
- Centronics data bit 8 may be jumpered low
- Conveniently located ribbon connector

Part No. 22010 $59.95
- With cable included

Part No. 22011 $79.95

**HI-RES GRAPHIC PRINTER INTERFACE**
for Apple ][ and //e

- Keyboard controlled screen dumps
- 23 different commands for text and graphics
- Color graphic screen dumps
- Interfaces to any dot matrix printer
- On-board printer selection
- Two page side by side printout
- Cable included

Part No. 22080 $149.95

**SERIAL INTERFACE**
for Apple ][ and //e

- Asynchronous EIA RS-232C I/O
- Multiple drivers (up to 8) resident in EPROM optional 2K RAM
- Apple soft, Pascal, and CP/M compatible
- Full or Half Duplex
- Separate DCE and DTE Connectors
- Crystal controlled baud rate, software programmable from 50 to 19200 including 134.5, plus hardware default setting
- Programmable control register
- Parity, overrun, and framing error checks
- Software programmable interrupts
- Data is double-buffered
- Choice of 4 handshake signals (Jumper)
- DCD*, DSR* and/or CTS* hardware override (Jumper)
- DMA and interrupt daisy-chain supported
- RS-232 cable included

Part No. 22040 $129.95

**ENHANCED SERIAL INTERFACE**
for Apple ][ and //e

Same features as the SERIAL INTERFACE plus:

- Powerful 2K intelligent communications and printer drivers in EPROM.
- Can emulate Apple Super Serial card.
- Communications mode software controls: baud rate, interrrupts, data format, delays, parity, screen slot, case, break, reset (the Serial-2 card), selection of terminal mode (drivers), pass through (ignore ⟨CTRL⟩ commands), linefeed after carriage return, video echo, XON-XOFF, default settings of baud rate, interrupts, data format, parity, linefeed after carriage return.
- Printer mode software controls: baud rate, data format, delays, parity, case, column overflow, reset (the Serial-2 card), pass through (ignore ⟨CTRL⟩ commands) linefeed after carriage return, video echo, XON-XOFF, tab function in BASIC.
- Printer mode hardware default settings include: baud rate, interrupts, data format, parity, line-feed after carriage return, carriage return delay, line width and video echo.

Part No. 22030 $184.95

*One step beyond . . .*

PC WARE
PERSONAL COMPUTER

**PC Ware, Inc.**
**Dept. A12**
**4883 Tonino Dr.**
**San Jose, CA 95136**
**(408) 978-8626**

**TO ORDER** In USA shipping paid by us for orders pre-paid. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only). For VISA or MASTERCARD shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for shipping and handling. Payment must be in U.S. funds. Dealer inquiries invited. One year warranty.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TURN AN EPSON INTO A DAISY . . .



with the **SUPER-MX CARD** for the APPLE II or APPLE IIe.

The standard of printing excellence is the daisy-wheel printer. The SUPER-MX interface card improves Epson printers so they have just about the same quality print as the daisy-wheels! And this high quality is easily available to all Apple software, even copy-protected diskettes.

SUPER-MX Roman font is the standard.

Four optional font styles are available in addition to the standard Roman font that simply plug into the card:

LETTER GOTHIC is modern looking.
ORATOR is easy to read and good for speeches.
SCRIPT adds the personal touch.
OLDE ENGLISH is very formal and elegant.

**BETTER THAN GRAPPLER!**

The Super-MX card has all the Apple Hi-Res graphic dump commands that the Grappler card has including: double dumps (both pages side by side), dump from page 1 or 2, double size, emphasized, rotated, strip chart recorder mode, and text screen dump.

The two expansion sockets allow EPROM expansion to 12K to insure you that the SUPER-MX card will remain the most intelligent interface around.

**Spies Laboratories**
(pronounced "speez")
P.O. Box 336
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 644-0056

Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc.
Graftrax is a TM of Epson America, Inc.
Grappler is a TM of Orange Micro, Inc.

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD


eras near the rotors allowed the orbiting scientists to look through the infrared-sensitive windows of the small plant modules and see the young plants displayed on the system's monitor. The astronaut selected the best plants and moved them to the dark box.

Once in the dark box, the plants were available for observation by the third camera and the videocassette recorder. During the approximately 24 hours that each group of four plants was in the dark box, they were photographed for about 12 seconds every 10 minutes. Going through one of the DI09 interfaces, the Apple turned the VCR, its camera, and the infrared lights on and off. The AI02 card verified that recording was taking place by looking for current flow across the record head of the VCR. If it didn't detect any, the system illuminated a signal light on the control panel.

To provide accurate minute-by-minute information to the earthbound scientists in charge of Experiment 101, the Apple II had to send data to the shuttle's computers for relay to earth. Willson's team constructed a custom interface card to provide a link between the Apple and one of SpaceLab's RAU computers. From the RAU, the data went into the main shuttle telemetry system for broadcast to earth.

*After nearly ten days in space, the crew of STS-9 prepares to come home. Mission specialist Robert Parker deactivates Experiment 101, leaving it on battery power so it can continue monitoring the last batch of sunflower plants through reentry. During a pause in the activities, mission control in Houston announces, "We'll stand by." Parker replies, "We'll float by." Eighteen hours later—delayed by a computer failure (not the Apple)—the space shuttle Columbia descends over California, leaving a trail of sonic booms in its wake.*

Back on earth, Allan Brown's Apples (he now has some IIe's, as well as the older models) will help interpret the mass of information gleaned from this space-shuttle flight, just as computers traditionally do for more prosaic experiments. Brown will continue preparing the hardware—including two Apple IIe's—for a scheduled 1986 SpaceLab experiment that will monitor the growth of wheat and oat sprouts.

That flight will be even more ambitious than this first one. One set of plants will be subjected to varying amounts of light and the other to varying degrees of gravity (including amounts over one g). Since the proper ranges of light and gravity aren't well determined, scientists will have to adjust the amount of stimuli during the mission. This means Brown and his associates will have to do some immediate interpretation of how the sprouts are growing—and he'll have an Apple IIe with him in Houston to help.

The Apple will digitize continuous video from the plant chambers and analyze it to determine whether the plants are getting too much or too little light and gravity. The investigators will then ask the payload-specialist astronaut to give the on-board Apples new commands to adjust the parameters. Thus, Apples and scientists on the ground and in space will be working together to make the experiment a success, a continuation of the successful first SpaceLab mission.

What implications does this first flight hold for the future of Apples in space? Willson and his staff are "just as pleased as we can be" about the success of the Apple II and its Interactive Structures support electronics. "We're glad we told Dr. Brown to go ahead with using Apples for the next experiment."

**'Space experiments are a known technology with Apples now.'**

As alternate payload specialist Ockels remarked at a prelaunch press conference, "Space is an environment where people want to use reliable equipment." He went on to note that "when the Apple comes back and it has worked, it will be a space-qualified computer!" To which Willson adds, "Space experiments are a known technology with Apples now, right?"

With Brown poring over the data from STS-9 and getting ready to deliver to NASA the hardware for his next experiment, the future looks bright for the use of Apples in the space program. Based on the experience of SpaceLab 1, the Apple IIe's on Brown's next mission will take good care of their horticultural charges. Switching to wheat and oats may eliminate the only remaining possible problem: SpaceLab 1 mission specialist Parker jokingly claimed on Day 7 of the ten-day flight, "I think we ate all the sunflower seeds yesterday afternoon." ✚

# Quality you expect, at a price you don't.

## BECK DOUBLE DENSITY DISKETTES

SINGLE SIDED **$2.19** ea. / **$2.79** ea. DOUBLE SIDED

Our message to you is simple. If you like the quality of Dysan, Verbatim, 3M, et al, you'll like the quality of Beck soft sector, 5¼" flexible diskettes. The only major difference is cost. We're less expensive. In fact, a lot less expensive.

## Why does Beck cost less?

Our philosophy is: Excellent quality and reliability, at a cost that beats the jackets off other diskettes. We can do it because we (1) put our money into the product, not mega-marketing schemes and fancy packaging; and (2) sell our money-saving 25-diskette pack to you direct via a toll free order line, so you get fast, door-to-door service efficiently.

**When you buy Beck, you've got the best. Beck Quality. Beck Reliability. And, of course, Beck Price.**

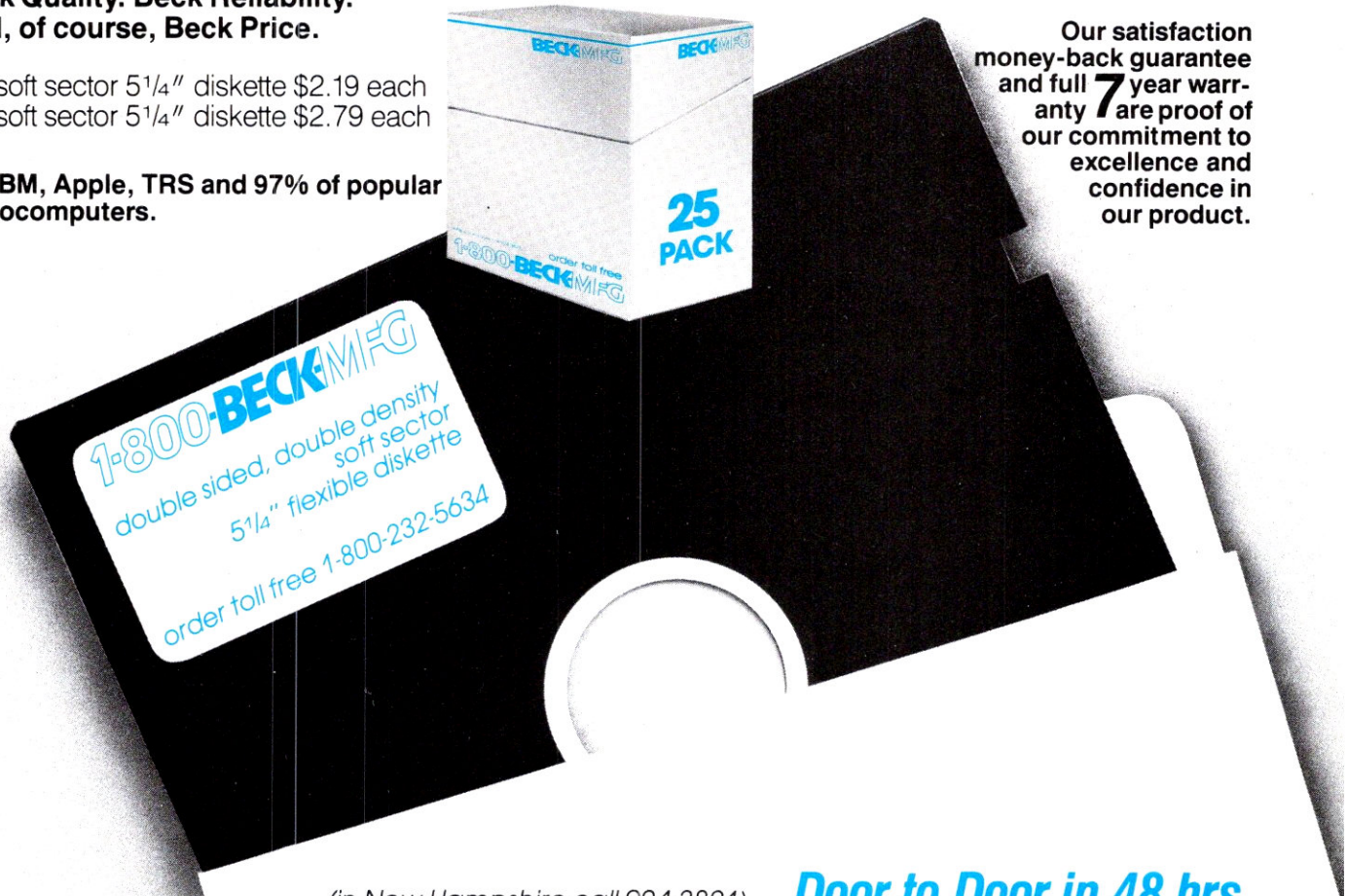
1D, soft sector 5¼" diskette $2.19 each
2D, soft sector 5¼" diskette $2.79 each

**For IBM, Apple, TRS and 97% of popular microcomputers.**

## What about quality and reliability?

At Beck, our success as a diskette manufacturer depends upon our ability to provide you with a fully reliable, quality diskette – every time. For that reason we take no shortcuts. You get the best because we are committed to excellence. Every diskette is manufactured to very strict quality standards. We test and retest 21 times throughout the manufacturing process to insure compliance with no less than 42 rigid specifications. We make sure you get the very best – a 100% certified, 100% error free diskette.

**Our satisfaction money-back guarantee and full 7 year warranty are proof of our commitment to excellence and confidence in our product.**




*(in New Hampshire call 924-3821)*

***Door to Door in 48 hrs.***

## Order Now Toll Free

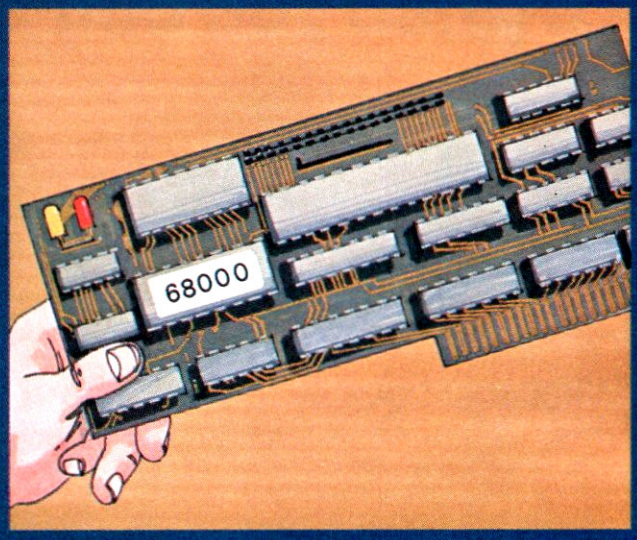
VISA® MasterCard

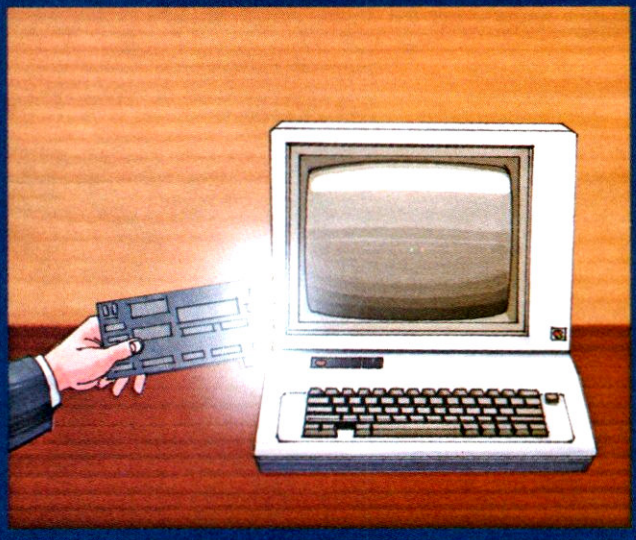
*COD'S CASH ONLY*

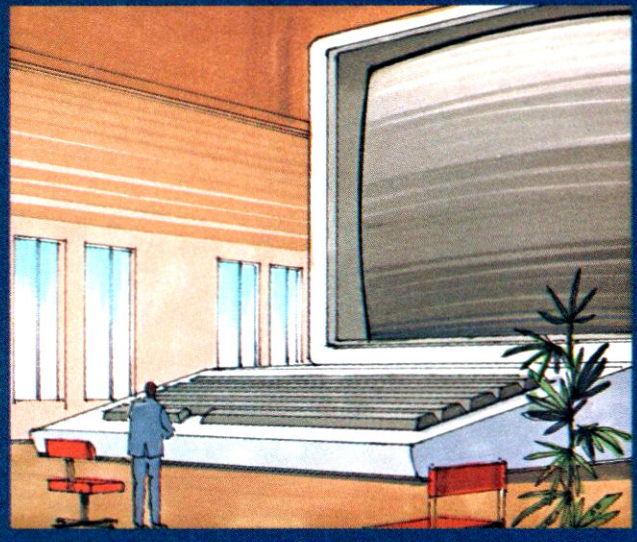
*Corporate Accounts Welcome*

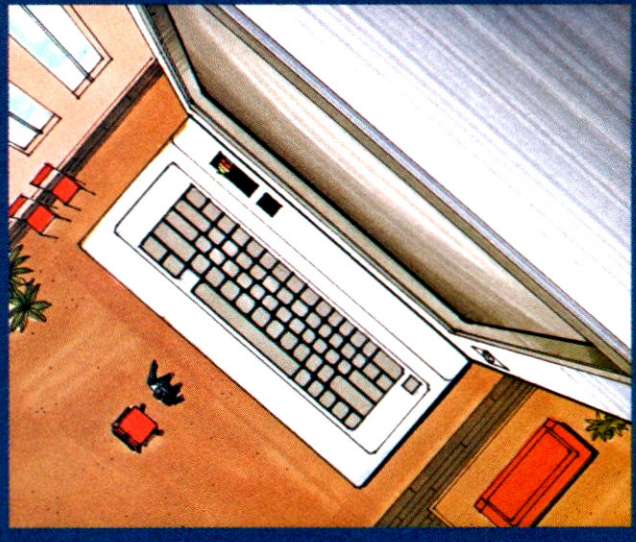
# 1-800-BECK-MFG

*Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634. Available in 25 pack only, plus freight, Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek envelopes, color coded user labels, and nonmetallic write protect tabs. All Beck Diskettes meet or exceed ANSI specifications.*







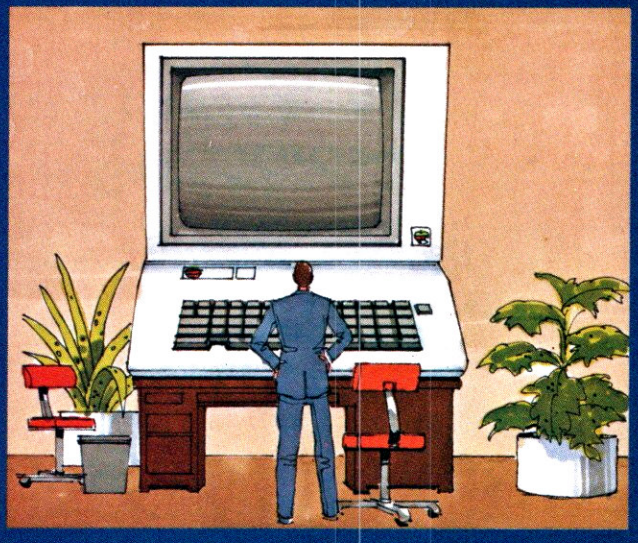
# 68000 × 3

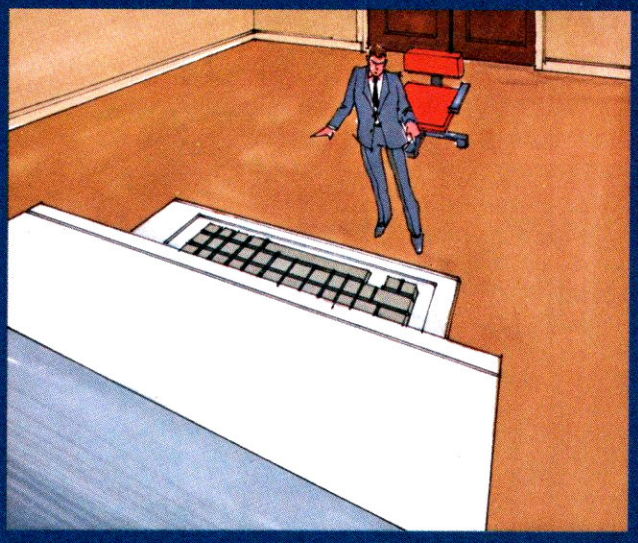
## A+ looks at three new coprocessor boards.

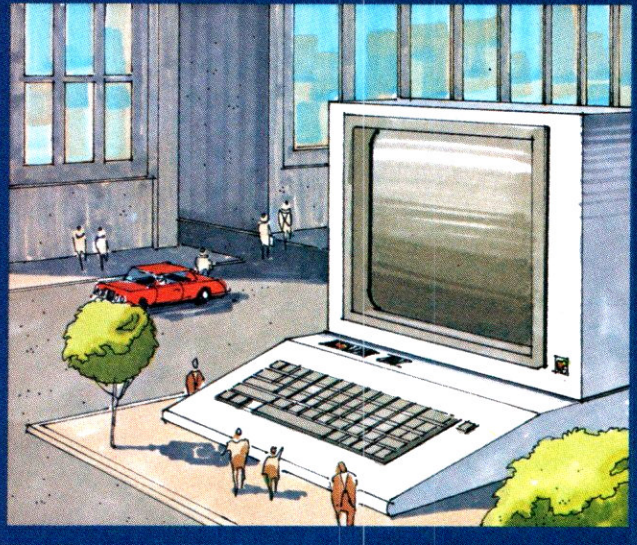
The Motorola 68000 microprocessor chip is one of the most powerful chips around today—and now you can put it to work right in your own Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. So far, these add-in boards won't change your II into a Macintosh or Lisa, but they will let you develop and run software for the 68000 family of machines.

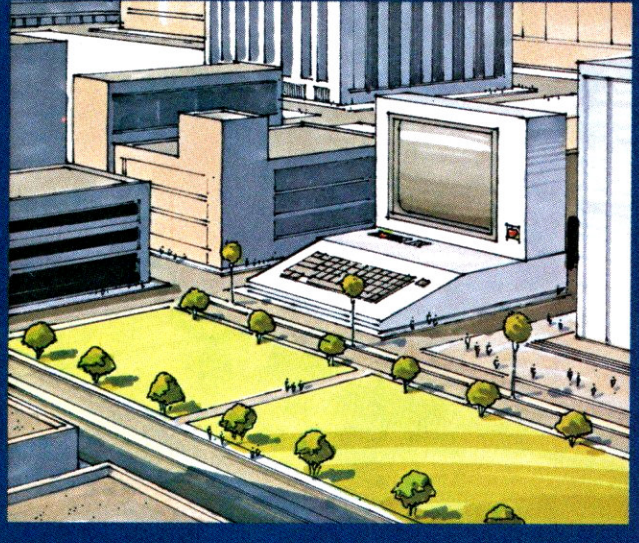
We looked at three new 68000 boards for the Apple II for this article. The PDQ // (from Enhancement Technology Corporation) and the Saybrook (Analytical Engines) use the original 68000 chip and feature software based on the UCSD p-System. The PDQ // also gives you fast 68000 BASIC that is compatible with Applesoft. The Qwerty Q-68 (Qwerty, Inc.) uses the 68008 chip, and its software concentrates on assembly language.

Software for all three boards is still fairly sparse, but one major application that all three companies are targeting is software development. You can take any one of these boards and turn your Apple into a 68000 software-development system. Just as the availability and affordability of the original Apple led to a blos-









soming of application software, the relatively low price for a development system for the 68000 should ensure a greater flow of programs.

**Looking at Hardware**

The boards *A+* looked at for this article are all standard-size Apple II-family boards that plug into the regular card slots. All three are built to high-quality industrial standards.

The PDQ // actually is a two-board set: one board contains the MC68000 processor, and the other carries 256K or more of RAM. The two cards connect with their own 60-pin bus connectors.

The two PDQ // system boards occupy two physical slots within the Apple computer; as shipped, they have to be in adjacent slots to allow the 60-pin connector to reach between them. If you have only nonadjacent slots available, you can order an extender cable.

You can put the PDQ // boards in any two slots, except for the usual restriction on slot 0. Even though it consists of two boards, the PDQ // system occupies only one "logical" slot. If you have a IIe with an 80-column card, you can still put the memory card in slot 3, which you normally cannot use, since it shares an address with the 80-column card.

You don't need any other special hardware to run the PDQ //—along with

**Complex processors such as the 68000 series consume relatively large amounts of power, typically run at higher-than-usual temperatures, and generate large amounts of heat.**

the added boards, you need only an Apple IIe with 64K or more of RAM or an Apple II or II Plus with 48K of RAM or more, one or more disk drives, and a monitor. This system also supports more disk drives, most 80-column cards (including the IIe Extended card), most printer cards, and, according to ETC, most hard disks.

The Saybrook add-in is a single-board package, with a 68000 CPU chip and 128K of standard memory. According to Analytical Engines, the board can accommodate up to 512K. It has address-control lines for up to four megabytes and a connector for external memory expansion.

The Q-68 is the simplest of the three boards. The processor is the 68008 version of the 68000, which uses 8-bit memory (but still computes internally using 32 bits). Instead of supplying its own memory, the Q-68 uses the standard Apple memory (although an expansion connector on the board can be used for memory expansion later). You can plug the Q-68 board into any slot from #1 to #7.

The Qwerty board requires the least supporting hardware of the three. You can run this coprocessor in a 48K Apple with at least one disk drive. A 16K (language) card (or IIe) is highly recommended, so that you can write large programs without having to save sections of them on disk.

**Power**

One problem that all these coprocessor packages have to face is the limited current available from the standard Apple power supply and the Apple's limited ability to dispose of excess heat. Complex processors such as the 68000 series consume relatively large amounts of power, typically run at higher-than-usual temperatures, and generate large amounts of heat.

The PDQ // package includes a combination fan and power supply that mounts on the left edge of the Apple case. This added supply runs the PDQ // boards—you connect them with an included 16-conductor cable. As an added convenience, you can plug your Apple and two other peripherals (such as your monitor) into power outlets on the PDQ // power supply, using only one cord to the wall socket and gaining a single switch that turns the whole system on and off.

The Saybrook package also includes a power supply, but it replaces the existing power supply in the Apple. We believe that most people who can change a light bulb will have no trouble making the switch—all you have to do is remove four screws on the bottom of the Apple and unplug a standard Molex connector from the main CPU board. It doesn't come with a fan—the Saybrooks' makers do recommend that you install one, however.

The Qwerty's makers are more optimistic about the capability of the original Apple supply. In the manual they note

## ▸THEY'RE NOT JUST FOR PROGRAMMERS

Ask any programmer to explain the significance of adding a coprocessor to an Apple, and you're likely to spend your next hour listening to wild tales of incredible speed, flexibility, and new microcomputer horizons to conquer. But programmers aren't the only ones who see value in this latest trend in microcomputer peripherals. Professionals from business, science, and the arts are exploring the possibilities of add-on processor boards.

In pursuing a personal project, Conley Powell, of the Space Institute at the University of Tennessee, in Knoxville, is using his ALF 8088 board (see "The 8088 Card," page 58) to determine if an undiscovered planet exists in our solar system. "It seems fairly clear there is a tenth planet," he claims. With an Apple II Plus, an ALF 8088 board, an 8087 board, an 8K memory cache, and an Axlon 320 disk emulator, Powell feels he's well armed to take on the enormous load of numbers that need to be crunched to figure out if there's another planet. "It would be very difficult to find it by surveying the sky with a telescope, because we have no idea how bright it would be or how fast it would be moving," explains Powell. With a computed orbit, he can predict positions for the planet and couple that with a rough estimate of its brightness. From there, enough information is available to scan the sky with a telescope to locate the planet.

"The speed of my present system is fantastic—to put it mildly," he says. His Apple performs calculations over ten times faster than it used to.

The speed of the ALF 8088 is also lauded by George Henry, Jr., of Keck Consulting Services of Williamston, Michigan, a geological consulting company that specializes in groundwater problems. "On some of our contouring programs, the 8088 has increased the Apple's speed by 7.25 times," he says. A contouring program provides a geographical map of the concentration of water contaminants in a given location. "If a contaminant gets into the groundwater, we have to come up with a way to get rid of it," explains Henry. This means a lot of numbers to crunch, which is a sure but slow process with the Apple's 6502 processor. The ALF 8088 speeds the initial troubleshooting stage immensely—working through the numbers to predict the problem areas graphically in a minimum of time.

Using an entirely different coprocessor to solve distinctly different problems, Janik Kalichak of MicroGraphic Images Corporation in Long Beach, California, finds that the Saybrook 68000 has opened up new possibilities for his Apple II. With the Saybrook 68000 board, he has developed a comprehensive graphics package that he's been marketing to graphic artists and business people since January. Among other things, the package offers artists a drawing system that allows them to create a picture with a minimum of 16 colors—256 colors displayable at one time—with a resolution of 512 lines by 512 pixels per line. The system can also display mainframe graphic software on the Apple II. The 68000 board is essential to the system because it allows software to run on the Apple that would do nothing with the 6502 processor alone. Then, of course, there's speed. "It's very fast," says Kalichak. "Using a coprocessor lets you do various and wonderful things with the Apple."

that despite a specified limit of half an ampere for all accessory cards, most supplies seem to be able to supply as much as 2 amps without any problems. The Q-68 uses 400 milliamps (0.4 amps) maximum, but Qwerty also suggests you get a fan.

If you have a lightly loaded Apple, you may be able to get by with your present supply with any of these boards, but if you haven't installed a fan, you ought to at least leave the cover off until you do so.

**High-level Software**

The PDA // package includes two high-level software systems, an Applesoft-compatible BASIC and the UCSD p-System.

PDQ // BASIC is an interpretive BASIC for the 68000 that accepts programs written for Applesoft. No changes are necessary in the source programs. By using the more powerful 68000 chip, PDQ // BASIC runs much faster than Applesoft, which uses the Apple's native 6502. The PDQ // manual claims that the speed improvement is as much as a factor of 30. We confirmed this claim for programs with a lot of computation, but programs that do much input and output only improve by a smaller ratio.

As an option, you can order the PDQ // with the UCSD p-System, along with a Pascal compiler. The p-System is a complete operating system, editor, and file-management package that runs on a wide variety of microcomputers. Apple Computer's Apple Pascal is the p-System on the Apple II.

You can use the p-System for program development or for running packaged p-System software. Since PDQ's is a standard p-System, you can also use other p-System software (although not all p-System software is offered on Apple-format disks). With the PDQ // p-System package, you also get turtle-graphics routines, which let you do easy screen graphics.

According to the PDQ // people, the MC68000 version of the p-System is up to 20 times faster than the 6502 version. It also supports features not available in the Apple 1.1 p-System, including concurrent processes, subsidiary volumes, and 128K program space.

You also get some software with the PDQ // aimed at letting you use some of the 256K of added memory to speed up your programs. Under either DOS 3.3 or the p-System, you can define part of the RAM as a pseudodisk (RAM disk). Since transferring data to and from RAM is much faster than going directly to the disk, this definition can greatly increase program speed. You can pick from several different pseudodisk sizes.

You can also use some of the PDQ // memory for printer or communications buffering. When you're running the p-System, standard p-System spooler utility can manage this buffer.

With the Saybrook package, you get even more p-System software. You get not just one but two complete versions of the UCSD p-System itself—one uses two bytes for integer storage and the other four. The two-byte version runs much faster but can't handle numbers as large in integer form.

The p-System provides the core editing and file-handling capabilities for the Saybrook. You also get a full repertoire of p-System compilers, including both Pascal and BASIC. Again, since it is a standard p-System implementation, you can run packaged p-System programs, providing you can read them into your Apple.

The Qwerty 68 does not include any high-level language support. If you wanted to, you probably could install CP/M-68K (the 68000 version of the CP/M operating system) or the UCSD p-System, but neither is provided.

**For Assembly-Language Work**

All three of these boards come with monitor programs and assemblers for working with the 68000 at the assembly-language level.

The PDQ // uses a RAM memory-resident program that provides abilities similar to those of the Apple system-monitor program. It automatically loads into PDQ // memory during the PDQ // preboot process, or you can load it from Apple DOS. You also get a disk-based assembler program for translating your assembly-language projects.

The Saybrook uses a slightly modified version of one of the standard Motorola 68000 monitors. Although not an exciting piece of software, it performs all the standard monitor functions you need for stand-alone operation (without Apple DOS) or program development. The Saybrook also provides a 68000 macroassembler that runs on the p-System but generates 68000 code. Once you load it from the disk, the assembler runs from memory.

The Q-68 editor/assembler (from S-C Software Corporation) is a macro assembler that runs under the Apple II disk-operating system. The entire edit/assemble package remains in memory during program development, so you can quickly move back and forth between the Edit and Assembly modes.

As the most assembly-language-oriented package of the three, the Q-68 has the best debugger package. Unlike the others, which use the display only like a printer or teletype writer does, the Q-68 debugger uses several full-screen displays. Depending on what information you want to see, you use the cursor controls to go between the screens.

For example, the disassembly screen shows you the disassembly listing in the upper window and status information in the lower window. The upper window shows the program code in hex and assembly-language code. The lower shows the program counter, status register, previous and current instructions, and a menu of available debug commands. The help screen lets you postpone memorizing every command.

Using the debugger, you can run a 68000 program and stop program execution at any predetermined address and inspect what is going on (set breakpoints).

You can then resume execution exactly where your program left off. Or, if you choose, you can run your code one instruction at a time and stop anywhere and view the results.

If you're doing serious machine-language-level debugging, you can even inspect and alter memory. You can look at memory in hex format, in ASCII to spot character strings, or in 68000-instruction form. You can also put labels on memory locations to help you recognize important information.

**Documentation**

Documentation for all these products is adequate, but none is all that it should be.

The PDQ // manuals seem most appropriate for system integrators or OEMs (original-equipment manufactur-

**Since PDQ's is a standard p-System, you can also use other p-System software (although not all p-System software is offered on Apple-format disks).**

ers) rather than users. The sections on the hardware are the best, but the information about the p-System software is skimpy.

The manual does include a table of contents and a forward outlining the chapters, but it lacks an index. Only the hardware-installation section has photos, and there is no tutorial.

If you purchase the PDQ // p-System, you also get two of the standard UCSD p-System manuals but not the full set.

The Saybrook package does include the full p-System manual set (with Saybrook covers), as well as two separate volumes about the Saybrook board. Although the instructions for using the board are easy to follow, the manual was produced on a dot-matrix printer and does not include any illustrations.

Although the Saybrook manual does get high marks for including a tutorial and step-by-step procedures, it also seems to have the most small errors.

Our Qwerty package included a note that said that revised documentation would be out shortly, so by the time you read this, there will have been some changes.

As it stands, the Qwerty manual is good but sparse. It includes full examples on how to use all the board's features. Along with the manual, you get complete 68000 source code for the examples, in addition to listings of what appears in memory.

In addition to its own manual, Qwerty also gives you a veritable library of books about the 68000 chip. Our package included *The 68000: Principles and Programming,* by Leo Scanlon; *68000 Assembly Language Programming,* by Kane, Hawkins, & Leventhal; *MC68008 16-Bit Microprocessor with 8-Bit Data Bus* (Motorola); and *The 68000 User's Guide* (Motorola).

**Using the Boards**

We found all three of the boards easy to install and use, although we did have to check the documentation first.

Our PDQ // boards arrived with the cable between the two hooked on backwards. Fortunately, the installation section of the manual was the illustrated part, so we were able to spot and correct the error in time. After that, it took only a few minutes more of reading, and then we were able to boot and run the system.

Once we had the system running, though, it still took several hours to sort out the software, arrange the programs on working disks, and back everything up.

Getting the Saybrook running was also a short procedure. The actual boot process takes longer than that of the PDQ //, but that's because the board does several seconds of self-checking during the boot process.

One characteristic of the Saybrook that we are not fond of is the reset scheme. If you bomb the system (a likely event during software development), you can't press Reset or Control-Reset and reboot.

Instead, you have to turn the system off, wait a few seconds for various parts to discharge, and then start the system up again.

The system we tested did not use any of the memory for a disk emulator, which considerably limited the speed of programs that had to access disk storage, but there were instructions for adding a standard Apple RAM disk, and a RAM disk-driver program for use with the Saybrook.

The Qwerty Q-68 was the easiest to use of the three boards. The editor/assembler package is simple, and the full-screen editor is fun to use. We had to spend only a few minutes to boot up this system and start using it. Along with the system software, the single disk in the package also includes some sample 68000 assembly-language software. We would have liked some more useful programs, though.

**Which One Is for You?**

From the point of view of a potential user, the PDQ // board and the Saybrook are similar in function. The Qwerty really belongs in another class.

The two reasons that might induce you to buy one of the two full-featured 68000 boards are to get speedier performance out of your existing Apple programs or to develop new software or hardware.

Another more unusual reason would be if you were to find a software package that ran only under the 16-bit version of the UCSD p-System and should want to run it without investing in all-new hardware.

Each of these boards could prove useful, depending on what you had in mind. All of them, however, are targeted to software developers and sophisticated programmers, rather than casual users. The Qwerty Q-68 board can also serve as a teaching tool.

If you like the Saybrook board, you'll probably want to get a RAM disk with it. Unless your application is unusually focused on computation, you'll find that the disk-transfer time is still the limiting factor in program performance.

If you're a user rather than a programmer, you might prefer the Saybrook. At this point, at least, its packaging is better, and you get more included software.

On the other hand, if you're an expert who puts systems together for other people, you might prefer the PDQ // board. It comes with better hardware and software documentation about the board itself, but less about the p-System.

The Qwerty board should be your choice if you're doing simple 68000 hardware development or just learning how the 68000 works. If you like playing with the machines, this one is the most fun. It runs 68000 programs, so you can actually use it to get work done. But until it has high-level-langauge support, you ought to pass it by if you're not a hacker at heart. ✚

## ▸PRODUCT INFORMATION

**PDQ //**
Enhancement Technology Corporation
P.O. Box 1267
Pittsfield, MA 01202
(413) 445-4263
**List Price:** Base system—$995
Super system (includes p-System)—$1495
**Warranty:** One-year warranty
**Support:** Call company directly
**Availability:** Contact company for dealer information, or you can order directly.

**Saybrook**
3415 Greystone, Suite 305
Austin, TX 78731
(512) 346-8430
**List Price:** Varies according to speeds:
8 megahertz—$1550
12 megahertz—$1950
14 megahertz—$2250
**Warranty:** 6 months; will repair or replace system as required.
**Support:** Call company directly.
**Availability:** Contact company for dealer information, or you can order directly.

**Qwerty 68000**
Qwerty, Inc.
9252 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 569-5283
**List Price:** $695
**Warranty:** Standard 90-day warranty
**Support:** Call company directly.
**Availability:** Contact company for dealer information, or you can order directly (the company offers a 30-day free trial).

# COMPARING CP/M CARDS

Microsoft's Premium Softcard IIe, ALS's CP/M Card, and PCPI's Appli-Card let you run CP/M-based programs on your Apple.

You can open up a whole new world of programs for your Apple by adding a CP/M card. For Apple users in general, the main attraction of CP/M is the vast library of programs written to run under this operating system. Another common reason for Apple users to consider using CP/M is a desire to run a specific program that is available only in CP/M. For example, CP/M-based bookkeeping programs are available specifically for bowling alleys, construction companies, and lumber companies.

**What's on a CP/M Board?**

The computers that first used CP/M used the Intel 8080 microprocessor; later computers use the upwardly compatible Intel 8085 and Zilog Z80. CP/M is written for the 8080 chip and is therefore not directly compatible with the 6502-based Apple. Apple CP/M boards contain an on-board Z80 microprocessor to execute the 8080 instructions of CP/M. Since some CP/M applications use the expanded (but 8080-compatible) instruction set of the Z80, all of the CP/M cards available for the Apple have a Z80 microprocessor. The cards also provide circuitry that allows communication between the Apple's hardware and the Z80 on the card.

FOR APPLE USERS, THE MAIN ATTRACTION OF CP/M IS THE VAST LIBRARY OF PROGRAMS.

The first generation of CP/M cards had little beyond the Z80 and the interface to the Apple. The Z80 runs at 2 MHz, and is limited by the speed of the RAM and associated support circuitry on the motherboard of the Apple. Since the Z80 takes many clock cycles to complete each instruction, these early CP/M boards may take longer to execute similar programs than does the Apple's 6502 microprocessor (although its clock is 1 MHz, it takes only one to three clock cycles to complete each instruction). The second generation of CP/M cards has 64K of high-speed (200-nanosecond) RAM on board and runs the Z80 at 6 MHz, which speeds execution by 300% compared to the older cards.

**Microsoft's Premium Softcard IIe**

As the name suggests, this card works only with the Apple IIe. Residing in the auxiliary slot of the Apple IIe, the Premium Softcard IIe not only has a Z80 and 64K of RAM but also has an 80-column-display generator. The 80-column-display section of the Softcard is software-compatible with Apple's 80-column board for the IIe, and you can use it from DOS 3.3 and Pascal.

Microsoft supplies CP/M, Version 2.2, and its own interpretive Microsoft BASIC—the Microsoft BASIC Compiler is available as an option. The documentation for this card consists of a well-written, 160-page *Installation and Operation Manual*, a manual for the Microsoft BASIC interpreter, and the book *Osborne CP/M User Guide* by Thom Hogan. *The Installation and Operation Manual* is by far the best manual for a CP/M card that I have yet seen.

As with the other CP/M boards, the system automatically recognizes a printer card in slot 1. Microsoft lists several peripheral boards that are compatible with the Premium Softcard, including recommended slot assignments. As for boards not specifically listed, the manual states: "As a general rule, any accessory board or I/O device that is directly compatible with the Apple Pascal operating system without requiring any software modifications will be compatible with CP/M as well."

You can interface other devices with the Premium Softcard and CP/M if you use the CONFIGIO program. This program can configure the screen interface, redefine keyboard characters, and load I/O software drivers for nonstandard devices (the manufacturer of the I/O device normally writes this software).

THESE EARLY CP/M BOARDS MAY TAKE LONGER TO EXECUTE SIMILAR PROGRAMS.

The first section of CONFIGIO, configuration of the screen interface, sets up translations of command sequences for screen functions, such as clearing the screen or positioning the cursor. The default setup converts incoming screen commands from the Soroc-terminal format (a common format many CP/M programs use) to commands compatible with the Apple's 80-column card.

The second section of CONFIGIO redefines keyboard characters so that you can enter all ASCII characters from the Apple IIe keyboard. You can also redefine commonly used keys, such as converting the backspace character that the Apple generates to the rubout character that many CP/M programs expect. CONFIGIO also links nonstandard driv-

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Microsoft Premium Softcard IIe**
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 828-8099
**List Price:** $495
**Requires:** Apple IIe; at least one disk drive
**Features:** Z80 microprocessor; 64K RAM; on-board 80-column video-display generator
**Display:** Built-in 80-column board can be used by CP/M, DOS 3.3, or Pascal
**Software:** CP/M 2.2; Microsoft BASIC Interpreter
**Related Products:** Softcard, the first widely used CP/M card: When you use it with a 16K RAM card and the Videx Videoterm, the Softcard provides the same features as does the Premium Softcard IIe, but the Premium Softcard IIe executes programs three times faster than the Softcard.
Microsoft BASIC Compiler
COBOL Compiler
FORTRAN-80 Compiler

**ALS CP/M Card**
Advanced Logic Systems
1195 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 538-8177; (408) 730-0306
**List Price:** $399
**Requires:** Apple II or II Plus; 48K RAM; two disk drives (some utilities require an 80-column-display card)
**Features:** 6-MHz Z80 microprocessor; 64K; real-time clock interrupt
**Display:** Apple 40-column display; 80-column display using ALS Smarterm II or Videx Videoterm
**Software:** CP/M Plus (CP/M 3); CBASIC Compiler
**Related Products:** Z-Card (2-MHz Z80 card, without RAM) ALS Smarterm II 80-column-video board

**PCPI Appli-Card**
Personal Computer Products, Inc.
16776 Bernardo Center Drive
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 485-8411
**List Price:** $295 (for 4-MHz Version); $375 (6-MHz version)
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; at least one disk drive
**Features:** 4- or 6-MHz Z80 microprocessor; 64K on-board RAM
**Displays:** Apple 40-column display; 80-column boards, such as Videx Videoterm; 70 columns, using PCPI-supplied software
**Software:** CP/M, Version 2.2
**Related Products:** 64K and 128K expansion boards

er routines to CP/M. (An example of a peripheral that requires a nonstandard driver routine is a hard-disk drive.) The manufacturer of the peripheral usually supplies these routines.

**ALS CP/M Card**

The ALS CP/M Card works with all three versions of the Apple II—the older Apple II, the II Plus, and the newer IIe.

The ALS card contains the latest release of CP/M, CP/M Plus (also known as CP/M 3). This latest version of CP/M has several enhancements, including date/time stamping of disk files and an increase in the size of memory it supports. You also no longer need to type Control-C each time you swap disks in the active disk drive. A helpful minor enhancement is that every time you use a Control-P to switch on the printer, you hear a beep, but, when you use Control-P to switch the printer off, you don't.

ALS also provides Digital Research's CBASIC compiler with the CP/M Card but does not include an interpreted BASIC. Using an interpreter is usually preferable when you want to write short programs—you don't have to recompile the programs after each change or correction you make to them. A CBASIC compiler has an advantage over interpreted BASIC only if you want to write larger programs and are sensitive about the execution speed.

The ALS CP/M Card has an on-board real-time clock interrupt, which differs from a complete real-time clock in that the ALS board uses the Z80 microprocessor and RAM to keep track of the date and time; the real-time clock interrupt merely generates a periodic timing signal. Since the Z80 counts the time and stores it in RAM, you must reset the time each time you turn on the Apple. Still, it is a useful feature when combined with the date/time stamping ability of CP/M Plus. If you enable date/time stamping, CP/M records the date and time in the file directory each time you access or update a file.

For documentation ALS supplies a 40-page *User's Guide,* Digital Research's *CP/M Plus Operating System User's Guide,* and the Digital Research *CBASIC Reference Guide.* A 12-page update to the *User's Guide* also comes with the CP/M Card. This update affects about one-third of the pages of the *User's Guide,* and I found myself constantly flipping back and forth between the *User's Guide* and the update.

I had another problem when I tried to use the time-stamping features. To see the dates, I had to type in the command DIR [DATES]—I had to go through a lot of trial and error to figure out that when the Videx Videoterm is in the uppercase mode, a Control-K enters a [ and a Shift-M enters a ].

I found a more serious problem when, even though I'd followed the installation and startup procedures to the letter, I could not get the card to work at first.

## CAUTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Not all CP/M programs work with the Apple. Check with the software supplier if you are in any doubt.

2. Even if a program uses only standard CP/M features and runs on the Apple, you can have difficulty getting it to work if the program is only available in 8-inch-disk format. If this is so, you must first load the program into a CP/M-based computer with an 8-inch disk drive and then transfer it to the Apple using either a modem or a serial port. The program should then run.

Obviously, it's much easier if the software supplier can deliver disks in the Apple format.

3. If you intend to use any unusual peripherals, you should check with the manufacturer to ensure that patches or software drivers are available for the particular CP/M board that you are considering. Most peripherals that Pascal automatically recognizes work with all CP/M cards, but other peripherals, such as hard-disk drives, need a special software interface.

4. The Microsoft and PCPI cards do not support the latest release of CP/M. Most software runs on the version they support, CP/M 2.2, but if you require CP/M Plus (also known as CP/M 3), you must use the ALS card.

## WHAT IS CP/M?

CP/M (Control Program for Microcomputers) is an operating system that dates back to early industrial microcomputers and personal models, including S-100-bus computers such as IMSAI, Altair, North Star, and Cromemco.

Gary Kildall wrote the first version of CP/M in 1973. He was then a consultant for Intel and later became founder of Digital Research, the supplier of CP/M.

Prior to the development of CP/M, the owners of the various machines with 8080 CPU chips primarily used cassette tapes as their mass storage, and there was little compatibility between the recording schemes of the different manufacturers.

The original microcomputer manufacturers, small hardware-oriented companies, embraced CP/M as a way of quickly adding a disk-operating system to their computers. CP/M became the de facto disk-operating-system standard as the S-100-bus personal-computer industry matured, and an extensive library of CP/M programs is now available.

Digital Research acquired the rights to CP/M in 1976 and has continued to improve it, taking advantage of improvements and cost reductions in computer hardware. CP/M is now probably operating on more different types of computers than any other operating system.

**Operating Systems**

Above, I called CP/M an operating system. Perhaps I should explain what is meant by *operating system*. An operating system is a "master program" that controls the overall operation of a computer. The operating system provides the common functions that nearly all programs need, so that each programmer does not have to reinvent the wheel with each new *application program*. An application program is a program designed for a specific task, and each application program uses the operating system for such support functions as disk I/O (input/output). The three popular operating systems for the Apple are DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. Examples of application programs are VisiCalc, Apple Writer, video games, and Pie Writer. The basic function of an operating system is to control the loading and execution of application programs. Other functions include file management and I/O management. *File management* is a fancy term for maintaining and displaying disk catalogs or directories. Also included in file management are such functions as "locking" a file and displaying file sizes and space left on a disk.

Sometimes my Apple would boot up, display a greeting message, and then just ignore any keystrokes; sometimes it seemed to boot properly but would not run the Hello program described in the manual. After duplicating the problem on a second computer, I found that the Hello program works only if you have installed an 80-column card. Making the system run a different program when you boot it cures the problem, but ALS should have detected and corrected such a simple problem before it marketed the software.

The ALS CP/M Card automatically recognizes a Videx Videoterm in slot 3 and a standard Apple parallel card in slot 1. It also works with the ALS Smarterm II 80-column board and either ALS's Dispatcher serial card or PrinterMate parallel card in slot 1 and with the Dispatcher serial card in slot 2, for use with a modem. As with all the CP/M boards, a more comprehensive list of compatible peripherals would be of assistance in configuring a complete Apple system.

**Appli-Card**

The unique feature of the Appli-Card from PCPI (Personal Computer Products, Inc.) is the SoftVideo software that uses the Apple's high-resolution graphics screen for a 70-column video display. Other SoftVideo features include uppercase and lowercase characters, 40- to 255-column horizontal scrolling, and escape sequences that enable you to enter characters that aren't available on the Apple keyboard. If you install an 80-column card in slot 3, the Appli-Card recognizes it while booting and automatically uses the 80-column screen.

The Appli-Card configuration utility includes an option for you to use an 80-column board installed in the auxiliary slot of an Apple IIe and several options for emulating other terminals. PCPI has configured the software to emulate a Soroc or TeleVideo terminal, since these terminals are the most popular terminals for use with S-100 computers running CP/M, and because many CP/M programs use the screen-formatting features of the Soroc terminal.

FOUND THAT THE HELLO PROGRAM WORKS ONLY IF YOU HAVE INSTALLED AN 80-COLUMN CARD.

PCPI supplies CP/M, Version 2.2, but does not supply a BASIC interpreter or compiler with the Appli-Card. This information is important only to those of you who intend to write your own CP/M-based programs.

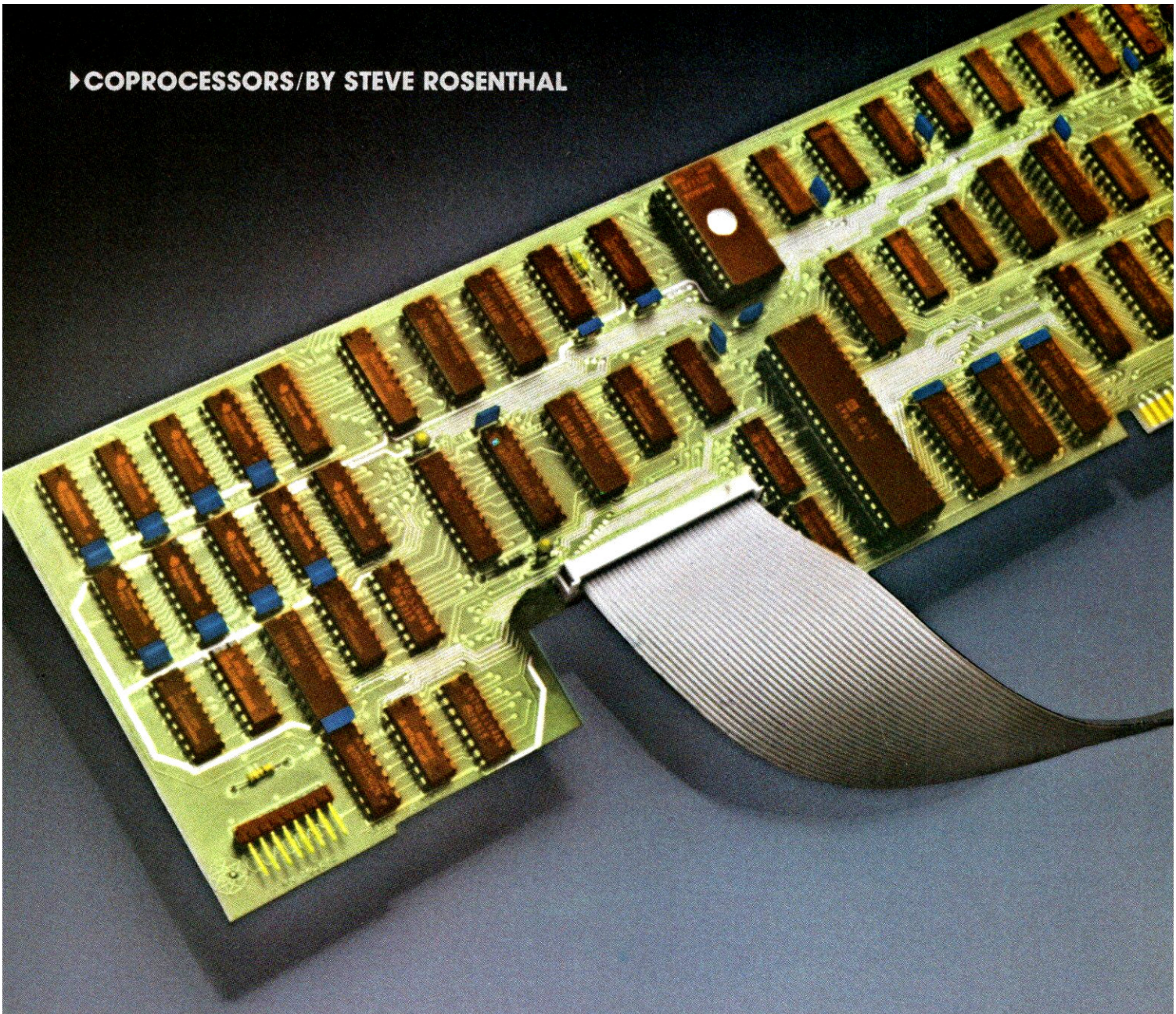
One problem I had with CP/M 2.2 is that you must type Control-C each time you put a new disk in a drive. If you don't, CP/M either detects the new disk and refuses to write to it or, even worse, goes astray and forces you to reboot the system. When this first happened to me, I could not decipher the cryptic error message BDOS ERROR ON A: R/O. Indeed, I only understood what had happened when I later read Hogan's *Osborne CP/M User Guide*. This problem is apparently due to CP/M 2.2 and is not PCPI's fault. (CP/M, Version 3, supplied with the ALS card, does not have this irritating problem.)

Two of the PCPI-supplied utilities are particularly useful: a DOS-to-CP/M and CP/M-to-DOS transfer program and a program that sets up the Appli-Card's on-board 64K RAM as a pseudodisk that you can use from DOS 3.3.

PCPI's documentation consists of a concise, well-organized 30-page manual and the book *CP/M Primer*, by Stephen Murtha and Mitchell Waite. The *CP/M Primer* is adequate, but I much prefer the *Osborne CP/M User Guide*—I found it to be better both as a tutorial and as a reference manual.

**Choosing One**

All three boards are quality products and can run most current CP/M 2.2 programs. I prefer the ALS CP/M Card over the others, though, since it alone supports the latest version of CP/M, CP/M Plus. By selecting the ALS Card, you can not only run present-day CP/M 2.2 programs, but also future programs that will require the extra features of CP/M Plus. ✚



# QUAD

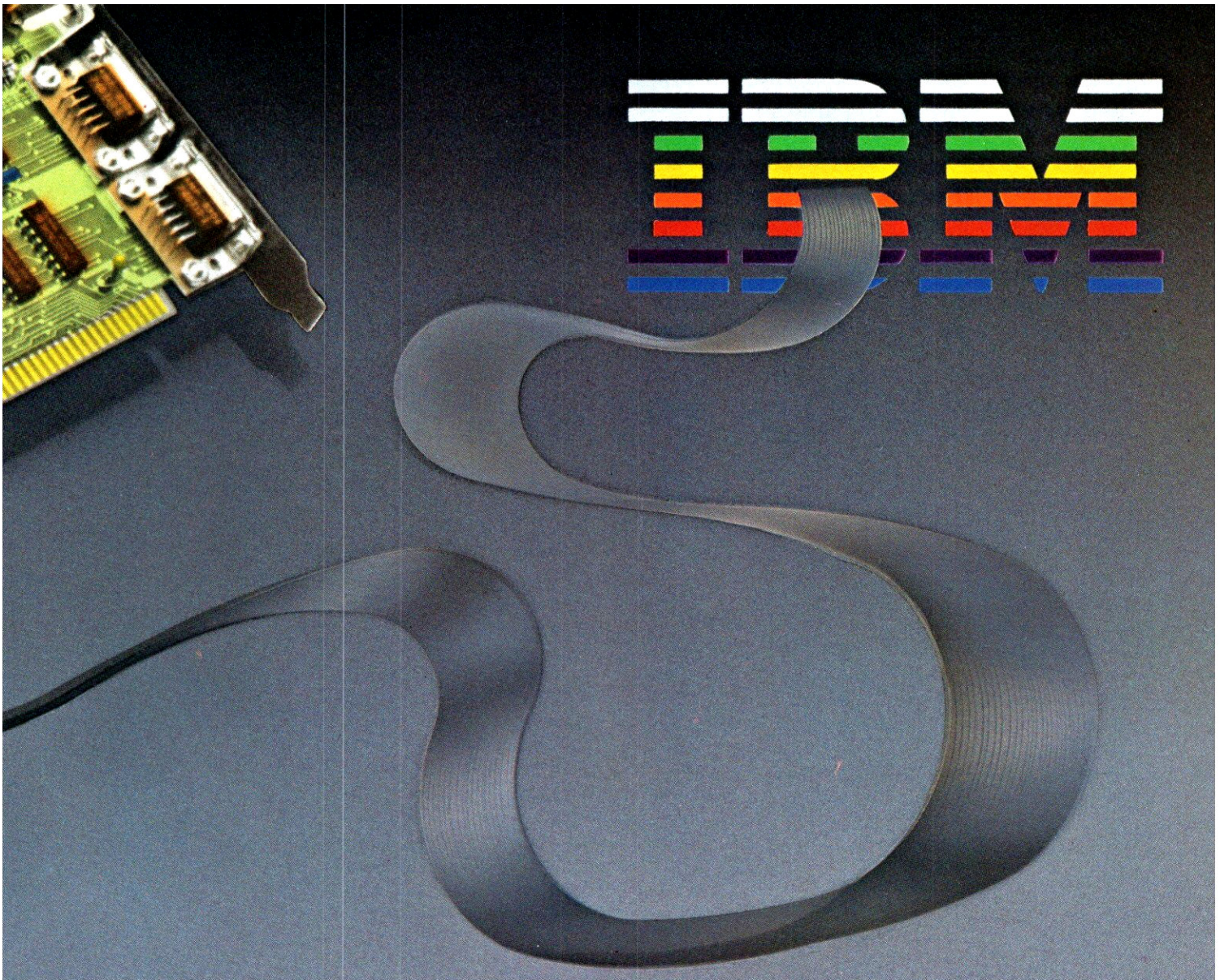
## This coprocessor board makes the IBM Personal Computer think it's an Apple.

You may not have to give up using your Apple-based programs if you become an IBM user. Without losing any of its own abilities, your IBM PC or equivalent can also add a degree of Apple II look-alike performance to its repertoire with the Quadlink board from Quadram. Before you let go of your Apple, though, take a close look at exactly what you get—there still may be many times when you'll want that familiar sloped-front box.

The Quadlink board executes Apple software, exactly as claimed. After you install the board and boot up the included disks, you simply pretend that you're running an Apple II Plus with a slightly funny keyboard and screen. But note, claims in Quadram ads to the contrary, that not all Apple-oriented programs will work on your hybrid—you only have a 40-column screen and you may not be able to read copy-protected disks. At $680, the Quadlink board is a major investment, so you ought to take a close look at what it does and doesn't do.

**What It Does**

Essentially, the Quadlink board provides a complete 6502 processor with 64K of memory that sits inside your IBM and runs programs written for the Apple. The Quad-




# LINK

link suspends operation of normal PC and PC-DOS operations any time you wish and pretends to be an Apple II. If you want Apple-mode operation, you simply type CTL-ALT-A. To switch to the IBM mode, you type CTL-ALT-I. (CTL and ALT are among the special shift keys on the IBM keyboard.)

In the Apple mode, you can reboot (from a bootable Apple DOS 3.3 format disk), run programs, read and write disks, and generally act as if you are using an ordinary Apple.

In the IBM mode, you operate normally, just as if you hadn't changed your machine. In fact, you can leave your Quadlink board inside your machine all the time, even if you only occasionally need to use an Apple-format program.

Adding the Quadlink does not interfere in any way with normal PC operation in the PC-DOS mode. According to Quadram's technical-support people, the only likely interference is if another company's board uses the same IBM I/O addresses picked for the Quadlink. Unfortunately, the addresses are not yet included in the documentation, but so far this omission has not been a problem.

If you have Quadlink in your PC, you won't know if someone slips into your chair and runs an Apple program while you are out on a break. Once the visitor switches back to the IBM mode, the screen returns to exactly where you left off (as your "Apple" screen will be wait-

ing for the visitor if he goes back the other way). The system doesn't offer windowing or parallel processing, and when you select the IBM or Apple mode, the other system waits patiently for your return before continuing.

Some of the Apple-format software Quadram lists for its board includes VisiCalc, Bank Street Writer, Apple Writer I and II, Terrapin Logo, and the Pinball Construction Set. Games in its list include Sargon II, Olympic Decathlon, Crossfire, and Stickeybear ABC. I used various languages, utilities, word processors, and game programs without any trouble. Note, however, that by including a list of compatible programs in the manual, Quadram is admitting that not all Apple programs can run on its board.

**What It Doesn't Do**

The Quadlink does not make your IBM completely Apple-compatible. The main area in which that may be a problem is disk I/O.

Apple drives are nominally 35 tracks and one-sided, and those tracks are the same as the first 35 of the 40 on the standard IBM floppy. The Apple drive, unlike the IBM drive, can read at positions between tracks, however. In fact, many copy-protection schemes rely on this ability and thus render the disk unreadable by the Quadram-IBM combination.

Opinions vary widely about the number of programs protected in this way. In any case, the number is significant, so consider that fact before you put down your money. If you have a particular program in mind, try it on a Quadlink at a dealership before making your decision.

The Quadlink is just a single board and not a complete system.

You can use a few IBM peripherals and your Apple game paddles, but you can't plug in any other Apple cards on the system.

**Quadram gives you an equivalent to Applesoft called FP (floating point) BASIC. Commands are the same, including the graphics routines.**

**Installation**

Installing the Quadram board is not difficult—it's mostly unplugging and reconnecting cables. The only tool you need is a small screwdriver to take out the screws that hold the PC's cover and circuit boards in place.

The manual is helpful for installation, with straightforward instructions and clear photos of all the connections. You are guided, step by step, in rearranging the drive cable, the speaker cable, and the video connector on the back of the main system unit. All connectors are polarized, so you can't put them in backwards by mistake.

If you glance at the board itself, you'll see a 6502 processor (the same as the one in the Apple), 64K of memory (so the Apple and IBM each have their own memory), and several PLA chips that handle the special requirements of running in the IBM PC environment. The board quality seems good.

Software installation is also simple, but the manual is less clear on that topic. Essentially, you make an IBM-format disk with the Quadlink boot program on it. The boot program consists of an AUTOEXEC file and an .EXE file, and you simply move both to an otherwise standard, bootable IBM disk using the standard PC-DOS Copy command. You need not set parameters or choose from options. You use this boot disk to wake up the Quadlink board and set up the linkages on the PC side. Then you load the Apple software for the Quadlink mode.

**Startup**

Because Apple disks are so different in format from IBM disks and the Apple operating system cannot legally be supplied on the Quadlink board, you must prepare the system each session by loading in the boot program and a copy of the Apple DOS.

Teaching the IBM to read Apple disks is the job of the boot disk that you made during initial software installation. Note that the boot disk is an IBM-format disk, meant to be read by the PC when it is operating in the IBM mode. You can reboot and have the AUTOEXEC file automatically load the Apple disk program, or you can execute the file from PC-DOS.

Once the Quadlink program is booted, you read the Apple DOS software into memory. You do that by running a PC-DOS program that reads Central Point Software's Filer program into Apple memory. Central Point has a license to use Apple's DOS 3.3 code, so that takes care of the legal problems. The Quadlink package includes a special Filer disk that has an extra program for transferring data between Apple- and IBM-format disks.

All this preparation is necessary only at the start of the session—once you load in the Apple code, you can reboot Apple disks, switch modes, and continue with normal IBM programs without other special procedures.

Quadram gives you an equivalent to Applesoft called FP (floating point) BASIC. Commands are the same, including the graphics routines.

If you want to use Integer BASIC, you must supply it yourself. According to the manual, running INT "requires that the Quadlink was booted with DOS 3.3 Master or equivalent."

All of the Quadlink's display modes are identical, so you have the standard text and low-res and hi-res graphics. Even the Apple's idiosyncratic hi-res color scheme is preserved. If you want to switch modes, the soft switches are in their usual location.

**I/O**

You can't plug Apple I/O cards into an IBM, so even with the Quadlink board you're operating at best a medium-sized Apple system. You have a keyboard, two disks, a screen, and a few I/O ports. In the Apple mode, you can use IN#0, IN#2, and IN#6. For output, you have PR#0, PR#1, PR#2, and PR#6.

**All of the Quadlink's display modes are identical, so you have the standard text and low-res and hi-res graphics.**

IN#0, as usual, sets the system for input through the keyboard. IN#2 gets characters from the device that you set in the normal IBM mode as COM1 (often a modem or remote terminal). IN#6 boots the Apple DOS back in

from the disk in drive A.

Going out, PR#0 is the screen, PR#1 is the device set in the IBM mode as LPT1, and PR#2 is COM1. PR#6, like IN#6, boots from drive A.

If you attempt to input from the missing IN#1, 3, 4, 5, or 7, or output to PR#3, 4, 5, or 7, the system hangs up. You must reset to get going again, although a soft reset (entered as Control-Break) often gets you back to DOS without wiping out memory.

The Quadlink board processes information as rapidly as an Apple does, but input and output operations are slightly slower. That's because many operations must be performed twice—once from the Quadlink to the PC and once from the PC to the external world. Aside from some fast animation, the slower speed should not be critical.

**Miscellaneous Limitations**

If you use the IBM monochrome adapter or an equivalent, you'll notice one minor problem right away. Because of differences in the machines' video systems, the "Apple" video image takes up only the lower two-thirds of the monitor screen. As a result, displayed images look squashed horizontally. The distortion is particularly noticeable on programs using Apple hi-res graphics. The problem does not occur with a color-graphics card.

You won't be able to move data directly between your IBM and Apple programs yet. Last December, the only way Quadram supplied to interchange data was the special cross-format disk-file copy routines in the Filer program. You couldn't send data from one to the other through memory, nor could you read disks formatted by one while running an ordinary program in the other mode. And you could not instruct a program running in either mode to call the other mode.

According to Quadram, those software limitations are being solved. The company also experienced a delay in delivering the file-transfer program, so perhaps they're just backlogged down there in Georgia.

**Support**

Quadram's direct support of Quadlink seems good. The unit is guaranteed for a year, and repairs are made by a dealer or directly by Quadram in Georgia. My calls to its technical-support department were answered quickly, and the responses were always helpful.

As I mentioned before, the Quadlink manual is good on the topic of installation and then declines in quality. Quadram says a new manual is "at the printers," so some of my comments may not apply when the new edition comes out. In the existing manual, the installation section has enough photographs and drawings and is clearly written.

The remainder of the manual is short on details and unclear on some points. For example, the authors promise several times to explain certain topics in the chapter on BASIC—a chapter that is not in the manual. Similarly, there are references to using the Quadlink with a Language Card, a feat that would defy the rules of electrical connection. One section deals with problems, but it is not extensive or helpful, aside from reminding you that the most common problem is failure to plug in and turn on your equipment.

**If you have the PC but no experience on the Apple, it is unlikely that you'd want to start with the Quadlink.**

**Apple software is often less expensive than the IBM equivalent, and some packages are written only for the Apple.**

The sections on Apple DOS are a bit skimpy, but then the principal market for the board is people who are already Apple addicts. Perhaps Quadram felt it would be in bad taste to simply refer you to the Apple manual, but once you install your card and learn the few idiosyncrasies of the Apple mode, you probably won't need to look at the Quadlink manual again.

In appearance, the manual is nicely typeset and presented in a three-ring binder with tab dividers for each section. It includes a glossary but no index.

**Should You Buy One?**

If you have an Apple program or database that you've invested hundreds of hours on, the Quadlink board may save you the time and expense of converting it into a form that can run on the IBM PC. If you don't have the modems or the network to move data directly between your Apple and a PC, the Quadlink will do this job for you. But if you have the PC but no experience on the Apple, it is unlikely that you'd want to start with the Quadlink.

The system costs almost $700 and requires an hour to install (unless you can get your dealer to do it) plus another half hour to familiarize yourself with its operation. If you want to write your own software to mix Apple and IBM processing, your time investment could go much higher.

What you save is the necessity of finding space for two computers, the cost of two sets of peripherals (especially disk drives and printers), and the worry of keeping two systems running. Apple software is often less expensive than the IBM equivalent, and some packages are written only for the Apple. If you already have the software, the savings on one or two major packages could easily outweigh the cost of the board.

All in all, it's a tough decision—one that neither an Apple nor a PC can make much easier. You just have to decide for yourself. ✚

## ▸PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Quadlink**
Quadram Corporation
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666

**List Price:** $680

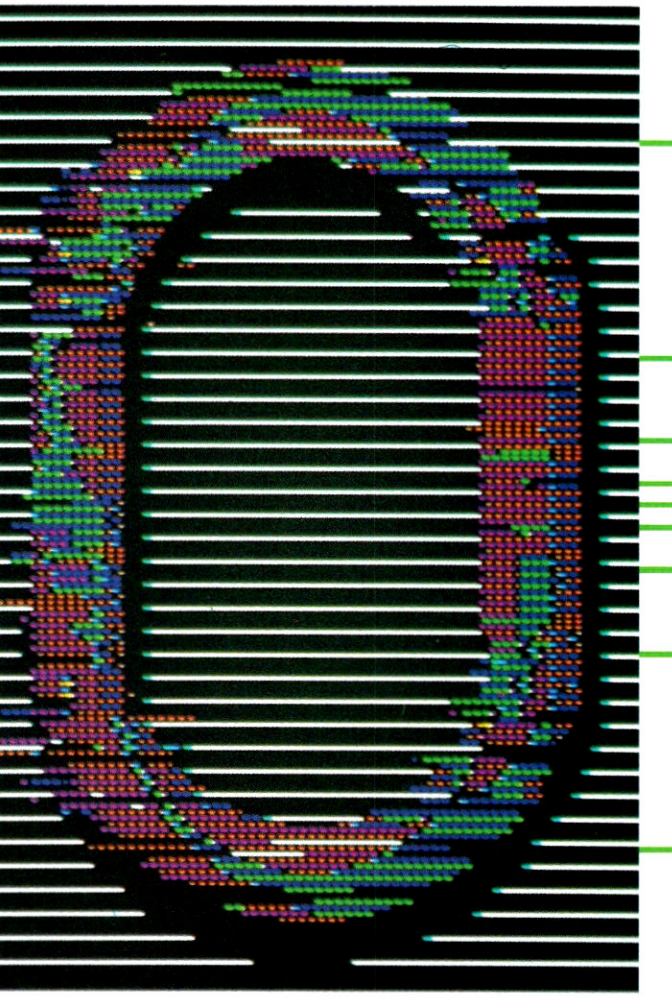
**Requires:** IBM Personal Computer; one or more disk drives

## ▸A+ REPORT CARD

| Quadlink | |
|---|---|
| Usefulness | B |
| Performance | B |
| Ease of Use | A |
| Construction Quality | A |
| Manual | C |
| User Support | A |
| Meets Claims and Specs | C |
| Overall | B+ |

# THE



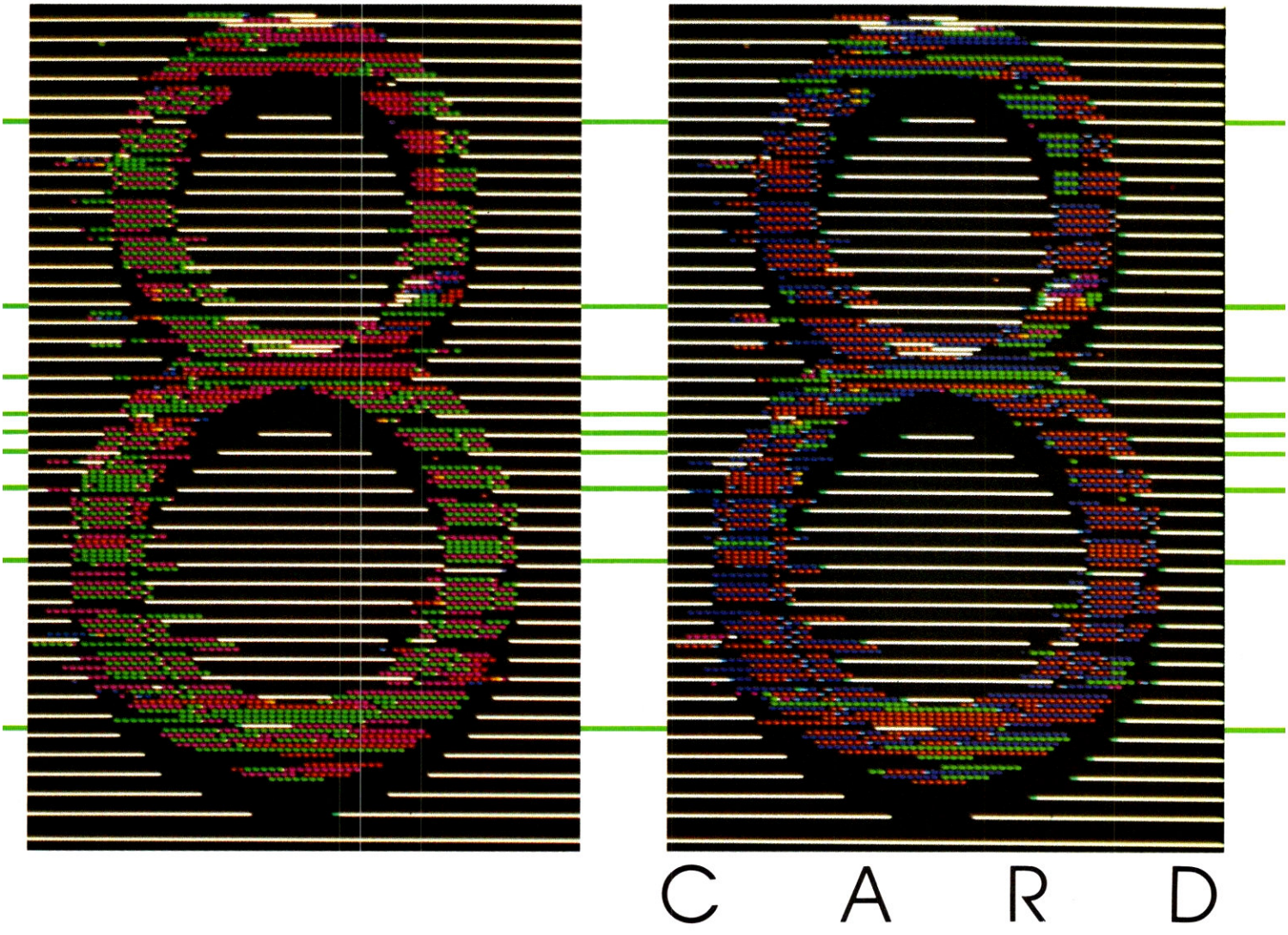


## Make your Apple act like an IBM PC with this coprocessor board.

If you still like your Apple but wish you could run some of the software for the IBM Personal Computer, ALF may have the board for you. The ALF 8088 Processor Card is one of the first of what should be a succession of 8088 coprocessors for the Apple II family of computers. You can use this board with its 8088 16-bit processor chip either to make your Apple a close relative of the IBM PC or to speed up the rate at which you can process Applesoft programs. If you're a true hacker, you can program directly in assembly language for the 8088 processor as well.

The ALF entry actually consists of two boards: a main processor board and a memory and math-processor support board. ALF's Processor Card adds the 8088 CPU processor chip to your Apple II (or Apple II-compatible system). The memory board supports up to 128K of memory and also has a space for an optional 8087 math chip. The 8088 chip alone does most types of arithmetic operations faster than the Apple's 6502, but the addition of the 8087 brings processing speed for mathematical operations close to the speed of many minicomputers.

Because of the way this processor board is designed, the 8088 and the Apple's




6502 run simultaneously. Theoretically, you could use both at one time to speed up processing vastly—but in practice, the main application is to let the Apple handle input and output while the 8088 handles program execution.

The 8088 has access to all of the Apple's memory, so the 8088 can run programs that take up to 64K without adding extra memory. The overlapped memory includes the Apple text and graphics screens. The 8088 can also access all peripheral cards in the Apple's expansion slots.

When you use the Processor Card with the AD128K Memory Card loaded with a full 128K, you can use the additional memory to emulate a disk drive. Since data transfer to memory is much faster than to a disk drive, this RAM disk lets programs that must store and read data run much faster than they would otherwise. Of course, if you want to save the data, you have to transfer the information from the RAM disk to an actual floppy before you turn the power off.

The ALF board also provides an often-suggested barrier to software piracy. Each Processor Card contains a serial number encoded in the on-board memory. You can therefore write programs that you can back up and copy to hard disks but that can run only on a particular CPU. For this antipiracy system to make any real impact, however, more companies in the industry, including most software firms, would have to support it.



SINCE THE 8088 PROCESSOR IS FASTER THAN THE APPLE'S 6502 PROCESSOR, IT COMPUTES THE MATH FUNCTIONS MORE QUICKLY.

**The Software**

The ALF board supports three different classes of software: emulation and system software to make the board into a relative of the IBM PC, speed-up software to make your Applesoft programs run faster, and pure 8088 code for projects that require more computing than a 6502 can handle.

The IBM PC software for the ALF board comes from a company called Clone Software. The firm says that it wants to make an Apple with the ALF 8088 board act as much like an IBM PC as possible. In software developers' language, Clone is attempting to "port" the two IBM PC operating systems to the Apple/ALF 8088 board combination.

When we looked at this board, only one part of the IBM-type system software was available. Although ALF and Clone are promising to support both of the two main operating system families on the IBM PC (CP/M-86 and MS-DOS), only the CP/M-86 version was available at the time of our tests.

Clone Software's CP/M package consists of a special boot routine, plus the actual version of CP/M-86 the IBM PC uses. Once you boot the program, the operating differences—other than the smaller screen size—are minor, and virtually all CP/M-86 software should work.

You also get a set of utilities for reading and writing Apple-compatible diskettes while running CP/M-86. You can use them to share files between modes or even to port your data between an Apple and a PC (running CP/M-86). The utilities support both 13- and 16-sector diskettes for the Apple.

The principal differences are ones based on the different nature of the hardware itself. Using your normal Apple drives, you can read only a single-sided diskette, using up to 35 tracks, and you don't have the IBM's ten function keys on your Apple.

Although both CP/M-86 and MS-DOS can run on a system with only 64K of memory, many application programs require at least a 128K system. Clone therefore recommends that you buy the ALF 128K memory board if you're going to run commercial programs under either of these operating systems.

**Fast Applesoft**

The ALF 8088 Processor Card can also speed up existing Applesoft programs without making you rewrite code. Many Applesoft programs are limited in speed because the 6502 was not designed for fast arithmetic processing. FTL (Formula Transfer

## ▸CP/M-86 AND MS-DOS

CP/M-86 and MS-DOS are the two most popular operating systems for 16-bit personal computers. Both run on the IBM PC, but by far the more popular is the PC-DOS version of MS-DOS.

When people talk about PC-DOS, they're generally referring to both the MS-DOS code slightly customized for the PC, plus the routines in the IBM PC's ROM chips that programs use for screen output, graphics, and assorted other functions. If an operating environment is to be truly IBM-compatible, it must include both the MS-DOS part plus a functional equivalent of the ROM routines. Any program that runs under the generic variety of MS-DOS can run on an IBM. Similarly, programs that run under standard CP/M-86 run on the IBM version of CP/M-86.

Because ALF and Clone have tried to emulate the operation of the IBM PC, many programs written for the IBM and CP/M-86 or MS-DOS will run on an Apple with the Processor Card. As more and more computers come out that are compatible with CP/M-86 and MS-DOS, programmers have more incentive to write programs that work on any CP/M-86 or MS-DOS-compatible computer (rather than gearing the program to one particular system).

Because generic MS-DOS and CP/M-86 programs run on the IBM PC, you can use the ALF card to develop programs on your Apple that can run on the IBM PC system. You can also develop software for other machines that use the 8088 or 8086 chips, including models from Texas Instruments and Digital Equipment Corporation.

Link), a software program that comes with the Processor Card, solves this problem by transferring most math functions to the 8088 for fast evaluation. (The functions it transfers are multiply, divide, exponentiate, SQR, LOG, EXP, COS, SIN, TAN, and ATN). Since the 8088 processor is faster than the Apple's 6502 processor, it computes the math functions more quickly.

We found FTL easy to use. It works something like a preboot program—you run it first, but you don't have to modify your existing Applesoft programs.

The command is simply RUN FTL. After FTL starts, it asks you the number of the slot into which you've put your 8088 card. After you answer, you can load and run Applesoft programs, which execute much faster than usual.

FTL works by copying Applesoft from ROM into RAM (where Integer BASIC normally stays) and replacing the math routines with calls to 8088 math routines. These fast calls remain in memory, speeding up all your Applesoft programs, until the RAM area FTL uses is erased.

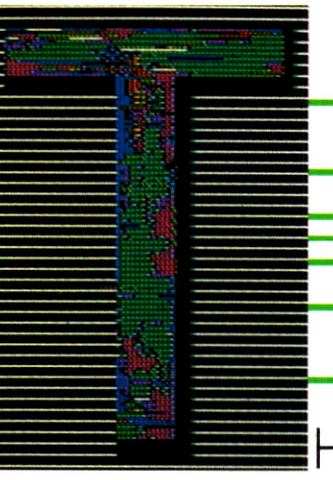
FTL actually consists of three separate sections. The part that does the fast math is 8088 code, stored in the 8088 card's memory area. Using these routines plus some stored in the on-board ROMs, the 8088 performs the requested calculations.

The second section is 6502 machine-language commands that patch Applesoft to call the 8088 for math functions. The FTL commands change the beginning of each math routine in Applesoft, redirecting the normal program flow. The third section is the loader and initialization routine. Its job is to load the two other sections into the right spots in 8088 and 6502 memory.

Note that when you use the FTL package for precision arithmetic, your results will be somewhat different than with standard Applesoft. Applesoft and FTL use different algorithms for their calculations, and their results may differ slightly.

**The Pascal Patch**

If you happen to be an Apple Pascal user, you can also use the Processor Card to speed your numeric processing. ALF distributes a program from MicroMagic called The Pascal Patch. This program routes math functions in Apple Pascal to the 8088, using a method similar to FTL's. Internally, the Pascal Patch changes the p-machine, replacing the MPR (multiply real), DVR (divide real), and MOV (block memory move) instructions with



THE ALF 8088 PROCESSOR CARD CAN ALSO SPEED UP EXISTING APPLESOFT WITHOUT MAKING PROGRAMS YOU REWRITE CODE.

## ▸HOW CAN A 6502 AND AN 8088 COMMUNICATE?

The Apple's 6502 and the ALF Processor Card's 8088 communicate through a series of "mailbox" locations in the Apple memory space that they both can read and write to.

These ports, as ALF calls the message locations, are located at Apple memory addresses COxp (where x is 8 for slot 0 to F for slot 7, and p is the port number, 0 to F). In decimal notation, that's SLOT*16-16256+P (where SLOT is the slot number, 0 to 7, and P is the port number, 0 to 15).

One main use of these message drops is to let the two processors know when the other has a result waiting. Programs can also exchange information by leaving data in specified memory locations.

## ▸CP/M-86 SOFTWARE FOR THE APPLE

In addition to software written for PC-DOS, you can also use CP/M-86 software with an ALF 8088 Processor Card. You can order many CP/M-86 programs in Apple/CP/M disk format from several software distributors. A complete list of CP/M-86 programs is certainly too long for inclusion here; you can get a more complete catalog from some of the large software distributors or your dealer. Some of the better-known programs include Access Manager and Display Manager (Digital Research); DataStar, InfoStar, CalcStar, WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, and SuperSort (MicroPro); SuperCalc and SpellGuard (Sorcim); and dBase II, Bottom Line Strategist, and The Financial Planner (Ashton-Tate).

8088 versions.

The ALF package also includes one pure 8088 utility program. MET, the Multiple Event Timer, is a program that allows the Processor Card to serve as a timer. MET doesn't access the Apple's memory while it is set up for timing and thus doesn't affect the execution speed of the Apple's processor. Therefore, you can use it to measure the execution time of programs or routines the Apple processor runs.

**Using the Board**

We had to spend more time than we'd anticipated to get these boards installed and running for the first time. Most of our problems involved configuring the package to use the optional 8087 math processor. When you use this chip, you also have to move the 8088 CPU chip from the processor board to the memory-and-8087 board.

**After you set up the boards, you have to figure out where to install them in your Apple.**

The instructions for removing the chip and reinserting it are clear, but actually getting all the pins back in without bending any is not so easy. On our first attempt, we did bend one pin under. If you're not used to installing chips, you might want to get someone with experience to do it for you.

After you set up the boards, you have to figure out where to install them in your Apple. The manual lists various possible slot combinations, but depending on what else you have in your Apple, these alternatives might or might not work. Although the recommended list did not include slot 0, the manual does say you can use any slot—and slot 0 worked best for us.

After you have installed everything, you can choose whether you're going to work in the Apple or the IBM-look-alike mode. If you're running in the Apple mode (including the speed-up utilities), you load and run programs under DOS in the normal way. If you're going to run IBM-format software, you run the Clone Software preboots, followed by the standard CP/M-86 (and soon MS-DOS/PC-DOS) disks. (See "CP/M-86 and MS-DOS").

**Documentation**

The manuals for the boards are generally good. They are not super-slick productions with four-color photos, but they get the job done, especially the parts explaining how to put the hardware together. They provide step-by-step instructions on installation and operating the boards. They include schematics of the boards as well as an index, which is a particularly important part of a manual. If you get the Clone Software versions of CP/M-86 or MS-DOS, you get a booklet from Clone explaining their use, in addition to a full set of standard operating-system manuals.

**Our Recommendations**

If you want to run CP/M-86 or MS-DOS programs on your Apple, this board gives you that option at a far lower cost than that of starting with a new system. You can run most standard versions of these programs and some of the special versions intended for the IBM PC.

Because of the differences between the PC and the Apple, you still won't exactly have a PC-compatible machine, so if that distinction is important to you, this is not the way to go. ALF may be releasing a IBM PC-compatible disk controller for the Apple later this year, but until then the two computers use different disk formats. The Apple keyboard has no equivalent to the function keys on the IBM, and the Apple displays 24 lines instead of 25.

If you have an Applesoft application that involves a lot of calculating, you might want to get both the memory-and-8087 board and the 8088, just to use the 8087. The FTL software is easy to use and effective. It won't help, however, if your programs are limited by disk-transfer speeds or nonarithmetic processing.

If you want to write 8088 code for a stand-alone application, adding this board to your Apple is one of the lowest-cost software-development improvements you can make. ✚




*You can load the FTL program and speed up the Applesoft.*




*Programs that graph the results of complex computations run a lot faster.*

## AN ALTERNATIVE: THE PCPI 88 CARD

For another choice in 8088 cards for your Apple, look also at the PCPI 88Card. This card provides an 8088 and 64K of memory (for a total of 128K with a 64K Apple). The $595 list price gets you the full MS-DOS software and manual set. You can also buy the card bundled with the Lattice C Compiler for $695.

Personal Computer Products, Inc.
16776 Bernardo Center Drive
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 485-8411

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Alf 8088 Processor Card**
ALF Products, Inc.
1315F Nelson Street
Denver, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871

**List Price:** Processor—$345
Memory card without memory—$295
Each 64K (up to 128K) —$75
PC-DOS—$100
CP/M-86—$100
IBM Assembler—pricing not yet determined

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; one disk drive (many programs require two); monitor

**Warranty:** ALF—one-year warranty
CP/M-86 (Clone Software)—90-day limited warranty

**Support:** Call company directly.
**Availability:** Contact company for dealer or mail-order information.




# Predictable.

## A flawless future is in sight with 3M diskettes.

At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

## Apple® Compatible.

3M makes diskettes for use with Apple computers, including specially designed Fileware™ diskettes for the Lisa™ personal office system.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.




Apple, Apple logo, Fileware and Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

**3M hears you...**

3M

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# A NEW BREAKTHROUGH FOR YOUR APPLE™...




## Introducing A+, the Most Significant Advance in Apple History!

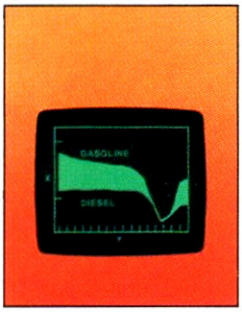
It's here! Big, bold and bursting with page after page of the latest in hardware, software, programming—and more! **A+** is the monthly magazine written exclusively for your Apple microcomputer. Each issue gets you involved with a host of fascinating features, probing updates, unique departments—and reaches to the depths of your imagination to challenge you with daring new strategies and adventures!

### Here's just a sampling of what A+ is all about:



**HARDWARE:** From the latest advances in telecommunications and networking...to new ways to augment memory and access a wider variety of peripherals with greater ease...each issue of **A+** gets you involved.

**SOFTWARE:** What's new on the market and how you can make your system more powerful...plus full reviews and programming information.




**UTILITIES AND DIAGNOSTICS:** In addition to language utilities, **A+** helps you troubleshoot problems... makes you faster and more efficient...with utilities ranging from record processing to data transfer.

**BUSINESS AND FINANCE AIDS:** Software for financial forecasting and analysis...general accounting programs...financial news retrieval services...and business graphics so you can see just where your money is going.

**GAMES:** Take the **A+** challenge—with hoards of innovative brain teasers...from games to help you learn spelling and arithmetic...to games that provide fun and adventure!





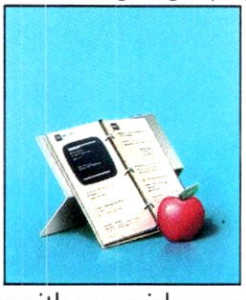

**PROGRAMMING TOOLS:** Speed up



program development with Apple text editors, testing and debugging aids and data base management systems. Since your Apple can speak many languages—from Cobal to Basic and Pascal—**A+** gives you a wide range of utilities for each language so you can create your own exciting programs.

**HOME/PERSONAL PROGRAMS:** covers it all...from basic processing...to helping you draw with Apple graphics...to speed reading...music theory and composition... even a course on cooking with your Apple... and then how to monitor your diet easily and accurately...along with many educational programs to learn math, science, and geography.

**DATA FILES:** Let **A+** probe new data base management systems so you'll be able to organize, store and retrieve information in ways you never thought possible.



**YOUR TURN:** Speak up with your ideas and innovations and network with other Apple users near and far.

## Plug into Savings of Up to 33% with Our Introductory Offer!

**YES!** I want to subscribe to **A+** for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years only $36.97—26% off!
- ☐ Three years only $49.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Name_____

4N070

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Check One: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Please bill me.

Please charge my:
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list? ☐ YES ☐ NO

MAIL TO: **A+**, P.O. Box 2964, Boulder, CO 80322




## DOS, CP/M,® PASCAL

# The only communications software you'll ever need!

### Softerm 1
### The Complete, Upgradeable Package for Home or Business Use

Softerm 1 is a powerful and flexible terminal emulation program that operates on an Apple® II, II Plus, or IIe to provide basic terminal communications to a variety of host computers, timesharing services, and information services such as *The Source*℠, *CompuServe*® *and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval*® It operates full or half-duplex at speeds up to 9600 bps using either a direct connection or any standard manual or auto-dial modem. Features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

### DOS, CP/M, and PASCAL File Compatibility Combined In a Single Program

Softerm 1 incorporates an advanced file manager which provides compatibility with DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal disk formats for all file operations including file transfers. And at speeds up to 5 times faster than standard Apple DOS! Built-in disk utilities provide *INIT, CATALOG, RENAME,* and *DELETE* commands for all disk formats. Wildcard match characters can be used whenever filenames are entered.

Local file transfers allow DOS, CP/M, or Pascal files to be displayed, printed, or even copied to another disk. For example, a file on a CP/M formatted disk in Drive 1 could be copied to a Pascal formatted disk in Drive 2 providing a complete format conversion capability. Numerous editing options such as tab expansion and removing unwanted characters allow easy reformatting of data to accommodate the variations in data formats used by host computers.

### Multi-Protocol File Transfer Capability

Softerm 1 offers file transfer methods flexible enough to match any host computer requirement. These include the *character* protocol with user-definable characteristics to provide maximum flexibility for text file transfers to any computer. The CP/M User's Group standard *XMODEM* protocol may be used for binary file transfers with systems using the CP/M operating system. The intelligent *Softrans* protocol can be used to transfer *any* type file and provides automatic binary encoding and decoding, error detection and automatic retransmission, and data compression to enhance line utilization. A FORTRAN 77 source program is supplied with Softerm 1 which is easily adaptable to any host computer to allow communications with Softerm using the Softrans protocol. Specific host computer versions of the Softrans FORTRAN program are available on request.

Softerm file transfer utilizes an easy to use *command language* which may be executed interactively or from a *macro* command file which has been previously entered and saved on disk. Twenty-three high-level commands include *DIAL, CATALOG, SEND, RECEIVE, ONERR, MONITOR, HANGUP,* and others. A *SCHEDULE* command even allows file transfers at a specific date and time.

### Softerm 2
### The "Choice of Professionals"

Softerm 2 includes all features of Softerm 1 and provides an *exact* terminal emulation for a wide range of conversational and block mode CRT terminals. Special function keys, sophisticated editing features, even local printer capabilities of the terminals emulated are fully supported. In fact, your host computer won't know the difference! *All* of the following emulations are included in Softerm 2 and the list is growing...

ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60 • ADDS Viewpoint • Data General D200 • Datapoint 3601 • DEC VT102, VT52 • Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520 • Honeywell VIP7205 • IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20 • Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 • TeleVideo 910, 925

### You'll Never Outgrow It

For the latest program enhancements, you can access the Softronics Online Update Service 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. New hardware support or terminal emulations are immediately available to all Softerm users.

Softerm 1—$135 Softerm 2—$195

Available now from your local dealer or Softronics, Inc.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc., The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.




**SOFTRONICS**

6626 Prince Edward, Memphis, TN 38119, 901-683-6850

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE REVIEW/BY ELLEN THRO

# DOLLARS AND·SENSE

Is this financial-software package the answer for your basic money-management needs?

**Dollars and Sense**
Monograph
8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0529

**List Price:** $99.95; $20 for backup disks

**Requires:** Apple II or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Unlike those wonderfully organized people who know their expenses down to the penny and their net worth to the nearest $50,000, my financial management is, shall we say, casual. The last time I really sat down and put figures on paper

**Everyone should consider a lifetime strategy for insurance and retirement financing, beginning now.**

(aided only by a desk calculator) was a few years ago when I made a major investment, and even then I didn't do any long-range planning. So when *A+* asked me to review a new software package called Dollars and Sense, I thought that perhaps my Apple and this software could help me do it right and stick to it. I decided to start out by boning up on the latest in financial-management techniques.

First step: browsing through various books on personal financial planning.

Next step: ransacking the literature racks at my local bank and hauling away a sheaf of pamphlets on money management and preparation of financial statements.

Third step: retrieving from the trash a special section on personal investing from a recent Sunday newspaper.

Now I was getting somewhere. My reading informed me that I should expect to set my money priorities according to my present finances and life-style but that I should recognize that anticipated changes require new priorities. For instance, a single wage earner may have surplus income to devote to risky stock-market investments, but an anticipated marriage may cause the investor to consider switching some of this money into the purchase of a home. A childless, two-income couple may be saving money for a boat or vacation home, but if they decide to start a family, they should consider switching some of their investment goals toward long-term money growth for a future college education. People in their 50s should begin actively to rearrange assets for their retirement life, and everyone should consider a lifetime strategy for insurance and retirement financing, beginning now.

The basis for all this planning is a pair of documents called a statement of net worth and an income-and-expense, or net-income, statement.

The net-worth statement adds up assets (cash, securities, personal property, real estate, pension-plan contributions, and retirement accounts) and liabilities (debts, taxes, and mortgages). Subtracting liabilities from assets gives net worth.

The income statement covers wages, interest, dividends, alimony, profits from sale of assets, and all other items on IRS form 1040. Expenses include all the money you pay out, from rent and taxes to food, medical care, and recreation. Subtracting all the expenses from the total income shows the amount of money

**Expenses include all the money you pay out, from rent and taxes to food, medical care, and recreation.**

available for savings, investment, or payment of debts.

Aha! This is the figure that says whether I can afford 36 months of new-car payments or 30 years of mortgage payments. And the net worth tells me (and anyone who needs to know) how well I manage my finances.

Now I know what a financial-software package should help me do:

- Put all my present information on assets, liabilities, income, and expenses down on a diskette.
- Easily update it periodically as those items change.
- Play "what if" games: What if I need a new car; how large a monthly payment can I afford? Suppose my income doubles; how can I best use the extra funds?
- Consider different ways to rearrange my finances so I can prepare for alterations in life-style.
- Quickly use this information to pre-

pare income-tax and other financial documents.

**Dollars and Sense**

I had a feeling Dollars and Sense and I were on the same wavelength when I read in the manual that

1. Its account categories include assets, liabilities, income, expenses, and custom categories I may want to create.
2. It offers a selection of tax-preparation accounts as well as accounts for home and office (you can use them or compile your own).
3. It provides monthly, quarterly, or annual summaries of net income and net worth, as well as up-to-date reports and graphs on all or some accounts.

**I had a feeling Dollars and Sense and I were on the same wavelength.**

Dollars and Sense requires 48K of memory and one disk drive, although two are more convenient. It works with both the Apple II and IIe, with 40- or 80-column display, with or without lowercase display, and with or without a printer. With a 40-column display, however, the screen is split vertically, requiring you to use a control command to shuttle between the right and left halves of the screen. This procedure is less of a nuisance than it seems, however, since the groupings are usually logical and you can get along momentarily without the other half of the screen. Two control characters for the Apple II differ from those listed on the screen that pertain to the IIe. Apple II users must simply memorize these differences.

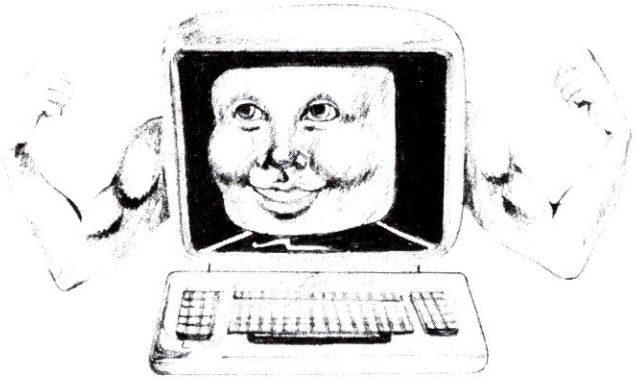
You can view all reports on the screen or on printouts. For printing all the information, 132 columns in normal or compressed type are required. A menu provides automatic configuration for ten well-known printers and an option for entering decimal ASCII commands for other brands or models. You can display graphs on the screen but cannot print them with Dollars and Sense unless the computer contains a Grappler card. An appropriate printer is also necessary. You can also print graphs saved on a disk, with various graphics programs.

The Dollars and Sense package includes a boot disk (for starting up), a system disk, and, on their backs, a tutorial. The manual consists of a three-ring, loose-leaf binder containing 130 pages, with sections on getting started, applications, a reference to commands and options, a sampling of reports and graphs, a glossary, and an index.

The disk tutorial, accompanied by the manual, provides a typical use and a step-by-step introduction, including illustrations of the various menus of selections. If you want to plunge right in with your own data, you can follow the tutorial section of the manual, substituting your own figures. The format of the program is for standard, double-entry bookkeeping.

**A menu provides automatic configuration for ten well-known printers.**

After you boot the system for the first time, you must provide information on printer type, column width, and paper length and width. Then the system requests the title and the starting month and year for a new-account disk. After you provide those facts, the system initializes a disk that you can use for that information. Each disk can hold 120 accounts or money classifications and 12

Whether you are a new user or experienced and looking to round out your expertise you will be impressed with Personal Tutor™ Training Tapes. Each package includes three detailed instructional tapes that will allow you hands-on-experience at your own pace. Our audio courses don't take control of your computer away from you, but gently guides you to master your system and the most popular software packages on the market. Now you will learn how to use the power of the system you have invested in.

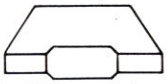
A **Personal Tutor**™
Will Awaken the
Sleeping Giant in Your Computer

**FEATURES**

- 3 audio-cassette tapes [No computer hook-up necessary]
- Effective step-by-step instruction in non-computerese language
- Quick reference summary card
- Sturdy vinyl protective case
- Written by technical consultants in coordination with an educational specialist
- Diskette with examples for Apple & IBM versions

**ORDERING**

Add $2.50 shipping each item
VISA/MC Accepted
Check (allow 2 weeks)
COD



Payable to:
**Personal Tutor™ Associates**
A Division of ExecSystems Corporation
P.O. Box 246
Clinton, MD 20735
(301) 856-2280

Specify system when ordering.
Note: Open packages not returnable.

**PERSONAL TUTOR™ INSTRUCTIONAL TAPES**

| WORD PROCESSING: | | DATA BASE: | | SPREAD SHEET: | | COMPUTERS: | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Apple Writer II® | 39.95 | dBase II® | 59.95 | VisiCalc® | 49.95 | Apple® //e | 49.95 |
| Screen Writer II® | 39.95 | DB Master® | 49.95 | TK! Solver™ | 49.95 | IBM® PC | 49.95 |
| Bank Street Writer® | 39.95 | PFS®: File/Report | 49.95 | SuperCalc® | 49.95 | Commodore 64® | 49.95 |
| Super Text® | 39.95 | Easy Filer® | 49.95 | MultiPlan® | 49.95 | Vic 20® | 39.95 |
| Easy Writer II® | 49.95 | VisiFile® | 49.95 | 1-2-3® | 49.95 | | |
| Letter Perfect® | 39.95 | DataPerfect® | 49.95 | Easy Planner® | 49.95 | | |

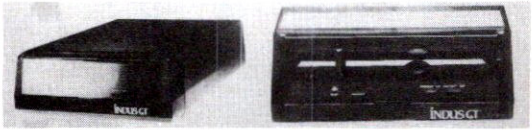
CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 1-800-547-7861

IN CALIFORNIA CALL
1-800-824-6732
or (213) 828-7565

## INDUS SYSTEMS DISK DRIVES

GT Disk Drive without controller..... 329.00
GT Disk Drive w/controller..... 399.00



Compatible with Apple II, II+, IIe, and GT System Software: word processing, data base management, and spreadsheet financial analysis. Full 35 track, 143K Byte capacity. Includes PortaCase, carrying case for disk drive that converts to an 80 diskette library. Compatible with DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal operating systems & all half track protected software. WarrantyPlus provides a full one year parts and labor warranty.

## COMPUTER HARDWARE

**MONITORS:**

AMDEK
Color I..... 295.00
Color I+..... 310.00
Color II..... 445.00
Color III..... 380.00
300A..... 158.00
300G..... 149.00

USI
13" Color Composite.. 295.00
9" Green PI-1..... 119.00
12" Green PI-2..... 145.00
12" Amber PI-3..... 155.00
9" Amber PI-4..... 145.00

**GRAPHIC INTERFACE CARDS:**
Grappler +..... 135.00
Bufferboard..... 139.00
Buffered Grappler +... 189.00
Pkaso..... 135.00

**PRINTERS:**

C-ITOH
Prowriter 10"..... 385.00
Prowriter 15"..... 670.00
Starwriter F-10-40cps 1250.00
Starwriter F-10-55cps 1570.00

OKIDATA
82A..... 408.00
83A..... 658.00
84P..... 995.00
92P..... 517.00
93P..... 862.00

TRANSTAR
130P..... 715.00
130S..... 745.00
Pics Apple..... 109.00

BROTHERS
HR-1 Parallel 15cps... 999.00
HR-1 Serial 15cps.... 1100.00
Tractor Feed..... 170.00

DAISY WRITER
Daisy Writer Printer.. 1049.00
Tractor Feed..... 149.00

**ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS**
Smarterm II..... 142.00
Z80 CP/M 2.2..... 140.00
Z80 CP/M
64k, 6mhz, 80 col.... 308.00

**MICROSOFT:**
Softcard..... 239.00
Premium System..... 469.00
(Includes: softcard, VidexVideoterm, 80 col., CP/M users guide)
Softcard Plus..... 439.00
Premium Softcard IIe.. 359.00

**MODEMS:**

NOVATION
Apple Cat II..... 309.00
Apple Cat..... 609.00
Upgrade Kit..... 339.00

DC HAYES:
Micromodem IIE..... 279.65
s/Smartcom 1 pkg
Smartmodem 300..... 225.00
Smartmodem 1200.... 509.00

## COMPUTER SOFTWARE

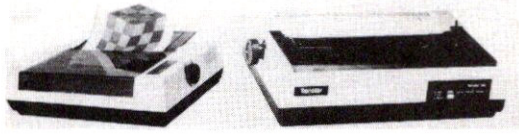
**RECREATIONAL:**
Stone of Sisyphus..... 23.96
Choplifter..... 27.96
Wizardy..... 35.96
Blade of Blackpoole..... 31.96
Lode Runner..... 27.96
David's Midnight Magic.. 27.96
Deadline..... 33.90
Zork I, II, III..... 26.90
Zaxxon..... 27.90
Castle of Wolfenstein... 19.90

**BUSINESS:**
Bank Street Writer..... 46.90
PFS: Report..... 84.90
PFS: File..... 84.90
PFS: Graph..... 84.90
Versaform..... 311.00
Quickcode..... 236.00
D Util..... 76.20
Multiplan..... 181.90
Personal Investor..... 95.90
Wordstar..... 329.00
Home Account..... 54.00
Visicalc..... 176.00
Supercalc..... 156.00
Creative Financing.... 156.00
Word Handler..... 159.20

**EDUCATIONAL:**
Master Type..... 27.00
Face Maker..... 26.00
Type Attack..... 27.00
Kindercomp..... 21.00
...The Most Amazing..... 27.00
Story Machine..... 23.00
Compu-Read..... 21.00
Wordrace..... 27.00
Fraction Fever..... 27.00
States & Capitols..... 15.00

## TRANSTAR PRINTERS

120P..... 499.00
120S..... 609.00
T315 Color Printer..... 495.00
w/Pics Apple..... 588.00



T315 Parallel interface, four hammer printing head, 30 color Shades, prints at 50 characters per second.
120P 14 characters per second, Diablo code compatible, auto load, 80 columns, uses Transtar 130 ribbons/print wheels.

*"Plug Into The Future"*

WITH

**DIGITAL RESEARCH**

CP/M Card..... **369.00**

(Plug in Z-80 card includes: 6 megahertz Z-80 B Microprocessor, 64K Ram memory, real time clock CP/M Plus, CBasic, & GSX 80 graphics extension)

## TELEVIDEO COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Teleportable I (1 Drive), Teleportable I (2 Drives)

*We carry a complete line of Televideo Computer Systems. For prices & more information, call.*

Z80A CPU, 64K RAM expandable to 128K, CPM 2.2 operating system, GSX-80 graphics driver, Two 5¼" slim line disk drives with one megabyte unformatted and 737.2 Kilobyte formatted storage, Parallel printer port, RS232C modem port, RJ11C SuperMouse port, Optional RS-422 board for network port, 9" Ergonomic yellow phospher nonglare screen. PC style low profile keyboard (83 keys, 10 function keys, numeric keypad with editing keys)

*complete with* TeleWrite (executive word processor)
TeleCalc (electronic spreadsheet)
TeleChart (business graphics)



## ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering by mail please include: YOUR TELEPHONE NUMBER, NAME, and ADDRESS. For credit cards add: credit card account number and EXPIRATION date. For personal checks include DRIVERS LICENSE NUMBER and BIRTH DATE. Prices are subject to change (beyond our control), so please call, to verify them.

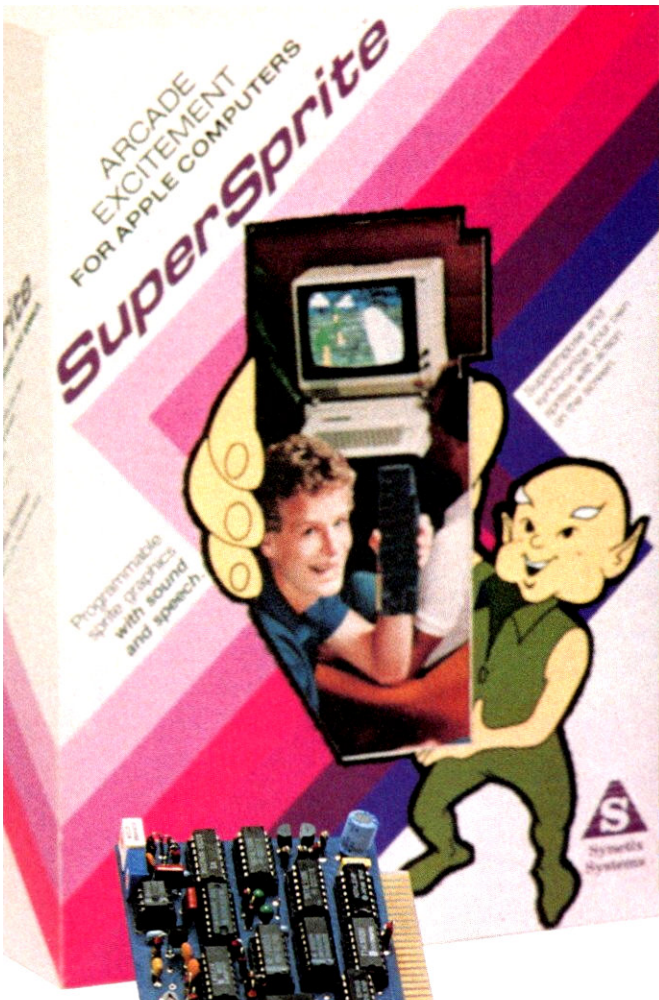
**HOURS:** Monday-Saturday
8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST

# SOUTHERN CAL MICRO

*The Vital Link Between You & Your Computer*

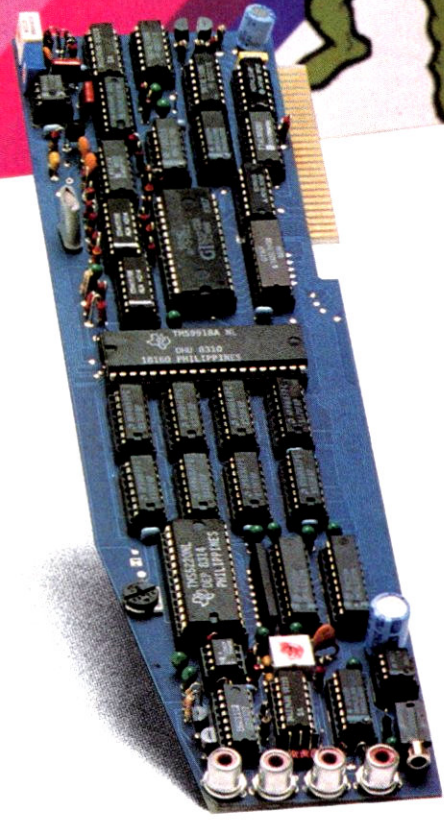
CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3113 PICO BOULEVARD, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA 90405









# Sprite Graphics
## for Apple™ Computers

### 3 exciting ways to enter a new galaxy of action and adventure

**SPRITE I™**

Fast action animation. Smooth and flicker-free. Software included easily lets you create and move sprites and lets you paint colorful backgrounds. Enjoy unique multi-plane action where sprites move freely under and over each other. Sprite I plugs easily into any slot of your Apple computer to give you the excitement and quality of arcade graphics. **$149.**

**SPRITE II™**

Add the dramatic dimension of realistic sound effects to all the action in Sprite I. Sound you can easily program yourself. Sound synchronized to the action on the screen. The Sprite II includes a sound generator that lets you create almost any imaginable effect—gunshots, explosions, music, the roar of an engine. **$249.**

**SUPERSPRITE™**

The ultimate sprite package. Actual speech, thanks to the amazing ECHO II™ speech synthesizer. The ability to simultaneously join sprite graphics and Apple programs together on the screen. The STARSPRITE I™ diskette featuring the new Ampersprite language for creating and moving sprites, painting background scenes and programming sound effects. Yes, SuperSprite has it all. Sprites, sound, speech, software. **$395.**

**Call 800-426-7412 for your nearest dealer.**

Synetix Inc.

10635 N.E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-4884

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™ Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
™SuperSprite is a registered trademark of Synetix, Inc., 1983
™Starsprite I is a registered trademark of Avant-Garde Creations, Inc.
™Echo II is a registered trademark of Street Electronics Corp.

checking accounts. You can expand the system by using multiple disks.

**Setting It Up**

Next comes setting up a budget. Although I resist this sort of thing in my heart of hearts, I found that it is actually a fairly painless procedure. You can select one of the preset groups of accounts or create a custom list. Accounts are required for check charges (an expense account), check interest (an income account), and checking. You set up each account with a number (for sorting by the program when creating reports), an opening amount, and a monthly budget. This budget can be the same each month, or variable, taking account of quarterly income-tax installments, for instance. You can enter any item as zero dollars either for budgetary purposes or for unused months when you begin with the system in mid-year.

**Each disk can hold 120 accounts or money classifications.**

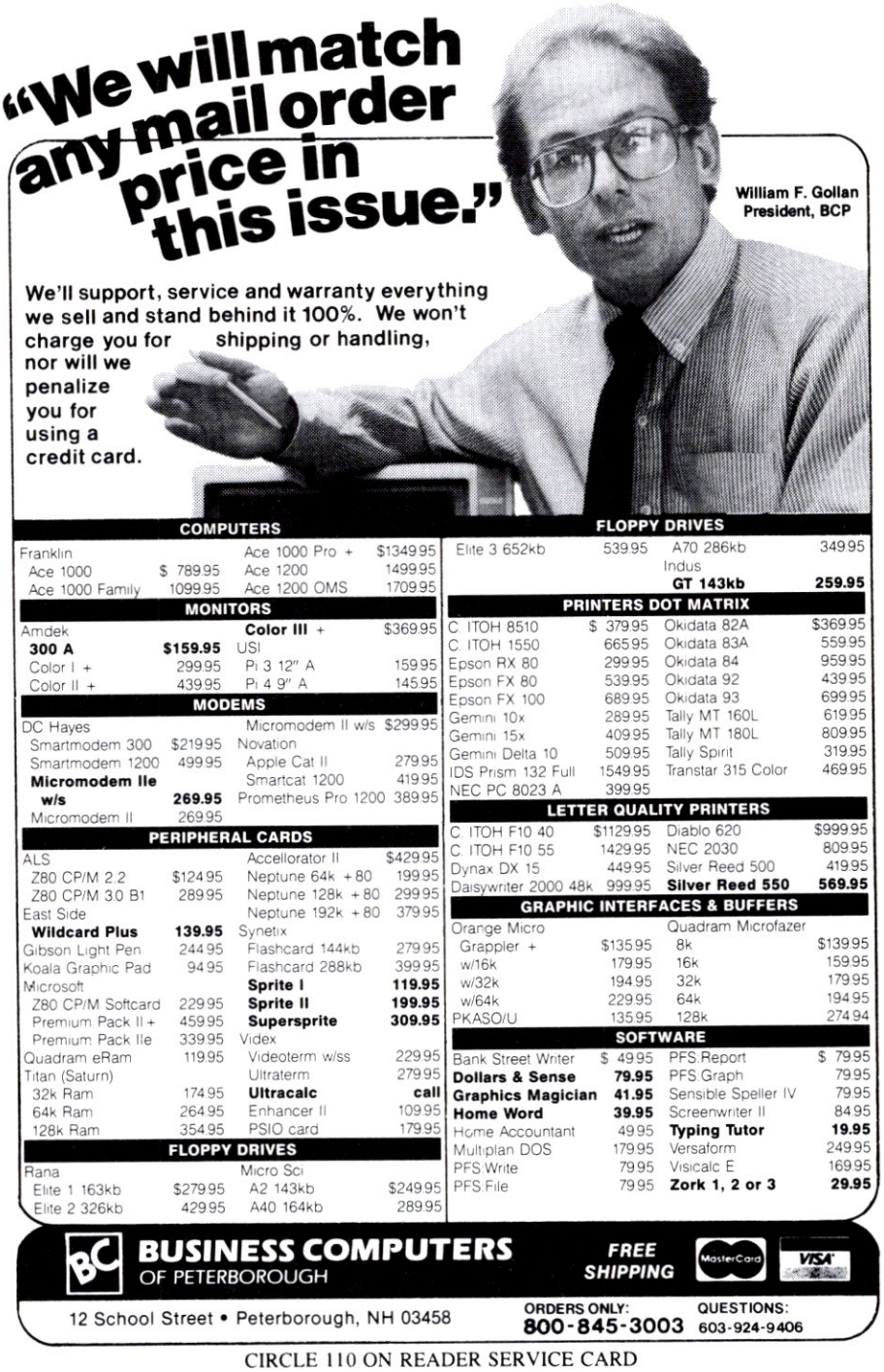
These screen entries are not incorporated into the system until you press Control-C and are not saved on the account disk until you perform a two-step Save routine. This procedure, which applies to all data changes, allows you to make tentative changes or play "what if" games without altering what you have already stored. As a safeguard, you can alter or add to data only after you issue a Fix or New command.

The system is flexible enough to let you select any account as the base account into which you enter data. After some thought, I decided to use the obvious checking account, since it is my main conduit for receipts and payouts of money. If you use Dollars and Sense to manage property or prepare tax statements, for example, you might choose other accounts for the base account. You enter check information in familiar check-register style.

To speed entry, the program lets you enter just a few letters of the category names and press Return, filling in the rest of the letters automatically. The same procedure is possible when you set up graphs and reports with the account names. (This method doesn't always produce the expected results, however. When I entered *mort*, Dollars and Sense responded with *mort.int.* when I meant *mortgage*. So I simply backed up and entered the whole word.) Similarly, a dollar amount entered as *3000* appears as *3,000.00*.

The preliminaries, including creating a list of accounts and entering information, took me 60 to 75 minutes, including a handwritten tryout of accounts and checkbook transactions. Then the fun began, as I chose from the six types of graphs and six types of reports to display my data. Graphs available are: actual vs. budgets, actuals/budget values, account contribution to total, monthly actuals/budget, monthly net income, and monthly net worth. Report types are: account year-to-date summary, monthly budget totals, monthly actual totals, net-income statement, balance sheet of net worth, and cash flow.

Some of these graphs and reports use standard budget categories; others use customized ones. I constructed a graph combining medical, dental, and health insurance into a category called Healthcare. At most selection points, pressing Control-N displays on the screen a list of all the accounts you have created or selected, so you never have to remember

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

them by precise name.

I selected graphs comparing actual spending to my budget, displayed in both dollars and percentages; net income and net worth month by month; and relative size of various expense accounts in the budget and in actual dollars spent. I also displayed reports summarizing all accounts in the year to date (figure 1), net worth (figure 2), and transaction activity for various accounts, such as Mortgage (figure 3). One useful projection in a "what if" situation is to set up an ideal budget showing percentages you would like to devote to savings, debt reduction, household, shelter, and other categories, and then see the impact of new items or higher income.

Dollars and Sense also functions as a checkbook manager, automatically reconciling its data with the bank statement. And it prints checks on blanks that can be ordered using a form in the manual.

**Flexibility**

The outstanding feature of Dollars and Sense is its flexibility. I found this aspect particularly heartening, since I

ACCOUNT YTD SUMMARY FOR: Ellen Thro
DATE LAST ENTRY: 01/20/84

| <------ACCOUNT------> NUM | NAME | TYPE | LAST UPDATE | NUM ENT | <--TOTAL FOR YEAR--> ACTUALS | BUDGETS | CURRENT/TAX BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 900 | checking acct | Check | 01/20 | 6 | 225 | 0 | 725 |
| 100 | condo | Asset | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 |
| 101 | car | Asset | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 |
| 102 | money mkt acct | Asset | 01/15 | 1 | 200 | 0 | 1,200 |
| 103 | stocks | Asset | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,000 |
| 104 | other property | Asset | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 200 | mortgage | Liability | 01/05 | 1 | 100 | 100 | 29,900 |
| 201 | taxes | Liability | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 2,000 |
| 202 | debts payable | Liability | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 2,000 |
| 300 | cash rcpts | Income | 01/10 | 1 | 1,000 | 1,500 | 0 |
| 301 | interest | Income | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 0 |
| 302 | dividends | Income | 01/20 | 1 | 100 | 3,000 | 0 |
| 999 | Check Interest | Income | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 400 | health ins | Expense | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 401 | medical | Expense | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 0 |
| 402 | fed. inc. tax | Expense | 01/15 | 1 | 250 | 250 | 0 |
| 403 | mort. int. | Expense | 01/05 | 1 | 300 | 300 | 0 |
| 404 | household | Expense | 01/10 | 1 | 25 | 200 | 0 |
| 405 | misc. | Expense | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 0 |
| 998 | Check Charges | Expense | 01/01 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

*Figure 1: A display of reports summarizing all accounts in the year to date*

BALANCE SHEET FOR: Ellen Thro
ASSET ACCOUNTS DATE LAST ENTRY: 01/20/84

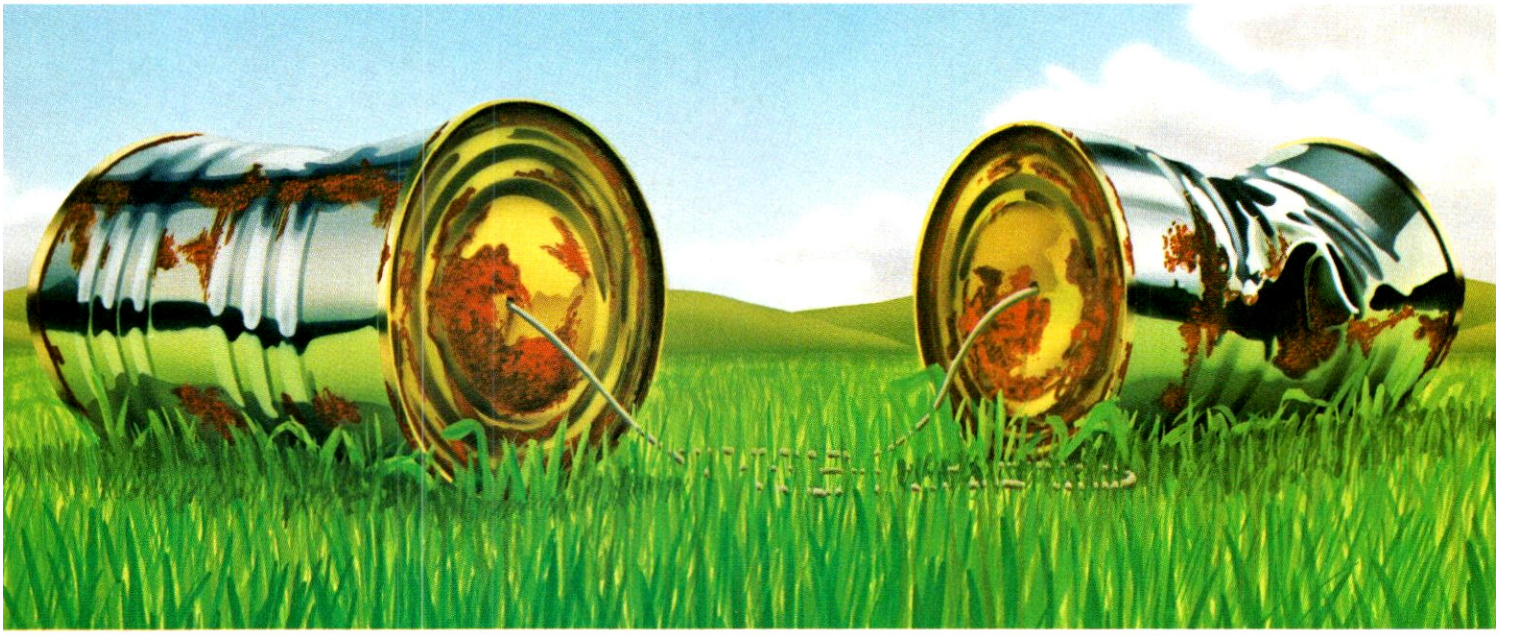
| ASSET ACCOUNTS | BEGINNING BALANCE | ENDING BALANCE | <---ANNUAL CHANGE---> DECREASE | INCREASE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| checking acct | 500.00 | 725.00 | | 225.00 |
| condo | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 | | 0.00 |
| car | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 | | 0.00 |
| money mkt acct | 1,000.00 | 1,200.00 | | 200.00 |
| stocks | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | | 0.00 |
| other property | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | | 0.00 |
| TOTAL ASSET | 63,500.00 | 63,925.00 | | 425.00 |

BALANCE SHEET FOR: Ellen Thro
LIABILITY ACCOUNTS DATE LAST ENTRY: 01/20/84

| LIABILITY ACCOUNTS | BEGINNING BALANCE | ENDING BALANCE | <---ANNUAL CHANGE---> DECREASE | INCREASE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| mortgage | 30,000.00 | 29,900.00 | 100.00 | |
| taxes | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 | | 0.00 |
| debts payable | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 | | 0.00 |
| TOTAL LIABILITY | 34,000.00 | 33,900.00 | 100.00 | |
| [NET WORTH] | 29,500.00 | 30,025.00 | | 525.00 |

*Figure 2: A balance sheet displaying net worth*

# NOVATION



# APPLE-CAT™ II

## A communication system you grow into, not out of.

For the Apple II, II+, *IIe* and Franklin ACE™ computers.




The Cat System lets you slip something into your computer no other modem offers—a complete range of speeds from 110, 300 and 202 half-duplex—to full duplex 1200 baud. All using state-of-the art LSI.

It's a two card system. So you can start with a 300 baud single card, then move up to 1200 baud with a second card at any time—with absolutely no compromises in quality.

**Com-Ware™ software included.**

Five minutes after you boot up, you'll have a good notion of what it's like to work with the most accurate, convenient communication system designed for your Apple.

It makes all the right moves you need to work with another computer, swap programs, access data, whatever.

Included: a time-saving directory of 26 telephone numbers with terminal configurations all selected and stored for auto dialing. Handy.

And it's all simple to operate. Just follow the menu. No programming. No fussing. It's all there.

**They're at your dealers.**

No waiting. He has them right now along with all the details. See him today and you can be on-line tonight.

*Novation, Inc., Box 2875, 20409 Prairie Street*
*Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (800) 423-5419*
*In California: (818) 996-5060*

NOVATION

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cat is a trademark of Novation, Inc., which does not manufacturer Apple Computers.
Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PRO-MODEM 1200




# It's about time.

Time for your computer to make the telephone connection – with an intelligent, full 212A 300/1200 baud modem – with a real time clock/calendar – and with the capability to expand into a complete telecommunications system. It's time for PRO-MODEM 1200. Much more than just a phone modem.

When you're on-line, time is money. PRO-MODEM telecommunication systems help you save. By monitoring the duration and cost of your phone calls. And by sending and receiving messages, unattended, at preset times when the rates are lower. . . with or without your computer.

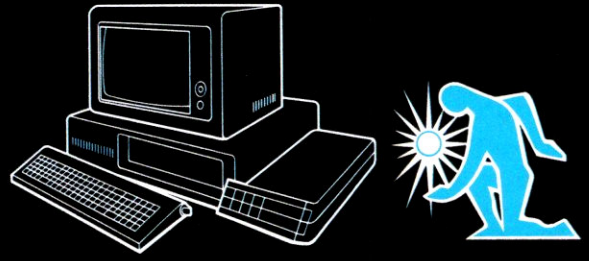
Compare the $495 PRO-MODEM 1200 with any other modem on the market. For example, you'd have to buy both the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 plus their Chronograph for about $950 to get a modem with time base.

PRO-MODEM 1200 is easy to use. A convenient "Help" command displays the Menu of operating command choices for quick reference whenever there's a question about what to do next. Extensive internal and remote self-diagnostics assure that the system is operating properly. Some of the other standard features include Auto Answer, Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing, and Programmable Intelligent Dialing.

PRO-MODEM does more. It lets you build a full telecommunications system with features like Auto Dialer, Incoming and Outgoing Message Buffering, Business/Personal Phone Directory, Programmable Operating Instructions, a 12-Character Alpha-Numeric Time and Message Display, and versatile PRO-COM Software. PRO-MODEM commands are Hayes compatible so you can use most existing telecommunications software without modification.

There's much more to the PRO-MODEM story. See your local dealer for complete details. He'll show you how to save time. And money.

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370



**PROMETHEUS**

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRANSACTION ACTIVITY SUMMARY FOR: Ellen Thro

ACCOUNT: mortgage  DATE LAST ENTRY: 01/20/84

| T X | DATE MO/DA/YR | TRANSACTION TITLE | DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT | AMOUNTS ($) PAYMENT | PURCHASE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 01/05/84 | 1st natl bank | | 100.00 | |
| | | | checking acct | | 400.00 |
| | | | mort. int. | 300.00 | |

TRANSACTION ACTIVITY SUMMARY FOR: Ellen Thro
ACCOUNT: mortgage  DATE LAST ENTRY: 01/20/84

| <----------ACCOUNT----------> NUM | NAME | TYPE | NUM ENT | TOTAL AMOUNT | CURRENT BALANCE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 900 | checking acct | Check | 1 | <400.00> | 725.00 |
| 200 | mortgage | Liability | 1 | 100.00 | 29,900.00 |
| 403 | mort. int. | Expense | 1 | 300.00 | 300.00 |

*Figure 3: A display of transaction activity for a specific account (in this case, Mortgage).*

want my financial-management system to be as simple as possible and provide information with the least amount of effort on my part. For example, if I have a sum of money that I might want to invest in the stock market, I can create a fictional portfolio on a separate account disk and invest in it with imaginary funds, "buying" and "selling" to see how well I do before actually taking the plunge. If you decide to invest in real estate, you can create a separate set of accounts for that purpose. Self-employed people can have one personal set and one for business.

You can also use it to anticipate lifestyle changes. People planning to retire can keep two sets of accounts, one showing current monetary habits and another simulating life on a fixed income. This setup will help them decide which financial adjustments will be most satisfactory when retirement actually comes. Couples expecting a child can do the same before-and-after comparison.

On the whole, Dollars and Sense does a credible job of meeting the requirements I set for a financial program. It lets me enter information in a pattern mostly of my own choosing, update it easily, manipulate it, and simulate changes. The printed account summaries will be helpful at tax time. Whether the program will "save you time and money in a variety of ways," as the manual claims, is debatable—I tend to think that I am the only one who can save me money, but the organization of data it permits is certainly a step in the right direction.

**Documentation**

Dollars and Sense is one of those programs in which the manual and explanatory information on the screen makes its operation seem more complicated than it really is. I like documentation that starts out simply—"the boot disk does so-and-so, the system disk does this-and-that." The Dollars and Sense manual starts with an overview of operation, including screen illustrations, and then goes into the tutorial. I often had questions (about how to create a custom category, for example) that forced me to flip back and forth among sections before I found the answers. The manual would also be easier to use if it gave a step-by-step summary of various operations, without examples.

**Dollars and Sense does a credible job of meeting the requirements I set for a financial program.**

When I tried to create a special category of accounts to display on a graph, the category name did not appear on the screen in the list of existing accounts. I thought I was neglecting to finalize mine somehow, since the manual was unclear. So I tried doing it several times, using various names—all with no success. Only later, when I displayed the list again, did all my created categories appear.

At the top of each data screen, a list of relevant commands is displayed, but it is too cluttered and abbreviated to be really helpful. You must refer to the manual for clarification. A pullout summary card for quick reference would be a great help. Also, the list of accounts does not appear on the screen in the configuration shown in the manual.

Other minuses: the program comes without backup disks, although you can purchase them for $20 each. The manual lists the phone number of a "hotline." But if my experience is typical, "cold-line" would be a better name. First, it is not an 800 toll-free line. Second, I had a problem and tried to talk to someone four times in a two-day period. Twice I was told, "Someone will call you back," which finally happened on day 3. The other two times, no one answered the phone, although I held on for more than 15 rings.

In summary, Dollars and Sense is a program with many options that you can use for many different purposes. Its few shortcomings were not enough to discourage me from using it, and I actually found myself enjoying creating the graphs and reports—something I never expected. ✚

▶SOFTWARE REVIEW/BY MARTY PETERSEN

# SAVVY

## THIS MULTIFACETED OPERATING SYSTEM/DATABASE MANAGER MEASURES UP WELL.

**Savvy (Release 2.2)**
Excalibur Technologies
800 Rio Grande Blvd. N.W.
Albuquerque, NM 87104
(505) 242-3333
**List Price:** Savvy One, $349; Savvy Pro, $495; Business Savvy, $950
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM

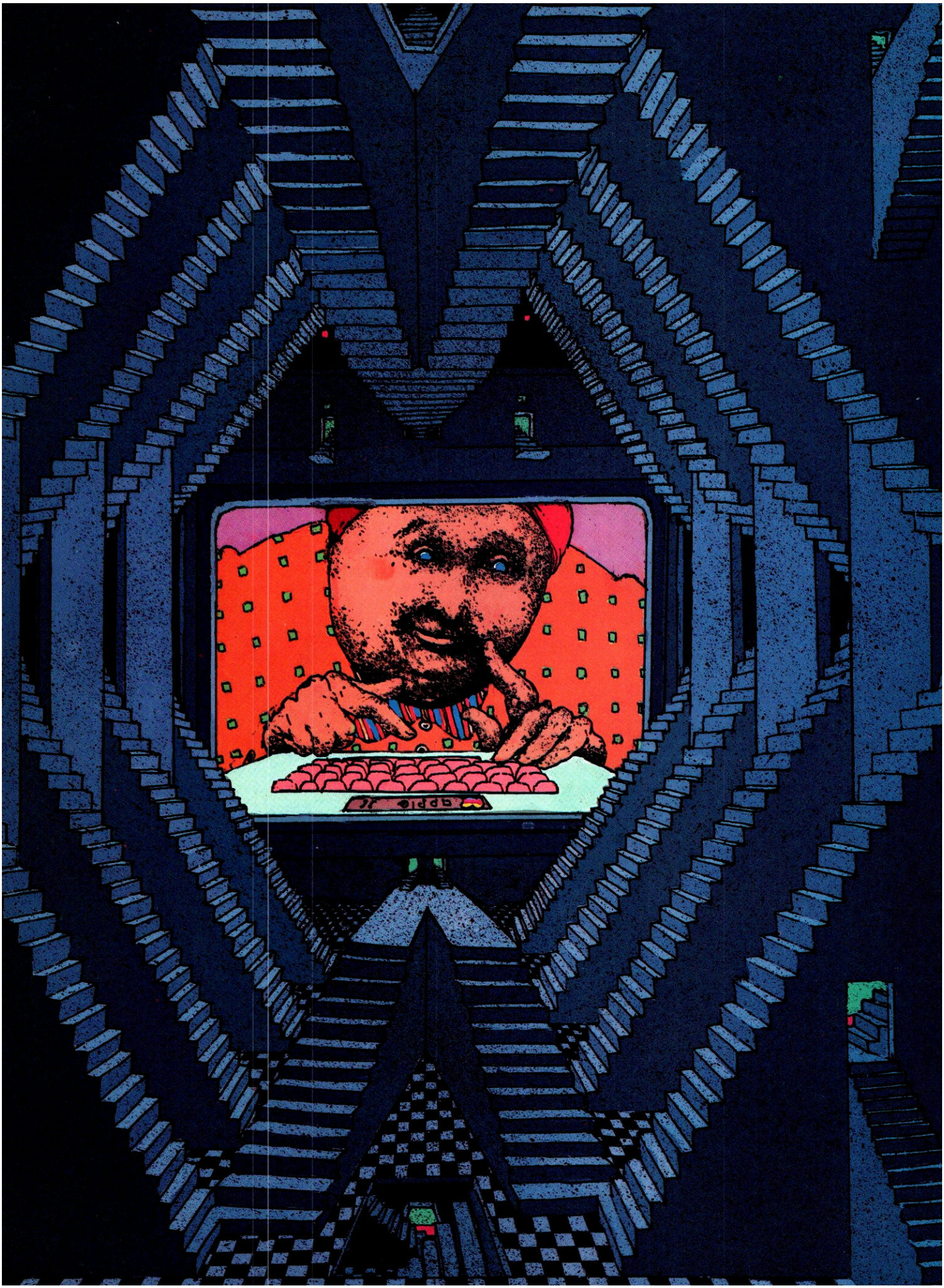
Savvy, a multifaceted computer program/system, is more than it appears to be on the surface. It is an operating system, a database manager, a language, an automatic program generator, and more. Release 2.2 is for any Apple II with 48K of memory. Having a language card or an Apple IIe with its built-in 64K of memory is of no advantage, since the system operates in a 44K CP/M environment. Furthermore, the up- and down-arrow keys, the open- and closed-apple keys, the tab key, and the delete key on the Apple IIe are unusable with the program.

Each of the three versions of the system, Savvy One, Savvy Pro, and Business Savvy, consists of hardware and software. The hardware is a single coprocessor board that plugs into slot #7 and contains a 2-MHz Z80 microprocessor. When you don't use the board with Savvy, you can use it with the CP/M operating system, although the software to do so does not come with the product. (I asked the manufacturer if the Savvy system could work if a user already had a Z80 card, such as a Microsoft Softcard or a PCPI Applicard, and I was informed that a feasibility study was in progress.) Savvy One has one board, and the other two versions use a different board. Thus, you cannot run a Savvy Pro or Business Savvy master program on a computer equipped with a Savvy One board, but you can start with a Savvy One board and upgrade to Savvy Pro or Business Savvy. The difference in the boards relates to the ROM software.

Savvy One is designed for a single-disk system only. Its software includes two diskettes, both of which you can copy for backup purposes. The master disk contains the Savvy operating system, a ready-to-use database, and an address/phone directory. The system produces a 40-column display or an 80-column display if you have the necessary hardware, which does not come with the package. The second disk is a demo disk called "Let's Use Savvy"; it steps you through some of the main features of the program without making you glean them from the manual.

The other two versions of Savvy need two or more disk drives, one of which can be a Corvus hard-disk system. The system-master disk must always reside in drive #1; the application programs use whatever capacity you have in your soft/hard-disk combination. Savvy allows you to use the entire Corvus (up to 20 megabytes) as one section, or you can divide it into two sections and use different master disks to bring up the different sections. A virtual-memory-management system lets you develop application programs limited only by the capacity of your disk system.

A formatted application disk in the Savvy system has space for 140K (called "rooms" in Savvy) for user-generated


apple jr

programs or data, whereas a similar disk formatted for use with the dBASE II system on the Apple II allows 126K for user information. I noticed when I formatted a disk with Savvy, using one of its utility programs, that it reported the speed of my disk drive. Another handy utility feature even lets you adjust the speed of any of your drives for optimum performance.

The application software in both the Savvy Pro and Business Savvy versions includes the same address/phone directory program that comes with Savvy One, in addition to a mailing list, a document writer, a mathematics package, and a loan-amortization program. The Business Savvy package also includes ready-to-run application programs for inventory control, accounts receivable, accounts payable, general ledger, and payroll.

Here are some system statistics: The largest and smallest numbers the math package can handle are 10E26 and 10E-26 respectively (that's a 1 with 26 zeros after or before it). Persons with scientific applications will appreciate the tremendous range of digital precision this program offers. The maximum number of files (called "folders" in Savvy) is 10,000; the largest number of pages (records) in a folder is 20,000; and the greatest number of items (fields) per page is 254.

**Speaking Your Language**

I'm sure you have booted up many a program for the first time, tingling with high expectations, only to be greeted by

**It's one of the most impressive examples of 'user-friendliness' I've seen in any operating system.**

a blank screen except for a >, [, or . staring at you. Wouldn't you prefer a more communicative response, such as, "What would you like me to do now?" Savvy is a program that interacts with you in this way. You instruct it, and it responds. As long as you correctly provide 60% or more of an expression that Savvy is familiar with, the program will figure out what you probably mean and act accordingly. It's not "AI" (artificial intelligence), but "APRP" (adaptive pattern-recognition processing). It's one of the most impressive examples of "user-friendliness" I've seen in any operating system in that Savvy learns from you and eventually speaks *your* language.

For example, Savvy, as it comes from the factory, has a vocabulary of 65 words. One of these words, CLEAR, clears the screen. If you type CLAER, CALER, RAELC, or any other possible combination of those five letters, Savvy will know you mean CLEAR and respond accordingly. If you type a lowercase *clear,* however, or CEAR, CLEER, CLLER, or CLEA, Savvy won't know what you're talking about and will ask you to try again.

How far should pattern recognition go? What should be the dividing line between recognizing and disregarding something? In some instances a wide range is desirable (the lowercase *clear,* for example), and in other cases being even one character off could be disastrous (CLEAR and CLEAN, for instance, have very different meanings). Savvy accommodates both kinds of ranges by providing two commands called Free and Literal in its vocabulary. The default command is Free, in which case the computer responds, "I'll use my best judgment," and invokes pattern recognition. If you enter Literal, the computer responds, "I'll make no assumptions," and operates accordingly until you give it the Free command again. You can add to Savvy's basic vocabulary (whose capacity is limited only by disk space) by associating your own words and phrases with Savvy's. Thus, if you tell the program that CR, Kill the Screen, or Erase the Picture means CLEAR, then Savvy will respond to any of those phrases. Thus, you don't have to use English to communicate with the computer, if English is not your native language. You can train Savvy to respond to any language you want.

Here's another example of the ramifications of pattern recognition: Figure a Loan is a program on the demo disk that comes with the Savvy Pro and Business Savvy systems. If you are in the Literal mode of operation, the only way you can access the program when the computer prompts, "What do you want me to do now?" is to enter the exact name of the program. In the Free mode, however, you can enter FIGURE LOAN, CALCULATE A LOAN, HEY MAC! FIGGER OUT A LOAN, FIGUER A LONNA, FIGUIR OUT THE LAON, or even DA LOAN FIGURE IT FOR ME, and the program will know what you mean. If you don't want to use any of these terms, you can make up something else. Maybe you want to say AMORTIZE LOANS. To do so, you can type ASSOCIATE and then enter the new and old phrases. Then, if you or somebody else types DO THE THING TO AMORTIZE THE LOANS, the computer will follow your instructions.

**What It Does**

If you have seen any of Savvy's ads, you may have gotten the wrong impression of what the program really is. The

**You can train Savvy to respond to any language you want.**

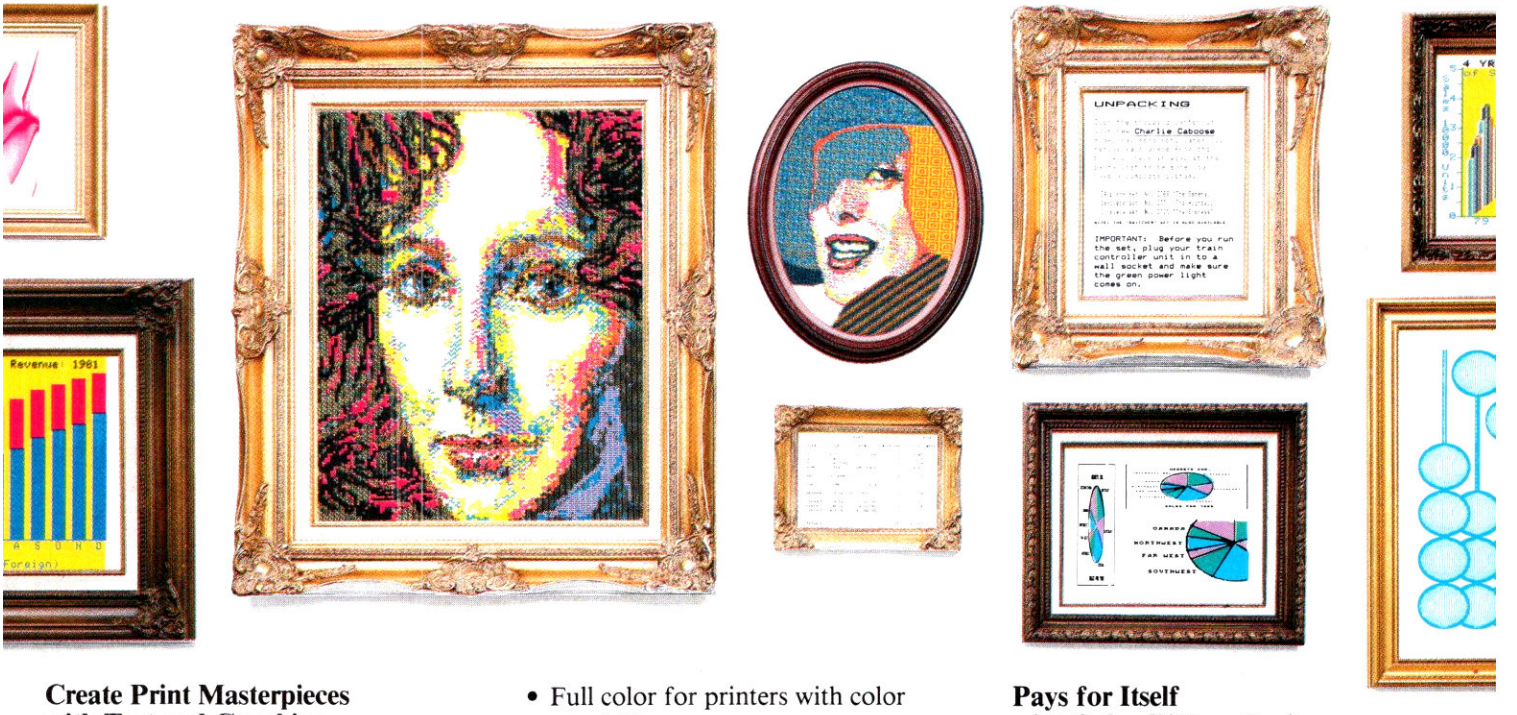
ads concentrate so much on the nature of the operating system and the language capabilities of the program that you might not realize what the program does. What Savvy does is manage information. Savvy is a relational database-management system, and the pickings are slim in this category for the Apple II line of computers. The key word here is *relational*. Many file-management programs for the Apple II can handle one file at a time, but none can handle more than one at a time except dBASE II. You cannot run dBASE II directly on the Apple, though,—you need a Z80 card. dBASE II allows you to use a "primary file" and a "secondary file." You open the primary file; then, when you want to access information in the secondary file, you "hold your place" in the primary file while you scan the secondary file. If you want to use a third file, the programming becomes quite complex—you must hold your place in the secondary file as well as the primary file while you temporarily close the primary file (remembering where you are) so that you can rename the primary file with the name of the third file and . . . . Oh, did I lose you already?

This kind of confusing situation contrasts with what you'll encounter with Savvy, which can work with thousands of files concurrently, not just with one or two. You don't have to open and close files, either. You just ask for the information you need by specifying the name of the folders you need and the pages the information is on. It's as logically laid out as if you were opening up a conventional filing cabinet and extracting the information.

**Simplified Programming**

The people who actually use computer applications, believe it or not, are best

# DID PICASSO DO IT?




**Create Print Masterpieces with Text and Graphics.**

Upgrade the Apple II, II+, IIe or III computer and any parallel printer to a complete text and graphics output system with the newest and most versatile interface, PKASO/U. (Pronounced "Picasso," the "U" is for Universal). And make use of every capability available from the printer. And gain additional text and graphics features to turn every printout into a masterpiece.

**Get Greater Visual Range and Instant Screen Printouts.**

Gain every state-of-the-art printing capability, including exclusive features not offered by any other interface:

- Magic Screen Dumps — instant, single-command snapshots of *any* image on the Apple screen, graphics or text. What you see is what you get!
- Print the graphics screen *any* size — from inches to feet — another PKASO/U exclusive.
- Instantaneous, single-command Lo Resolution Screen Snapshots, only from PKASO/U.
- Super Resolution — higher resolution graphics from your dot matrix printer than possible on the screen, only from PKASO/U.
- 4-way Rotation of image — 90°, 180°, 270°, 360° — positioned anywhere on the page.
- Direct or Reverse Printing — black on white or white on black.
- Full color for printers with color capability.
- 16-level gray scale for black and white photographic images, only from PKASO/U.
- Aspecting, with separate width and height adjustments for any size and aspect ratio.
- Windowing, the printout of any selected portion of a graphics image in any size — equal, enlarged or reduced, another PKASO/U exclusive.
- Low-cost clock/calendar option for time/date stamping, available soon.

**Get Universal Compatibility with Current/Future Technology.**

Link the Apple computer with any and all major parallel printers of today or tomorrow. Unlike other printing interfaces which are limited by ROMs or DIP switches with pre-set configurations, PKASO/U is completely configurable for either present or yet-to-come Centronics parallel-interfaced printers. Another only-from-PKASO/U feature.

**Add ShuffleBuffer for a Complete Upgrade.**

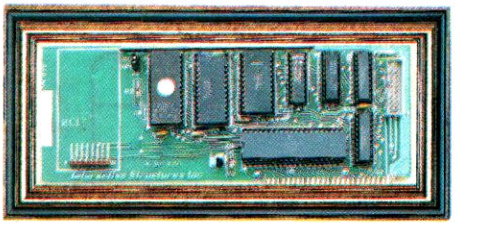
The new Buffer with a Brain, ShuffleBuffer, does the printer-feeding work of the Apple so the computer is free to perform other tasks. It's the only buffer that can rearrange stored data, mix and merge, repeat and reprint. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

**Pays for Itself with Color Ribbon Savings.**

Exclusive Mosaic Mode suspends color dot overprinting operation, uses color dots printed next to each other (not on top of each other) to achieve the desired shade. And since fewer dots are printed, less ink is used, ribbon life is doubled and the PKASO/U pays for itself in ribbons saved.

**Do it with PKASO/U.**

A fully-documented Demonstration Diskette and detailed User Manual make it easy; just plug in the cables (included) and start producing masterpieces. Explore the amazing capabilities of PKASO/U by visiting a nearby computer peripherals dealer. Or call us directly at (215) 667-1713 and we'll send you the details. Unframed.



## PKASO/U DID IT.

Interactive Structures, Inc.
146 Montgomery Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-1713

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

qualified to program them. They are the ones who really know the intimate details of the applications they are trying to accomplish. Unfortunately, the people who know the applications do not necessarily know programming languages such as BASIC, FORTRAN, or Pascal. If you have used dBASE II, you know that it is a tremendously flexible program, but one look at a typical application program written in dBASE II is enough to frighten any novice. With Savvy and its plain language, however, program writing is easier for beginners or nontechnical people, because the program practically writes itself, responding to the user's input by prompting for the next input. Even if you never employ the Savvy programs you write as actual Savvy programs, a skilled programmer can use them as models to translate into another language. Your plain English programs will be clear enough for any programmer to translate into flowcharts and finished, running programs. In contrast, try handing a BASIC program to even a skilled programmer and have him try to decipher it.

Most programmers know that a large program is not really complicated—it just looks that way. A large program is nothing more than a collection of simple subroutines. In Savvy these are called "tasks." When you program, you define simple tasks. Then you define tasks that use other tasks, and before you know it you have a program that's so gigantic that you can't even keep track of the details, but the computer can.

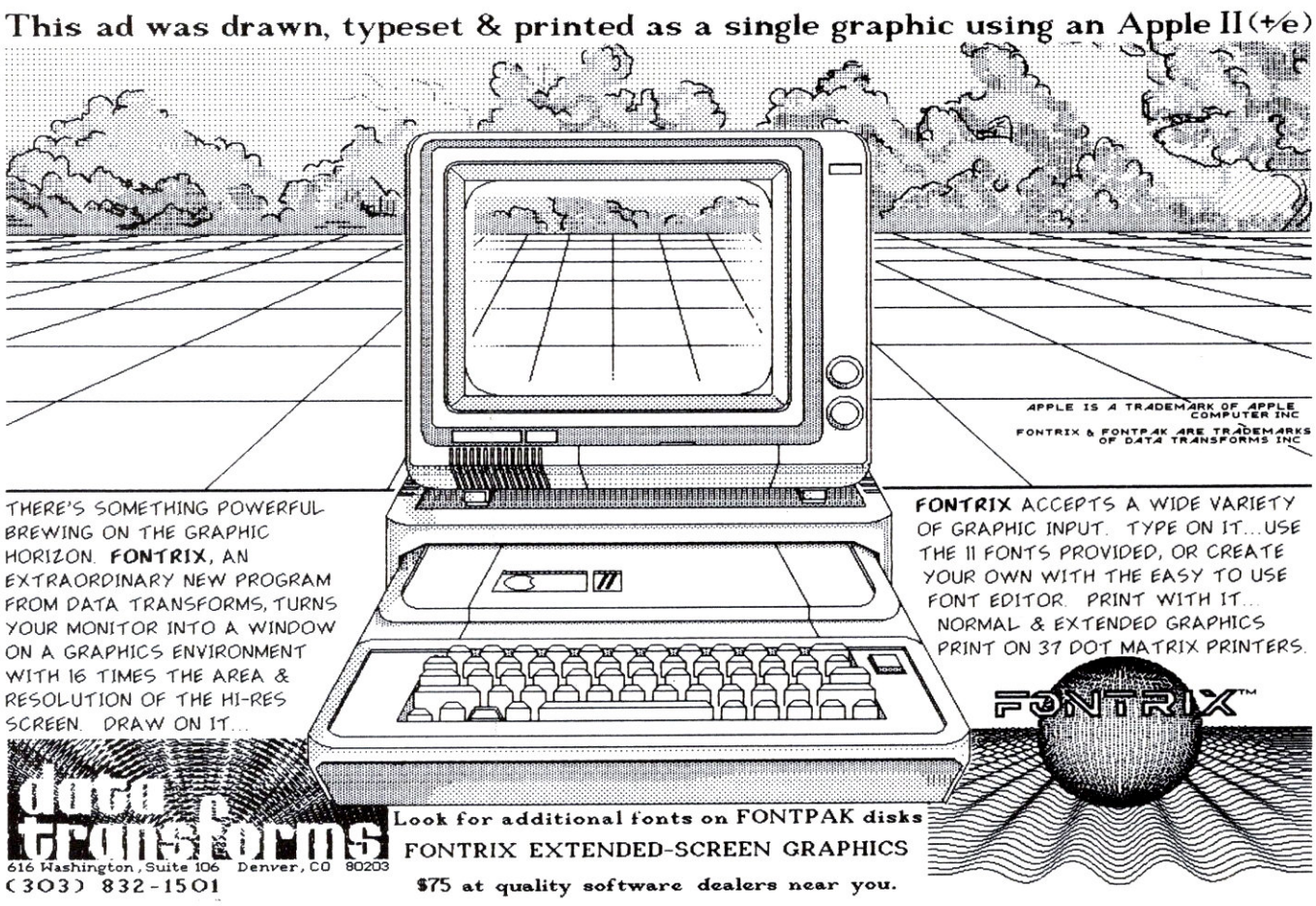
The treatment of subroutines is one of the significant differences between Savvy and dBASE II. What Savvy calls *tasks*, dBASE II calls *commands*. You can create and modify a command in dBASE and then nest this command inside of a larger command, and so on, just as you can nest tasks in Savvy. But because CP/M limits disk-directory entries to 64 and each dBASE II command occupies one disk-directory entry, the maximum number of commands you can use in dBASE II is 64. With Savvy, on the other hand, the number of tasks you can create is limited only by your available disk space.

**The number of tasks you can create is limited only by your available disk space.**

Another difference between Savvy and dBASE II is that dBASE II appears to process data faster than Savvy does. Savvy's pattern-recognition feature accounts for some of this extra time, because the computer needs to evaluate possibly erroneous entries before proceeding. Another reason is that, in dBASE II, you do not have to sort files. You can create one or more index files (which represent a sorted file for any given category or field) for any given database. You can have as many different index files as you want to accompany any type of reporting scheme you have in mind. With Savvy you must include the index key as an item for each folder you create, and if you decide to change indexing parameters (which you are certain to do as you dream up more and different ways to report the information) you are required to re-sort the pages in the folder.

**Reading about It**

The documentation that accompanies Savvy is very good. Savvy is not the type of program that you just boot up and plunge into without reading the manual, despite what the advertising claims may insinuate. The tutorial section is excellent, but you must not be impatient and read only a few pages before deciding





CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you don't need to do the examples. If you work through the tutorial step by step and try all of the examples, you will find that your knowledge of what Savvy is and does is enlarged, but you may not yet feel confident about proceeding on your own. You may find that you have to repeat the tutorial to gain some additional confidence. The manual is heavily augmented with appendices on every conceivable subject: getting started, utilities, "what do I do if . . . ," factory vocabulary, technical overview, writing applications programs, and suggested references.

**What It Comes With**

I can't say I am impressed with all of the application programs that come with the system. The Document Writer application program, for instance, is the pits—the absolute pits. Don't compare Document Writer with any kind of word processor, if that's what you're thinking of because of the name. With Document Writer you have to enter information one line at a time, with no editing facilities whatsoever. I was impressed, however, with the robot programmer that generates databases automatically. What you do is specify the name of the folder and the names of each item on the page, and the program writes all of the tasks you need to run the program. What's nice about this feature is that you can edit all of these programs and tasks to customize them to your own requirements. You can even edit the robot programmer to customize the programs it creates. The more you use Savvy, the more skill you will acquire in doing things like this.

In summary, I feel that Savvy is a very good program, not only in form (the way the program does what it does—e.g., the common-language interface between you and the computer) but also in content (the actual performance of the program—the processing and reporting of data).

**You find yourself having to adjust to the 'rules' of the program.**

I would caution you, however, not to take the ads too literally when they imply that you can be operating the program in a few hours. *Operating* and *operating with confidence* are two different things, and in my opinion I needed just as much intense concentration to learn the Savvy language as I needed to learn dBASE II. The Savvy ads proclaim, "To err is human, to forgive is Savvy." You will find, while you're learning how to use it, that Savvy isn't as forgiving as you might like it to be, and you find yourself having to adjust to the "rules" of the program in much the same way you have to with any other program. Once you submit to Savvy's ways, though, the rewards are ample.

My opinion of the price structure of the various Savvy programs is that the differential between Savvy Pro and Business Savvy is too large for the additional software programs the price differential represents. True, it all comes down to supply and demand, and I feel that Savvy represents technology that is ahead of its time, but a $950 price tag is going to scare many potential customers off.

As a closing comment, I would like to make a few suggestions to Excalibur Technologies: Explore the possibility of upgrading Savvy's hardware to support a 64K CP/M environment; provide CP/M software to allow the board to function in that environment when it's not being used with Savvy; and continue to study the feasibility of having Savvy run on other Z80 boards. ✚


# New DAVID-DOS II™ Compared With Other DOS's

## Now you can speedup Text-file handling two ways

DAVID-DOS II is a new edition of DAVID-DOS with added speed, commands, and features. New Read, Write and Save routines are high speed. DAVID-DOS II updates full disks like Apple's Master Create. (The programs on your disks are not touched). DAVID-DOS II Inits blank disks with Basic, Binary or Exec HELLO in seconds. Ten new commands operate identical to existing DOS commands. Use them from the keyboard or in Basic programs. They accept A & L parameters.

**Ten New DOS Commands**

1. **TLOAD speed loads all Text Files, random or sequential, to ram.**
2. **TSAVE speed saves all Text Files, random or sequential, from ram.**
3. **TLIST Lists all Text Files, random or sequential to screen/printer.**
4. **DUMP Memory to screen/printer in Hex with Ascii on right side.**
5. **DISA disassembles Binary to screen or printer.**
6. **AL prints last loaded program Address & Length in decimal & hex.**
7. **HIDOS moves DOS to Language Card & continues operation of program.**
8. **/ is a one keystroke Catalog in addition to the original command.**
9. **DATE prints with any clock. Also File Dating with clock or manual.**
10. **FIND prints address's of hex found in 64k memory. Hidos cmd only.**

**Compatible**

All DOS entry addresses have been preserved. DOS is original length and compatible with most software. David-Dos II is copyable and creates fully copyable updated disks. DAVID-DOS II is licensed by programmers for inclusion in the software they sell. Init areas were used for David-Dos II. Works with all Apple IIs including IIe 80 Col, Franklin & Hard Disks, such as Corvus & Xebec. Requires 48K. Complete documentation for screen or printing and many utilities are on the disk.

| All times in seconds. (Time Test programs available) | | DAVID DOS-II | ProDOS | DIVERSI DOS | DOS 3.3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TEXTFILES (100 Sectors) | TSAVE | 8.0 | NO | NO | NO |
| | TLOAD | 6.2 | NO | NO | NO |
| (791 Strings, | WRITE | 29.3 | 28.0 | 29.4 | 88.4 |
| 32 chars ea) | READ | 24.3 | 16.3 | 24.3 | 83.8 |
| | PRINT/READ | 44.2 | 45.9 | 45.1 | 117.1 |
| (442 Sectors, 7 x 500) | APPEND | 142.3 | 142.9 | 151.1 | 1231.2 |
| APPLESOFT (100 Sectors) | *SAVE | 7.1 | 16.4 | 6.4 | 33.1 |
| | LOAD | 5.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 23.5 |
| INTEGER (100 Sectors) | *SAVE | 7.3 | NO | 6.6 | 33.4 |
| | LOAD | 4.9 | NO | 4.9 | 23.4 |
| BINARY (100 Sectors) | *BSAVE | 7.8 | 18.4 | 7.3 | 28.7 |
| | BLOAD | 5.8 | 4.8 | 5.8 | 24.5 |
| 48K PROGRAM SPACE | APPLESOFT | 36,352 | NO | 36,352 | 36,352 |
| (With 3 Bufs avail) | INTEGER | 36,352 | NO | 36,352 | 36,352 |
| | BINARY | 36,352 | 34,816 | 36,352 | 36,352 |
| 64K PROGRAM SPACE | APPLESOFT | 46,592 | 31,232 | 45,658 | 35,162 |
| (With 5 Bufs avail) | INTEGER | 46,592 | NO | 35,162 | 35,162 |
| | BINARY | 46,592 | 40,704 | 45,658 | 35,162 |
| NUMBER OF DOS COMMANDS | | 37 | 29 | 31 | 28 |
| CLOCK FILE DATING | | YES | YES | NO | NO |
| MANUAL FILE DATING | | YES | NO | NO | NO |
| ONE KEYSTROKE CATALOG | | YES | NO | YES | NO |
| AUTO USE INTEGER CARD ANY SLOT | | YES | NO | NO | NO |

Each Program was tested twice W/Apple Clock Card on a newly formatted disk containing DOS.
*Add 5 seconds for Verify. Apple II, Applesoft & ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer

**To Order: Send Check or Phone Visa/MasterCard.**
Add $2.00 Shipping. Overseas add US $4.00
Calif. add 6%. All orders airmailed.

**$39.95**

**DAVID DATA™**
**12021 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 212H**
**LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (213) 478-7865**

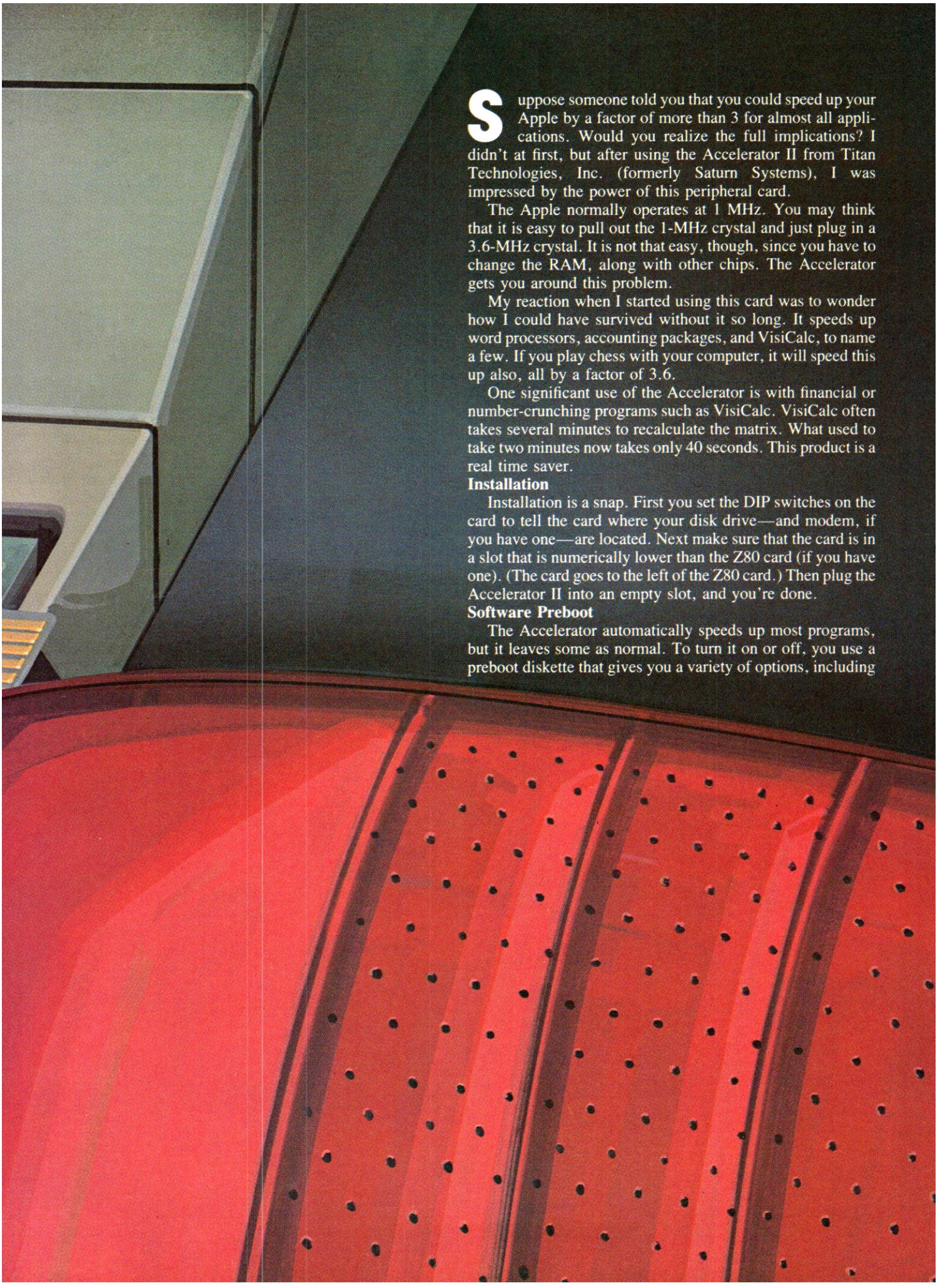
CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD



▸ HARDWARE REVIEW/BY NEIL LIPSON

# ACCELERATOR II

This peripheral card can make your Apple work more than three times faster than usual.



Suppose someone told you that you could speed up your Apple by a factor of more than 3 for almost all applications. Would you realize the full implications? I didn't at first, but after using the Accelerator II from Titan Technologies, Inc. (formerly Saturn Systems), I was impressed by the power of this peripheral card.

The Apple normally operates at 1 MHz. You may think that it is easy to pull out the 1-MHz crystal and just plug in a 3.6-MHz crystal. It is not that easy, though, since you have to change the RAM, along with other chips. The Accelerator gets you around this problem.

My reaction when I started using this card was to wonder how I could have survived without it so long. It speeds up word processors, accounting packages, and VisiCalc, to name a few. If you play chess with your computer, it will speed this up also, all by a factor of 3.6.

One significant use of the Accelerator is with financial or number-crunching programs such as VisiCalc. VisiCalc often takes several minutes to recalculate the matrix. What used to take two minutes now takes only 40 seconds. This product is a real time saver.

**Installation**

Installation is a snap. First you set the DIP switches on the card to tell the card where your disk drive—and modem, if you have one—are located. Next make sure that the card is in a slot that is numerically lower than the Z80 card (if you have one). (The card goes to the left of the Z80 card.) Then plug the Accelerator II into an empty slot, and you're done.

**Software Preboot**

The Accelerator automatically speeds up most programs, but it leaves some as normal. To turn it on or off, you use a preboot diskette that gives you a variety of options, including

# The Pick of the Crop

The Brady Co. now has on display the tastiest, crunchiest, and shiniest books for you and your Apple. Among all the Apple volumes on the market, only Brady presents the Pick of the Crop.

To harvest the best, the Brady Company begins early in the season by choosing with care, the authors who are the experts in the personal computing field. They are also the writers and teachers with the most experience with the Apple.

They're then set to work under the optimum creative climate, so they can write the books you'll want to read. The Brady Co. publishes their work in attractive, durable volumes, giving you a nourishing product at an affordable price. The result is an Apple book as good on the inside as it looks on the outside, with enough great taste to stay with you for a long, long time.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### "Applesoft BASIC for the Apple II/IIe"

by Lois Graff, Larry Joel Goldstein

This is a practical guide to Applesoft BASIC which makes learning easy, even for those without programming experience. Most of the applications programs can be easily applied to specific personal and professional needs.

1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-320-0/ D3200-5/$17.95

### "Apple Graphics: Activities Handbook"

by Harold J. Bailey, J. Edward Kerlin

Here's a "hands on" approach to learning both low and high resolution graphics for the Apple. Step-by-step, users will learn by doing. The graphics novice and the more sophisticated graphics user will find just the right activities to maximize the graphics capabilities of the Apple II and IIe.

1983/300pp/paper / ISBN 0-89303-308-1/$14.95
Book/Diskette 1983/ISBN 0-89303-310-3/$24.95

### "Programming the Apple II and IIe; A Structured Approach, Revised and Enlarged"

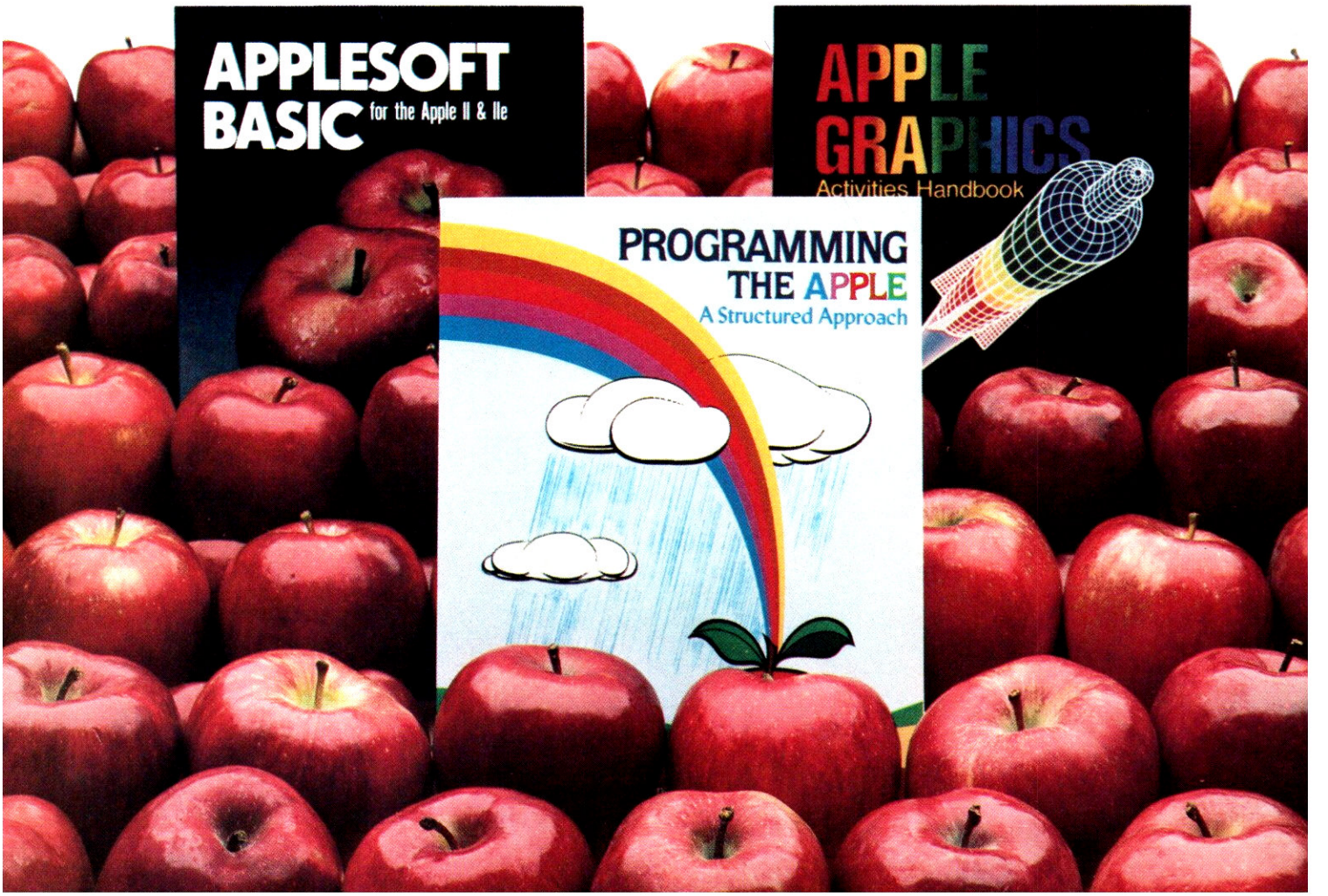
by John L. Campbell, Lance Zimmerman

This is the guide that will take you down the right path to programming your Apple in BASIC. The approach presents the BASIC language as a problem-solving tool, which gives you quick, easy, and useful results. It shows how to more effectively write programs starting simply then proceeding to more complex ideas.

1984/650pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-779-6/$17.95

Make your selection for your Apple II or IIe from the Pick of the Crop at B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldens, Crown Books, and other fine bookstores and computer dealers nationwide. Or call, 800-638-0220 for information. The Brady Co. is a Prentice-Hall Company, located in Bowie, MD 20715.

BRADY



turning off the card (games, for instance, are unplayable speeded up 3.6 times) or Fast Applesoft for speedup of both BASIC and machine-language programs.

To choose the appropriate option, you use the arrow keys to select the one you want, replace the preboot diskette with your normal program, and push the space bar. If you want to set the disk permanently, press S to save this configuration on the disk.

When you choose the Fast Applesoft option, the preboot disk moves Applesoft BASIC from the ROM in the computer to the Accelerator. Titan recommends that you make copies of the preboot diskette and configure them for the four possible options. The options are:

1. Phantom 0: You use this option for software written in Integer, BASIC or Pascal, as well as programs that use the Language Card. The only exception is when you use the Language Card for data.
2. Fast Applesoft: This option is for software written in Applesoft BASIC.
3. Disable: This option is for software that uses CP/M with the Microsoft Z80 card.
4. Standard: No preboot is necessary for binary programs that do not use the Language Card.

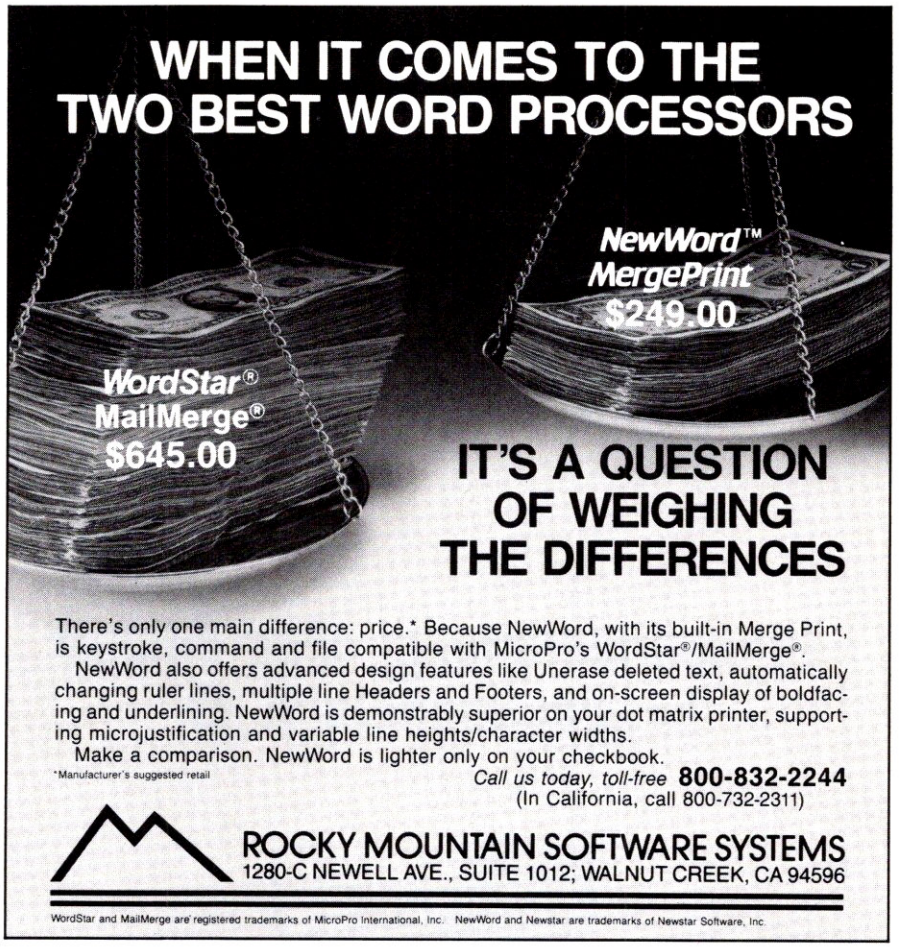
The card draws a lot of current, so you have to be careful if you are using it in an old Apple II or Apple II Plus that contains many other cards. You do not have to worry as much if you have an Apple IIe. The IIe has a reduced number of chips on the motherboard, so more power is available to the peripheral cards.

The Accelerator works perfectly with many cards. For example, it works with the California Computer Systems 7811 Arithmetic Processor card, giving blinding speed in Applesoft BASIC calculations. The trick in using this combination is to load Applesoft BASIC into the language-card portion of the computer, as the 7811 modifies Applesoft BASIC to work properly. After you do this, you will find that the 7811 runs much faster. It runs fast the way it is presently, so each improvement gives another speed increase.

One card that you cannot use the Accelerator with is Microsoft's Z80 card (see box, page 86). I got some interesting results using the Accelerator with the PCPI high-speed Z80 card. The Accelerator did speed it up, but not by a factor of 3.6. I tried the test four times and got consistent results. In MBASIC, I ran a short program that took 20 seconds without the Accelerator but 16 seconds with it. Keep in mind that the PCPI has a 6-MHz clock that is about three times faster, in general, than the clock on the Microsoft Z80 card. The program would normally have taken about 40 seconds on the Microsoft card, so even here the Accelerator did offer faster speed.

I found the Accelerator compatible with almost all programs. The card did not work with Quick-VIS from Kraft Systems or with Zaxxon from Datasoft, however. Both of these programs needed the disable function as well as the Microsoft card.

One of the most interesting uses of the card is with large RAM cards and disk emulators. Disk emulation on a large RAM card can give you high-speed disk



## ▶TIMING TABLES

| Item | Normal | With Disk Emulator & Accelerator |
|---|---|---|
| BLOAD | | |
| 34 sector | 10 sec | 1/12 sec. |
| Sorting 60 names | 4 min. | 1.2 min. |
| Text files | 2 min. | 4 sec. |

| Item | Normal | With Arithmetic Processor | With Accelerator |
|---|---|---|---|
| Multiply (5000 times) | 22.3 sec. | 17.3 sec. | 8.6 sec. |
| EXP (5000 times) | 130.6 sec. | 25.4 sec. | 12.7 sec. |
| LOG (5000 times) | 114.3 sec. | 26.4 sec. | 13.0 sec. |

| Item | Normal | With Accelerator |
|---|---|---|
| Applesoft | 10 sec. | 3.3 sec. |
| High-speed Z80 | 20 sec. | 16 sec. |

access, but some improvements can further enhance their speed. First, use a fast DOS, and then use the Accelerator II and stand back. I was able to load a 34-sector file in about 1/12 of a second. Reading in text files that normally took two minutes took about one second. I wasn't sure that someone hadn't replaced my system with a mainframe computer.

**Timing Tests**

I conducted some timing tests of the Accelerator II by itself and also with some other cards and software speedup tricks. The results varied from about 30% faster to 360% faster, the latter improvement being more common. Some of the additional items I used in the test were fast-load programs, disk emulators, arithmetic processors, and high-speed Z80 cards (see box, page 85).

With almost all Applesoft programs and machine-language programs, the Accelerator was 100% effective, operating at 3.6 times the normal Apple speed. With VisiCalc, database programs, and the like, this speed increase was obvious.

With disk emulation the improvement was about 2, which is still an improvement. The Accelerator improved the speed of a system using an arithmetic processor by approximately a factor of 2. I did have to use the special preboot with the arithmetic processor, but it wasn't too much trouble. With text-file access in disk emulation, the improvement was again about 2.

I gather that the Accelerator is influenced by whatever peripheral cards you use it with. The Accelerator didn't seem to interfere with the other cards, but I had to follow the directions carefully to achieve maximum speed.

**Limitations**

The Accelerator does not speed up printers, modems, and other similar devices. You cannot get a 300-baud modem to put out 1200-baud. In addition, it does not speed up disk drives, either floppy units or hard-disk units.

Unfortunately, the Accelerator comes without any diagnostics. I would have felt much better if I could have diagnosed the card once in a while, since it contains 64K of sensitive RAM chips. The way around this is to use any diag-

## THEORY OF OPERATION

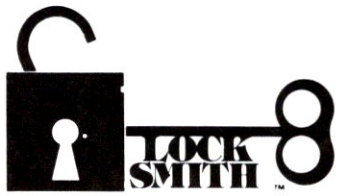
The Apple 6502 chip operates at 1 MHz. You could speed up the Apple by putting in a higher-speed crystal, but you could only push it so much. What the Accelerator II does is allow the Apple to use its memory for the video display and memory control, while the Accelerator uses its memory for all calculations. Both processors work at the same time.

The Accelerator has a processor, called the 6502C, that is much faster than the regular 6502. Because of its high speed of operation, the RAM must also be high-speed. Therefore, all of the RAM chips on this 64K card must be able to operate at the speed of the new 6502C.

The Accelerator has a built-in language card, and for maximum efficiency, the software that you're running must be in the Accelerator's memory. The data for the program can be anywhere, such as in a large RAM card, but the program itself must be in the Accelerator RAM.

Normally, any card that uses the direct-memory-access (DMA) lines won't work with the Accelerator board. For example, you cannot use the Accelerator at the same time as the Microsoft Z80 card. One exception is the CCS 7811, which uses the DMA in a special way that is compatible with the Accelerator board.


# Introducing the New Locksmith 5.0™




The World's Finest Nibble-Copier for Apple® Protected Software **Just Got Better!**

When you invest in software that's vital to your everyday usage you can't afford to be without a backup. And nobody can do it better for you than Locksmith. (Our earlier model 4.0 was recently rated by Apple users as their 3rd most favorite software program.)

Locksmith 5.0 backs up virtually all the latest Apple disks—even those with the most recent protection devices. And, thanks to the new interactive "conversational" program language, you can upgrade this Locksmith to decipher new protection devices as they appear. You keep Locksmith 5.0 **state-of-the-art!**

You also get all the utilities that made Locksmith so popular...and more.
• Media Surface Check • Disk-drive Speed Calibration • Degauss and Erase • Nibble-Editor • Quickscan • plus many others.

**Special Trade-In Offer for Owners of Locksmith 3. and 4. Programs**

Upgrade your current Locksmith to 5.0 at a substantial savings over the purchase of a new 5.0. Call or write for details.

**A New Manual**

Clear and easy-to-understand, this newly written manual will take you step-by-step through all the Locksmith options. Instructions are precise and detailed.

Locksmith 5.0 only $99.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling.

**Call Toll-free 1-800-835-2246**
(In Kansas 1-800-362-2421)

Omega MicroWare
222 S. Riverside Plaza
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 648-4844

Locksmith and Omega MicroWare are trademarks of Omega Microware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1983 Omega MicroWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nostic program. When I ran the Apple diagnostics, they too ran 3.6 times faster than normal, which caused me to believe that the RAM being tested was that on the Accelerator instead of the computer memory. Thus, to test the Accelerator, merely use any diagnostic program, and when you want to check the Apple's memory, simply remove the card.

**Conclusion**

In general, I was quite impressed with the Accelerator II. Titan Technologies typically produces high-quality products, and its product support is second to none. An advantage of this card is that it is compatible with the Titan RAM cards, giving you high-speed disk emulation. This card is especially useful for business applications such as high-speed sorting, number crunching and calculations, database manipulation, and spreadsheet use. It enhances compiler speed both in Applesoft BASIC and in Pascal, provides extremely high-speed graphics and animation, and speeds up accounting packages.

The unit retails for $599, which is not cheap. Is this price justified? I am sure that the hardware on the card (there is quite a bit) is expensive, especially with the high-speed memory, but you have to decide if it pays for you to have this speed. If you are a heavy user of VisiCalc, need the fastest disk emulation, or just want fast Applesoft BASIC programs, this card can pay for itself, but I cannot see the average computer user paying this price. Then again, the average user probably does not have a disk emulator.

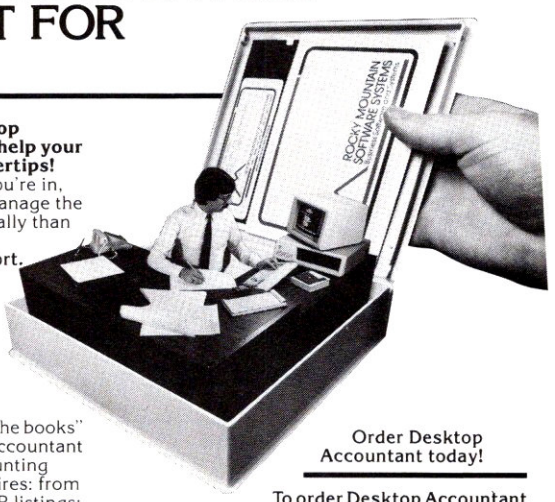
If you want this kind of speed, you do not have many alternatives. Rewriting your programs can speed things up, but this approach is not practical if you want to speed up more than a few programs. Also, many "canned" programs are difficult or impossible to rewrite. Since the Accelerator II is one of a kind, you may have no choice but to buy one to give you the speed you require.

I think that this card would make an excellent addition to any Apple and strongly recommend it if you need the advantages it provides. ✚

## ▸PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Accelerator II**
Titan Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 8050
3990 Varsity Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 973-8422
**List Price:** $599
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe


# OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR $395.00




**Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips!** No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

**A Complete System with Support.** Desktop Accountant includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids, including an audio cassette tape. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support.

**Produces 42 Reports.** "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping/accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from **complete** payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many other vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8½" × 11" printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price. Just **$395.00 for most CP/M® formats ($495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete.** *Call for available formats.*

Order Desktop Accountant today!

To order Desktop Accountant or for comprehensive literature, call toll-free:

☎ 1-800-832-2244

(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1212
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

• California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • 1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

MasterCard VISA

# VISICALC* FORMATTING AIDS 4.5

| | A | B | C |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Print VisiCalc models with variable-width columns! | | |
| 2 | Print selected rows and columns! | | |
| 3 | Insert commas in large numbers! | | |
| 4 | Replace 0/0.00 with -0- or other options! | | |
| 5 | Add local or global $ signs! | | |
| 6 | Add spaces between columns! | | |
| 7 | Add centered, multi-line report headers! | | |
| 8 | Print multiple copies - automatically! | | |
| 9 | Print or display formulas etc. arranged in columns! | | |
| 10 | Much more! | | |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | VisiCalc Formatting Aids is easy to learn and use, with plain English promptings. For added flexibility and professional-looking reports, buy your copy today! | | |
| 13 | Apple II + /IIe, or Apple ///. 54.95 (+1.00 postage). | | |

**DATA SECURITY CONCEPTS**

VISA MasterCard

P.O. Box 31044, Des Peres, MO 63131 (314) 965-5044

*VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MANAGE THOSE FILES!

## How to teach your old diskettes new organizational tricks

When you were new to computers, it probably didn't take you long to build a catalog of files—some valuable and some not so valuable. Whatever the case, we first appreciate disk drives when we have something in the computer's memory that is too valuable to lose when we switch off the computer and too long to want to retype.

Whenever we have saved more files on a diskette than we can remember the names for, we have to face the problems of file management and the need to delete, rename, or relocate some of these files to another diskette, a tedious and time-consuming task. From the moment you conclude that this file-management business is a major part of computer operation, you join the club of frustrated file organizers.

**What If?**

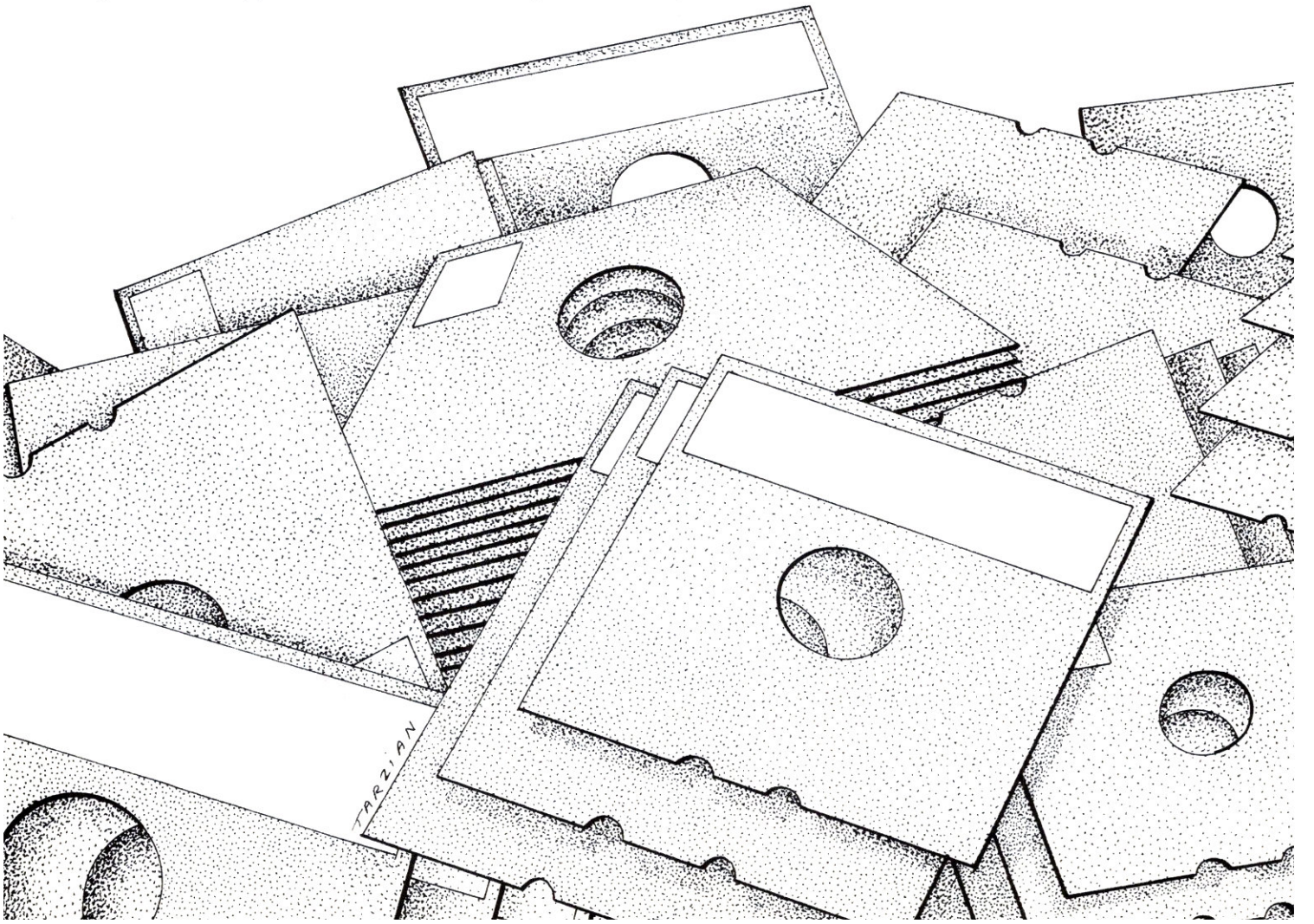
What if the boot program on each diskette could automatically display the diskette catalog and provide you with single-key menu choices for

- displaying the catalog of either drive,
- reviewing a catalog again without making you retype the full command specification,
- printing a paper copy of the catalog, and
- booting another diskette.

What if this little "AUTO/CAT/BOOT" (ACB) program were short enough to ride every diskette without stealing too much of your work space? Before long, it would probably become a respected friend. If this scenario sounds appealing to you, try copying the program in figure 1 and initializing a diskette with it.

But first, let's quickly review some of the reasons why you might want to use this program. Faced with the need to find a particular file on one of several possible diskettes, you might go through an internal monologue—something like this:

> How can I quickly find the file in that stack of diskettes? I wonder if the catalog printout taped to each diskette is really current? Guess I'll have to step through the catalog for each diskette and type CATALOG each time I want to see a listing. With two disk drives, I'll have to type CATALOG,D1 or D2 every time I want to examine a diskette in a drive different from the one I used last. Hmmm—let's see, which one did I last use? Of course, having two disk drives makes things go a bit faster. A third drive would be even better, but to address it I



```
10 HOME
20 ONERR GOTO 380
30 INVERSE
40 PRINT ''TLM DATAMATICS    AUTO/CAT/BOOT''
45 HTAB (7): PRINT ''COPYRIGHT.C.1983''
50 NORMAL
60 D$ = '' '' : REM D$ = CTRL-D
70 VTAB (4): PRINT ''C A T A L O G     DRIVE-1''
75 PRINT '' . . . . . ''
80 PRINT D$; ''CATALOG,D1''
90 REM

100 PRINT : PRINT ''  . . . . . ''
110 PRINT ''*  B    BOOTS ANOTHER DISKETTE''
120 PRINT ''*  1    SHOWS DRIVE-1 CATALOG AGAIN''
130 PRINT ''*  2    SHOWS DRIVE-2 CATALOG''
140 PRINT ''*  3    PAPER COPY OF CATALOG''
150 PRINT ''* . . . . . TO PROGRAM, PRESS -RTN-''
160 PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT ''PLEASE SELECT: '';
170 REM

180 GET MENU$
190 IF MENU$ = ''B'' THEN 260
200 IF MENU$ = ''1'' THEN  10
210 IF MENU$ = ''2'' THEN 290
220 IF MENU$ = ''3'' THEN 330
230 IF MENU$ =   CHR$ (13) THEN 410
240 GOTO 180
260 HOME : NORMAL : PR# 6
270 GOTO 10
280 REM

290 HOME : PRINT ''C A T A L O G     DRIVE-2'': NORMAL
300 PRINT D$; ''CATALOG,D2''
310 GOTO 100
320 REM

330 PRINT D$;''IN#6''
340 PRINT D$;''PR#1'': PRINT D$;''CATALOG''
350 PRINT D$;''PR#0''
360 GOTO 10
370 REM


380 HOME : INVERSE : VTAB (5): HTAB (14)
390 PRINT ''I/O ERROR'': NORMAL
395 PRINT : PRINT : HTAB (13): PRINT ''CHECK DRIVE''
400 FOR PAUSE = 1 TO 2800: NEXT : HOME : GOTO 10
410 HOME : PRINT ''APPLESOFT BASIC. GO FOR IT!''
    : NORMAL : NEW
```

*Figure 1: The AUTO/CAT/BOOT program*

would need to specify the particular slot in the Apple to which it connects. Some of these catalogs are so long that they won't fit on one screen display. Perhaps I should print these out on my printer so I can see the list at one glance. And that involves a set of commands to transfer output to the printer; activate the proper drive; and, at the end, return output to the monitor!

Chances are that you have already had this kind of a discussion with yourself, but if you haven't, perhaps this little sample monologue has given you some notion of the kinds of involved procedures that can separate you from the joys of computing.

Without further breastbeating, then, let's see how the ACB program can help speed us through the routines of file management. The objective is to create a diskette on which the boot program is a copy of the ACB program listed in figure 1. The most direct way to do this is first to boot your DOS System Master diskette. When the drive stops, type NEW and press Return to clear memory for the ACB program you are going to copy.

**Initializing a New Diskette**

Type the ACB program as shown, unless you want to add new features of your own. When you have finished copying the program, remove the DOS System Master diskette and replace it with a blank diskette or one containing files you don't care about. Type INIT AUTO/CAT/BOOT—when the disk drive is quiet again, you should have a diskette that contains only the AUTO/CAT/BOOT boot program and can boot up, automatically display the catalog, and perform the other functions I've described. (CAUTION: Remember that the INIT command wipes a diskette clean before installing its boot program.)

**To make the ACB program the boot program on a diskette that already contains valuable files, you can do one of three things.**

**Replacing an Old Boot Program**

To make the ACB program the boot program on a diskette that already contains valuable files, you can do one of three things:

1. With the ACB program already in memory, place the destination diskette into your drive. Save the ACB program to this diskette, using the same filename as that of the existing boot program on this diskette. At the end of the process, you should have an ACB program that behaves as you expect it to, but under the name of the old boot program.

The preexisting boot program will, of course, be overwritten and destroyed. So, if you value it, make a duplicate copy of it before your ACB program is in memory. Do this by loading it into memory and saving it back to disk under a new name.

2. Another way to make the AUTO/CAT/BOOT program the boot program on a diskette that already contains valuable files is first to put your DOS System diskette into the drive and type BRUN MASTER CREATE. The first thing MASTER CREATE asks for is the name you want to call the boot program. Type in the name you want; replace the system

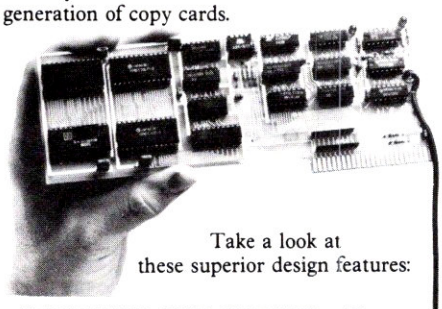
# Accidents will happen...



# Relax, you've got the Snapshot Copykit

We've taken the worry out of computer use. A damaged disk no longer means weeks of waiting for a costly replacement, because you can now backup your important software with the Snapshot Copykit.

Once again, Dark Star Systems have led the way with the introduction of the new generation of copy cards.



Take a look at these superior design features:

**IT'S NEVER OUT OF DATE** – The Snapshot Copykit exactly duplicates every byte of memory-resident programs up to 128k.

Other copy cards disturb several bytes of memory. Sophisticated copy protection schemes can detect these changes and make the resulting backup unusable.

Because all its software is in RAM rather than inflexible ROM, the system enhancements we develop can be made available to you at nominal cost.

A full 8k of on-board memory will make the Snapshot Copykit particularly expandable for future use as a printer buffer, a multi-tasking system, a communications dispatcher and much more.

**IT'S COMPATIBLE** – The Snapshot Copykit is a board for all systems. It sits in any slot on the Apple IIe and II+ as well as the Basis 108, the Franklin Ace and other "look-alikes".

The Snapshot Copykit doesn't need a language/memory card and won't interfere with any of your other peripherals. So, you never need to remove it after installation.

**IT'S USER-FRIENDLY** – We have a well-deserved reputation for providing easy to use products. The Snapshot Copykit is no exception.

Other copy cards force you to use complex, unreliable procedures and repeated booting of "utility disks" to copy larger programs.

Old fashioned "nibble-copier" programs involve endless trial-and-error parameter changes before they will work.

The Snapshot Copykit will backup memory-resident programs up to 128k with one simple menu and one press of the trigger – in seconds!

**IT'S POWERFUL** – The Snapshot Copykit gives you back the power over your computer.

You can interrupt a running program, copy it, list it, disassemble it, step and trace it, modify it and resume running it. Great for debugging and customizing!

The program is not disturbed in any way, even if you suspend it for a while to run another!

All backups made with the Snapshot Copykit are automatically BRUNnable files which you can transfer to hard disk. Its state-of-the-art compression facility lets you stack several backups on one floppy.

**IT'S GUARANTEED** – All our products are covered by a 90-day, no-quibble guarantee for defective parts.

We also support you with free technical advice – all owners of the Snapshot Copykit receive our consultancy hot-line number.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

SNAPSHOT IIe VERSION:
Copies memory-resident programs up to 128k.
Apple II, II+, IIe, Basis 108, Franklin Ace or other lookalike with disk drive.

**PRICE: $139.95**

SNAPSHOT II VERSION:
Copies memory-resident programs up to 48k.
Apple II, II+ (RAMcard required – please specify brand when ordering), Basis 108, Franklin Ace or other lookalike with disk drive.

**PRICE: $119.95**

TO ORDER: Mail check payable to Dark Star Systems. Add $3 for shipping in the U.S. ($7.50 to Canada, $15 elsewhere). Mass. residents add 5% tax. COD costs $5 extra (not available outside U.S.).

**darkStar SYSTEMS**

R39A South Street,
WILLIAMSBURG, MA 01096
Telephone: (413) 268-7351

The Snapshot Copykit is the "ultimate unlock system" for programmers, business users and hobbyists. Find out more by calling or writing for our info packet and the latest news on software updates and other new products.



CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

## Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

***Write Your Own Apple Games*** is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random number in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

***Write Your Own Apple Games*** gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

***Write Your Own Apple Games*** should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 prepackaged games.

### Action Games
Tank • Sprint • Bomber
Wait For It • Painting
Race • Weight Lifters
Target • Helicopter
Tiddler • Pingpong
Diddle • Space Zapper
Craps • Cross Porpoises

### Strategy Games
Zigzag • Bridge-It • Stock Market • Gold Auction
Tictactoe • Turnover
Chomp

### Word Games
Hangman • What's My Word? • Birthdaywish
What's Your Name?
Any Messages?

### Graphics Subroutines
Butterfly • Firework
Electric Field • Stopwatch
Lissajou

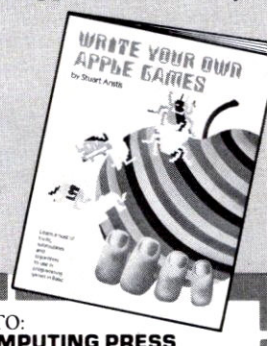
### Solo Games and Puzzles
Simon • Organ • Elithorn
Running On Empty
Guess A Number
Buried Treasure
Jumpers • Peggy

### Educational and Scientific Games
Arrow • Random Walk
Scatter • Curve
Magic Squares

But you can get ***Write Your Own App Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 3 cents a game—and every game you wri yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with yo Apple computer. Send for your copy ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.




MAIL TODAY TO:
**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS**
Dept. NN1F 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me ____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____.

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service,
**PHONE TOLL FREE**
**800-631-8112**
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

diskette with your destination diskette; press Return; and then Escape to exit from MASTER CREATE.

At this point you don't yet have a working boot program. MASTER CREATE has only reserved a name for you and placed it at the top of your catalog. If you load the AUTO/CAT/BOOT program into memory, though, and save it back to your destination diskette under the same name you gave MASTER CREATE, you will then have an AUTO/CAT/BOOT diskette (with whatever name you've given it).

```
TLM DATAMATICS AUTO/CAT/BOOT
      COPYRIGHT.C.1983
      C A T A L O G DRIVE-1
. . . . . .
DISK VOLUME 254

A 005 AUTO/CAT/BOOT
T 030 CURRENT B
T 022 A+1.1 BACKUP 10/22
T 030 A+1.3 10/24
T 030 A+1.4 10/26
T 095 PRACTICUM 4
        .
        .
. . . . . .
*  B    BOOTS ANOTHER
       DISKETTE
*  1    SHOWS DRIVE-1 CATALOG
       AGAIN
*  2    SHOWS DRIVE-2 CATALOG
*  3    PAPER COPY OF CATALOG
*  . . . . . TO PROGRAM,
       PRESS -RTN-
PLEASE SELECT:
```

*Figure 2: Sample screen image of ACB*

3. The third way (and there may be others) is to copy the ACB program and save it directly to your destination diskette. Next, place your system diskette in the drive and type BRUN MASTER CREATE. Answer the prompt with the same name you used when you saved the ACB program to your destination diskette. Replace the system diskette with your destination diskette and press Return. When the drive is quiet, you will have made the ACB program the new boot program on your diskette. The difference between this procedure and the one immediately above it is that the boot file resulting from this last procedure could be anywhere in your catalog instead of at the top. The top of the catalog is said to be the most efficient place for DOS to find it, though.

**Comments on AUTO/CAT/BOOT**

You can enjoy the benefits of the ACB program simply by copying it as it appears in figure 1. The program listing is divided into sections that call attention to what is happening in the various parts of the program. Even without being a programmer, you might guess, for example, that lines 10–90 provide for the title of the program. So, if you wanted to put your own title on the program, you would work with this section.

Likewise, lines 100–170 display the menu choices; 180–240 read your choice and send the program off to begin executing your choice at line 260, 10, 270, 310, 360, or 410. (Note: Line 60 has a hidden character, Control-D, between the quotation marks.)

Those of you who are concerned about the amount of diskette space the program occupies will want to know that it uses 70 of the 560 sectors on a 35-track, 16-sectored Apple DOS II diskette. Its size will probably make you hesitate to add new "bells and whistles" to the program. For me, the time this program saves and the convenience it provides far outweigh the loss of 12% of my disk space. So give it a try, and see if it helps you stay closer to the things you enjoy about personal computing. ✚


SATORI SOFTWARE presents

**SPECIALIZED DATA-BASE PROGRAMS**

**BULK MAILER**

A profesional mailing list program that includes a sophisticated duplication search and an incredible 32,000 name capacity with hard disk (2400 names with a dual drive, 1200 names with a single drive). Very straight forward and easy-to-use.

- **Duplication Elimination**
- **Broad Coding Capability**
- **Can upgrade to hard disk**
- **Zip and Alpha sorts**
- **1-UP,2-UP,3-UP & 4-UP labels**
- **Default Options**
- **Remarks line**
- **Plus other marketing features**

**Apple II & //e diskette version** -2400 names (dual drive) or 1200 names (single drive) **$125. Hard Disk version** -32,000 names **$350.**

**IBM PC diskette version** -Up to 5400 names, depending upon configuration. **$125. Hard Disk version** -32,000 names **$350.**

**INVENTORY MANAGER**

Perfect for retailers, distributers or any business involved with sales. Can track 2700 items (1200 items on a single drive system), and provides numerous information reports.

- **Stores up to 2700 items**
- **Up to 99 vendors**
- **Prints purchase orders**
- **Easy stock up-dates**
- **Lists stock sold & gross profits**
- **Prints suggested orders**
- **Sorts by vendor, department, profit**
- **Many more features**

"Inventory Manager is among the most complete programs of its type on the market today" SOFTALK, Dec. 1982

**APPLE II & //e version** - 2700 items (dual drive) or 1200 items (single drive) **IBM PC version** - up to 10,000 items, depending upon configuration **$150.**

**LEGAL BILLING**

Very friendly and complete legal billing system. Allows a great deal of user control.

- **Prints customized statements**
- **Prints aging reports**
- **Up to 200 clients**
- **Up to 4000 transactions**
- **Includes Trust Accounts**
- **User designated codes**
- **Automatic interest added**

**Apple II or IBM PC version - $350.**

Available at your dealer or order directly from:

SATORI SOFTWARE

5507 Woodlawn N.
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 633-1469

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ APPLES AT WORK

BY DONALD KENNEDY

# TED TURNER TAKES ON APPLES

Ted Turner is taking on the networks, and Apple computers are a part of his plan.

Atlanta's WTBS television station does not hesitate to promote itself. Beamed by satellite to hundreds of thousands of cable users around the country, WTBS unabashedly calls itself the "Super Station." Coupled with the 24-hour-a-day Cable News Network, it forms the backbone of TBS, the Turner Broadcasting System, a new and growing venture that many broadcast-industry insiders consider the first real threat to the nearly complete control of the public airwaves by the three major commercial networks.

A visitor to the TBS offices and studios sees a virtual storehouse of high-tech equipment: cameras, monitors, control panels, miles of thick cable. And, always present it seems, are hundreds of Apple computers, working quietly to store and make sense of the immense amount of information needed to make a broadcasting system work.

Rob Barnes is the director of data resources for TBS. He is responsible for choosing and purchasing the hardware and software for the corporation, which includes not only WTBS and Cable News Network, but also CNN Headline News, CNN Radio, Turner Outdoor Advertising Services, Turner Educational Services, the Atlanta Braves baseball franchise, and the National Basketball Association's Atlanta Hawks.

**TBS Reluctance**

Barnes is committed to the place of the Apple in making TBS a successful, growing concern. An early advocate of the Apple, he believes the company has accepted it as a necessary tool of its trade.

"My philosophy in this department is to strip away the stereotype of a white-collar high priest controlling data and to put information where people can process it and have access to it. The philosophy of CNN is to be high-tech and state of the art on everything. Apples came along as part of the process," he says.

It was not always so, and Barnes recalls clearly the struggles he had convincing others in the company to join the "A team."

"I read a lot of science fiction when I was a kid, especially Asimov, Heinlein, and Arthur Clarke. A computer wasn't even part of the plot. It was part of the wallpaper.

"So I was a prime candidate, somebody who'd been in high-tech industry, cinematography, and photography. In photography, you have ASAs, depth of field, shutter speeds, and things like that. I figured if you can cope with all those things, you can cope with a computer," Barnes explains.

In 1977, armed with the conviction that the complexities of computers were well within the grasp of a layperson, Barnes purchased, on his own, an Apple. With his new Apple in place, he observed the goings on at TBS. One day, after an exceptionally long search through the company's inventory for an electronics part, he went home and tried to solve the problem.

"I took a program by Bob Bishop called Card File, and I made it into an inventory file. When I came in and showed it to the chief engineer, he thought it was a toy. When I showed him what it could do, he said, 'Wow, that's neat,' " Barnes recalls.

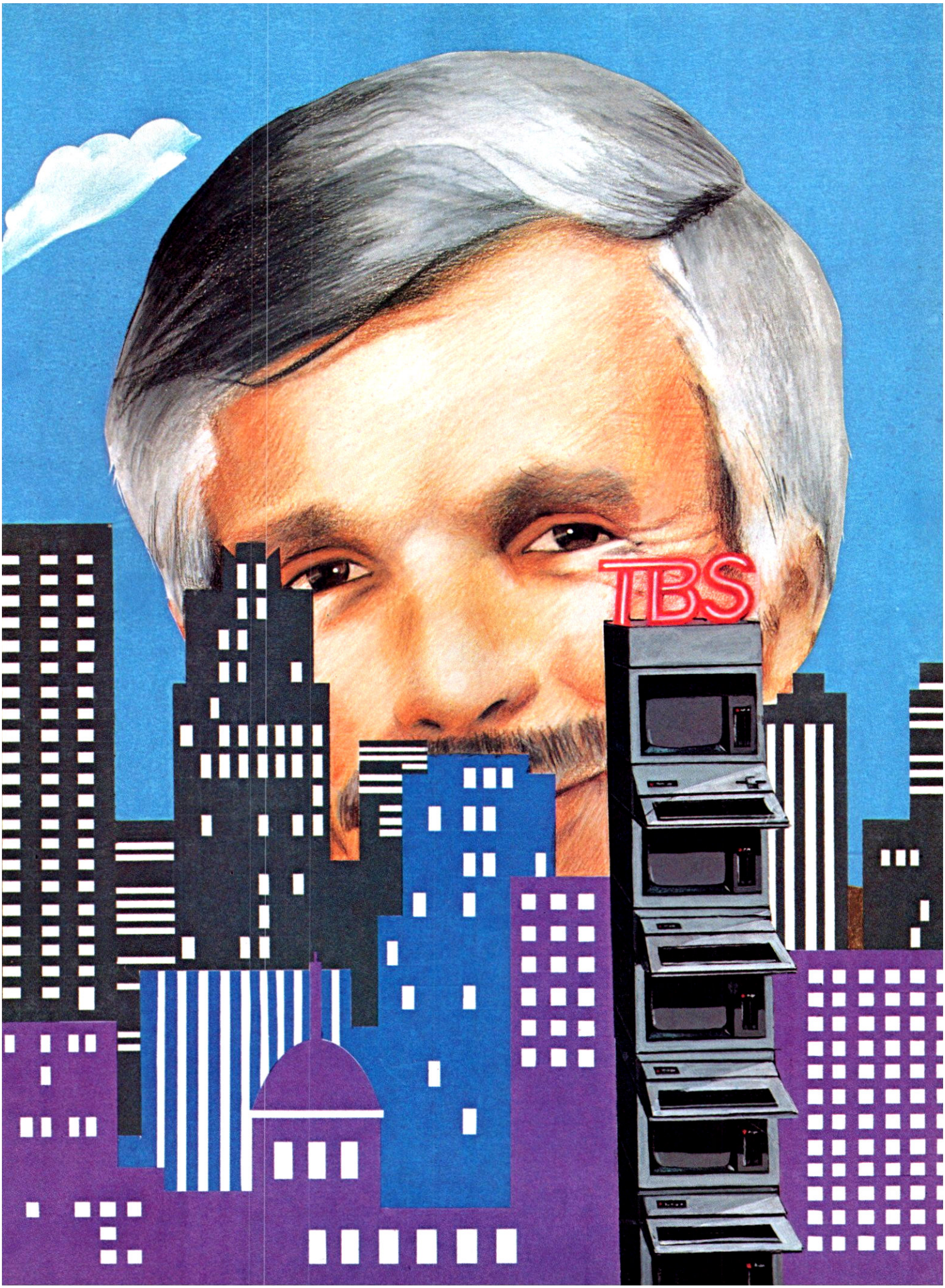
To gain final approval, he had to convince the other engineers that the Apple was a working tool and not a fancy toy.

They posed a long, involved mathematical equation for the Apple and compared the results with those obtained from a Texas Instruments calculating computer. The TI took longer, and it had rounded off most of the digits after the decimal point.

"We had the engineers' tacit approval," Barnes says. The Apple was on its way to becoming a staple in TBS's electronic diet.

**Pays for Itself**

Today an assortment of Apple IIe's and III's are used widely by members of the TBS staff. As expected, the company uses Apples for word processing; Apples are also being used for inventory control,


TBS

scheduling, financial planning, ratings analysis, and sales.

TBS was one of the test sites for DBMaster, and Barnes says they subsequently bought about 1500 copies, which they use extensively when there are records involving more than 1000 entries. He explains its usefulness for tracking equipment:

"If at any given moment, if war in the Falklands or in Chad breaks out, say, and you want to know where your equipment is, with DBMaster, you can track it down now.

"One time we found San Francisco had 3 battery packs for cameras, and New York had 20. So we shipped the battery packs, instead of buying them," he says. At several hundred dollars a pack, it is easy to see why Barnes concluded, "Little moments like that are what has allowed Apple to pay for itself."

Barnes points to TBS's satellite department, which coordinates the incoming feeds from the various outposts throughout the world, as another example of the Apple paying for itself.

"The satellite department must get feeds in from all the bureaus in a timely and economical fashion. Satellite fees can cost you $2000 for 30 minutes. The only way you can stay in business doing what we do is knowing what you're spending and not waiting for bills two months down the road. One computer pays for itself. It is definitely a case of a tool doing its job. I defy anyone reading your magazine to figure out another way to do this at less cost," he says.

**Industry Standard**

The Apples in use for scheduling, inventory, and accounts controls are only a small part of the computerization of TBS. In 1978 the owner of TBS, Ted Turner, stunned the broadcast world when he announced his plans to launch a project that would bring news to the air 24 hours a day. It was the birth of Cable News Network, CNN. Getting CNN off the ground was "the most fast-track project I've ever done," Barnes says.

"I insisted we'd need computerization for 24-hour-a-day news. Nobody had ever done it for television."

CNN developed a joint program with a company called Broadcast Automation Systems, or BASYS. Together, they created a system that Barnes says is now the standard for television systems. He points to its subsequent use by the BBC, New York's WOR-TV, Dallas's WFAA, and San Francisco's KRON.

"You've got to give BASYS credit for all of this," Barnes says as he guides a visitor through the newsroom, showing off the complex system that is the heart of the network.

The system uses 95 terminals running on a micro, with concentrators that partition 128K memories into 16K for each terminal. "The concentrator is like a traffic cop; it gets information off the main computer."

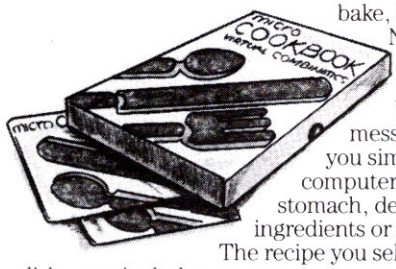
**Expanded Uses**

Out of this approach, TBS has developed an electronic-mail system to all offices. "You don't have to pick up a phone, spend that money, or even pick up a piece of paper," explains Barnes. "Everything in my system is available at any terminal in the U.S."

To prevent home-computer access to the system, Barnes's system does not have a teleport access. Barnes is planning to develop a security system soon, for he has found that many of TBS's top editors and producers have bought Apples for home use, and they would like to hook into the newsroom system in the future.

If 1977 was a year for convincing the people at TBS that Apples were in their


Because our new Micro Cookbook makes it easier than ever for you to bake, broil, roast and fry 'em.




Not only by giving you more than 150 recipes—which it does. But by simplifying the whole art of cooking.

You see, Micro Cookbook eliminates messy, confusing recipe files. Instead you simply insert our program into your computer and select any recipe your heart, or stomach, desires. Ask for a recipe by name, ingredients or category.

The recipe you select can be one of the mouth-watering dishes we include—or you can create a diskette of your own favorites. And you can constantly modify your selections, adding new triumphs and removing recipes that, ah, bomb.

These, and Micro Cookbook's other features, will make your life in the kitchen a breeze.

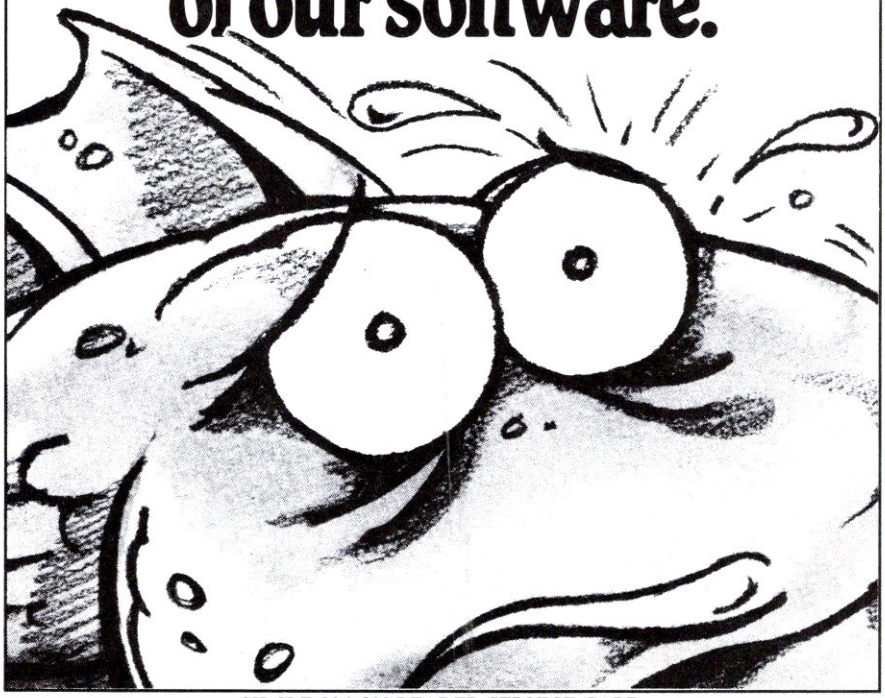
With this in mind, is it any wonder Micro Cookbook makes this guy so nervous?

Versions available for Apple II+, IIe (80 col) and IBM PC (64K, PC DOS). The cost $40. Advanced Functions Package (requires Micro Cookbook) for IBM PC (128K, PC DOS or MS DOS) and Apple II+, IIe (64K, 80 col). The cost $30. Soups & Salads, Appetizers, or Dessert options, $12 each. Check your dealer first. MC/VISA check, phone or mail order accepted. Please specify computer and add $2 handling.

APPLE, IBM and MS DOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., IBM Corporation, and MicroSoft, Inc., respectively.

VIRTUAL COMBINATICS
P.O. Box 755, Rockport, MA 01966
(617) 546-6553

**Why fish are terrified of our software.**



CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Move up to Microsystems

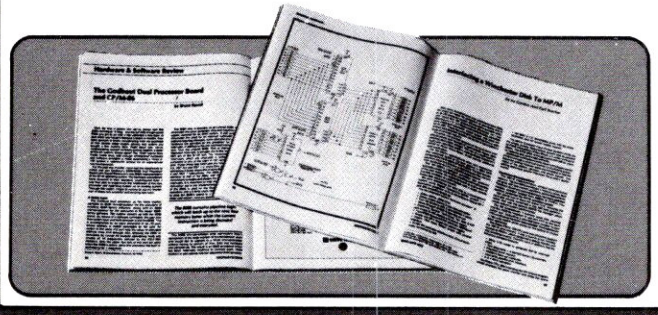
**THE JOURNAL FOR SOPHISTICATED MICROCOMPUTER USERS.**

*Microsystems* is not, in any sense, for beginners. Unlike "personal computer" magazines, *Microsystems* is written *exclusively* for expert users and designers in the software and support hardware field.

If you need a reliable, high-level, up-to-date journal devoted to CP/M,® MP/M,® MS-DOS,™ UNIX,® XENIX,™ OASIS and other operating systems, then *Microsystems* is for you. We feature tutorials on the modification and special use of systems, offer short-cut routines, show you debugging procedures, techniques for interfacing, and much more. Our one purpose is to keep the advanced microcomputer professional at the leading edge of DOS development and use.

## *In a few recent issues of Microsystems you would have seen:*

- Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO™ and Whitesmiths C.
- A programming style comparison: Digital Research PL/I-80™ vs. Microsoft BASIC.
- Twenty-seven 16-Bit DOS compared.
- Virtual segment procedures under UCSD Pascal.
- An in-depth look at MP/M-80 II.™
- A simple 6-byte hexadecimal ASCII conversion routine.
- Using CP/M's undocumented "Autoload" feature.
- An explanation of double density disk controllers.



- A comparison of five popular S-100 disk controller cards.
- OS-1—a UNIX-like DOS with a CP/M adapter.

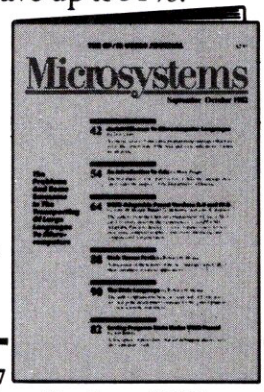
Every issue of *Microsystems* keeps you at the forefront of the industry in customizing software and adapting hardware to meet new requirements and standards. You'll also find industry news, book and new product reviews, plus our regular *Software Directory* listing newly available programs.

To get the high-level systems information you want, join the club of serious microcomputer professionals who subscribe to *Microsystems.* Use the coupon below to order, and save up to 31%!

**PROFESSIONALS PLEASE NOTE:**

*Your subscription to Microsystems may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.*

**Trademarks:**
XENIX: Microsoft; tiny c TWO: tiny c assoc.; PL/I-80, MS-DOS, MP/M-80 II: Digital Research.
**Registered Trademarks:**
CP/M, MP/M: Digital Research; UNIX: Bell Laboratories.




**Microsystems** CN 1987
**Morristown, New Jersey 07960**

YES, enter my subscription to *Microsystems* for:

☐ 12 issues at $21.97—I save 19%.

☐ 24 issues at $40.97—I save 24%.

☐ 36 issues at $55.97—I save 31%.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription price of $26.97 8H567

Mr.
Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

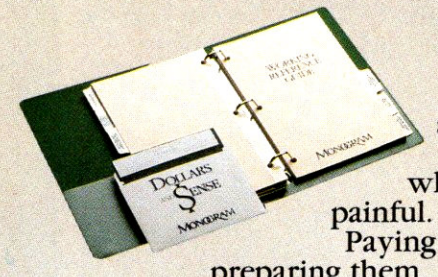
State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Satisfaction guaranteed or a prompt refund for unmailed issues.

**NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY**

# LESS TAXING.




During Tax season, it's difficult to decide which is more painful.

Paying your taxes. Or preparing them.

So it's nice to know that there's a piece of personal computer software that can make both more bearable.

## An ounce of prevention.

Dollars and Sense™ doesn't prepare your taxes. It prepares you. Which is much more valuable.

All year long, it works with you to organize your money, establish budgets and bring your financial picture into focus.

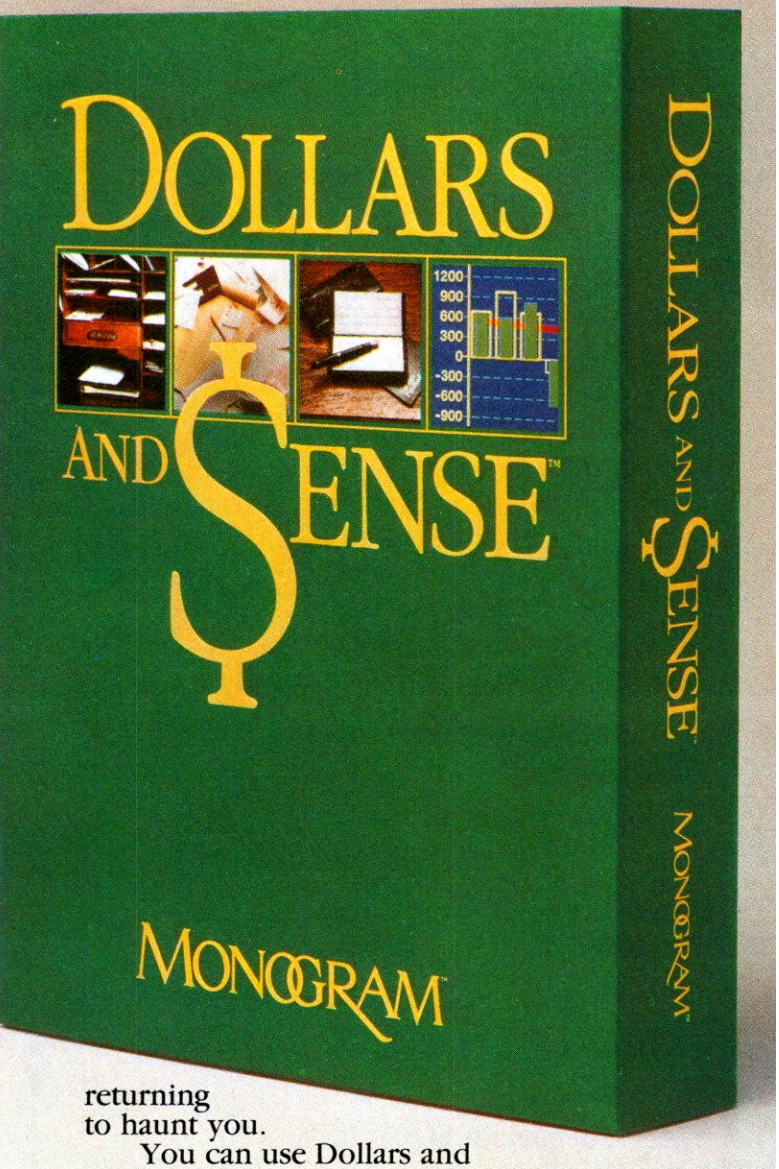
Quickly and easily.



Then, when it's time to settle up with Uncle Sam, the hours of searching, sifting and calculating are replaced by a few seconds with your Apple,® IBM® or Compaq™ computer.

## Many happy returns.

At a keystroke, you can put your finger on account summaries, income statements and balance sheets containing all the information you need to keep your tax returns from returning to haunt you.




You can use Dollars and Sense to predict the amount of shelter in a tax shelter, shed some light on your moonlighting income, keep your alimony payments divorced from your car payments and more.

Of course, tax time isn't the only time Dollars and Sense makes sense.

Just the most rewarding.

MONOGRAM™

8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301 213/215-0529

**Available at participating ComputerLand® stores.**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
COMPAQ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

future, 1984 seems to pose a different, if related, problem for Barnes.

He says his job is now actually composed of two parts. He must advance the technology within TBS while he advises people who think they need a computer but don't know why.

"A lot of people have heard about computers now and say they've got to have one, but they really don't know why. Also, nobody wants to look stupid, especially an executive. Everyone on my staff is dedicated to easing their fears."

Barnes and his staff wrote training manuals and now conduct special sessions for new Apple users. The manuals are usually developed from the material provided by the company and the various software creators. Barnes says that training is one of his easiest jobs.

Training will become increasingly important as TBS expands its Apple network outside the Atlanta headquarters into its offices in New York, Chicago, and Los Angeles. Most programs are "off the shelf," with VisiCalc, Apple Writer and Word Juggler the most common. A few departments have developed their own programs.

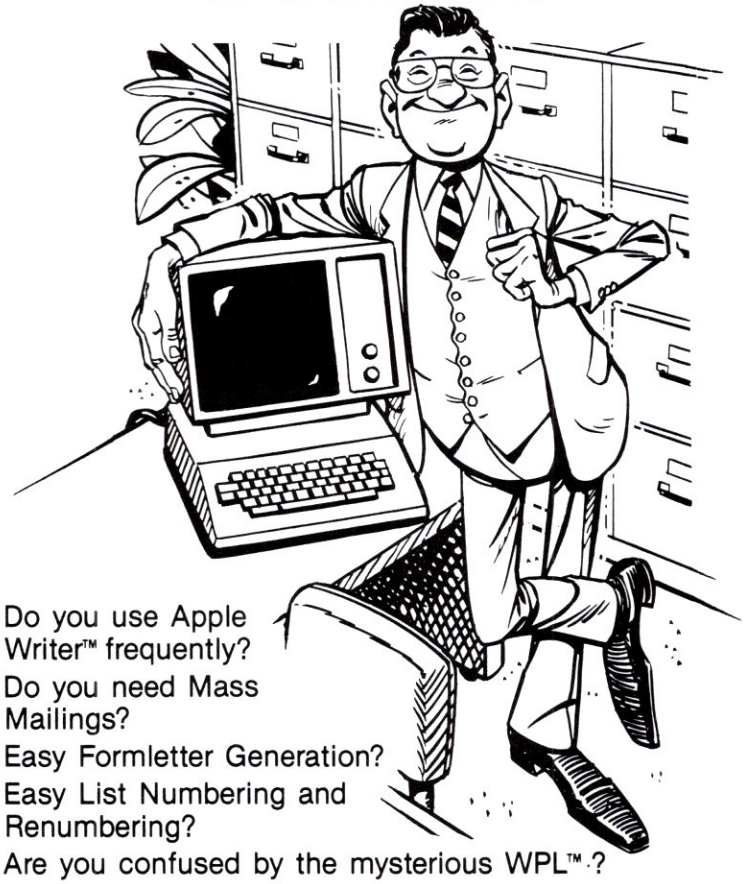
**'Nobody wants to look stupid, especially an executive. Everyone on my staff is dedicated to easing their fears.'**

As if proof of the Apples' popularity were needed, on the day I visited TBS in Atlanta, a senior staff member from CNN stopped Barnes in the hall to talk about how he had developed new programs on his home Apple and how he hoped to contribute to the first Apple Core meeting at TBS scheduled for later in the month.

His enthusiasm was evident, and Barnes smiled after the man left. "My staff says I've created a monster, because all the people who've got one want their assistants to have one now."

A few moments later, he was asked what he will do with his current Apples if a new and better model comes out. "Oh," he said with a big grin, "that's when we'll give their assistants the ones we have now." ✚


# ATTENTION: APPLE WRITER USERS!



- Do you use Apple Writer™ frequently?
- Do you need Mass Mailings?
- Easy Formletter Generation?
- Easy List Numbering and Renumbering?
- Are you confused by the mysterious WPL™?

## WORD PROCESSING LANGUAGE

If you need more applications from your Apple Writer™ package . . . try the

## "WPL™ PROGRAMS DISK"

**The WPL™ PROGRAMS DISK** is a menu-based package of **24** WPL™ Programs and comes with a DEMO DISK and a complete, easy-to-understand, professionally-written user's guide. Utilizing "The Revised Help Menu", you can make your Apple Writer / / e™ , or Apple Writer / / /™ perform hundreds of valuable tasks involving document pagination and headings, multiple textfile management and printing, address file columnation and more!

## SPECIAL OFFER OF $49.95!

Mail to:

**Off Key Productions, Inc.,** P.O. Box 70484, Pasadena, CA 91107

Please send me_____copies of the WPL PROGRAMS DISK(S) for the low SPECIAL OFFER OF $49.95 each. I have indicated below which Apple Writer version I use. I'm enclosing this special order form with a check or M/O for a total payment of _____. For more information call (818) 308-9939.

☐ Apple Writer / / e

☐ Apple Writer / / / 1.0

☐ Apple Writer / / / 2.0

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Allow approximately 4 weeks for delivery  Dealer Inquiries Invited

Applewriter™ and WPL™ are trademarks of Apple Computer Company.

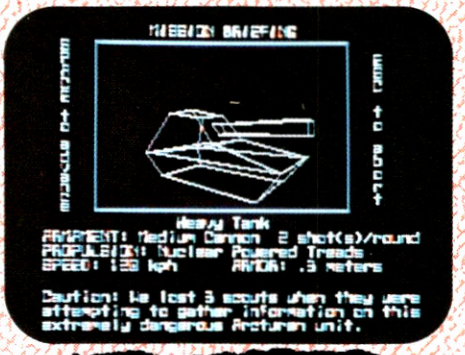
CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALERT!
COMMODORE 64 owners
join the thousands of APPLE owners
already battling the Arcturan forces!

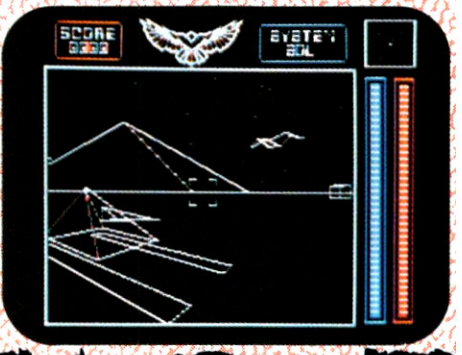
# AWESOME!



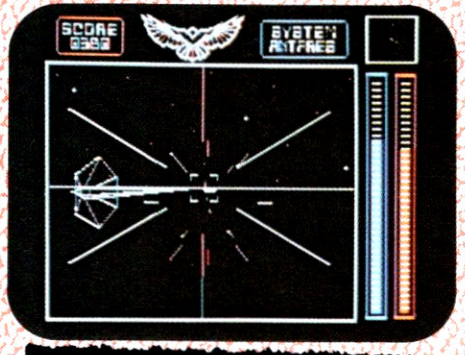

The following transmissions are from one of our pilots who never returned.



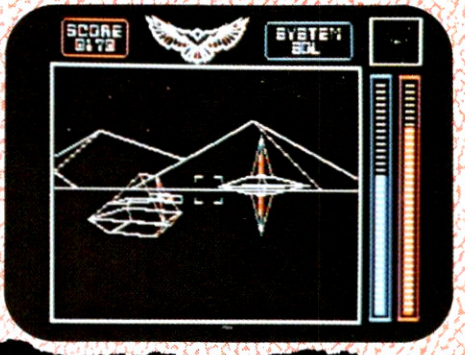

After intelligence briefed the pilot about the Arcturan forces, our star-cruiser dropped him off on Titan . . .



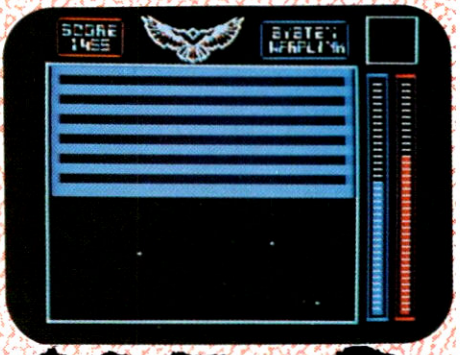

*"Ground control, come in. Have safely landed on Titan, my mission begins . . ."*



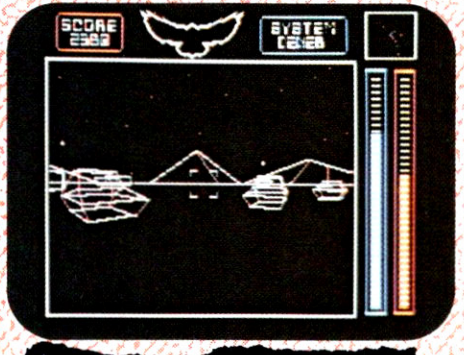

*"Got him! I've just destroyed an Arcturan prowler."*



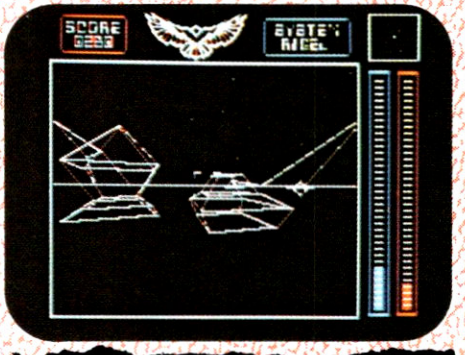

*"A hovercraft is tenaciously guarding a warplink, I'll have to dispatch him . . ."*




*"Ground control, do you read? Am now warping to the next star system."*




*"Am being engaged by Arcturan heavy tanks, I'll slip away by activating my inviso cloak."*




*"Fuelbay is heavily defended, but I'll have to go in - I need the energy!"*




"Situation desperate! Seekers dead ahead. Incoming skimmers! Send reinforcements."

## ANIMATION SEQUENCES FROM *STELLAR 7*

## *THE 3-D STRATEGY ARCADE GAME*

**SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY**
*A division of* MICROCOMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP, INC
541 Willamette, Suite 302, Eugene, OR 97401 • (503) 342-3495

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available for Commodore 64, Apple II, II +, or IIe

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Systems, Inc. • Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Copyright 1983 SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT COMPANY




## ALIEN MUNCHIES

Gentry Software
9411 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-9228
**List Price:** $19.95
**Requires:** Apple II, 48K

**CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Are computer-game manufacturers willing to try anything to make a buck? Yes, judging by Gentry's Alien Munchies.

This game requires a player to catch Munchies in a barbecue grill (!) and shoot down propane tanks in order to prolong play. The basic arcade "shoot-something-score-points" theme is present, but using barbecue grills to do this borders on the absurd. After all, just how interesting can barbecue grills get?

Not very.

The game can be played with a joystick or keyboard, which makes it accessible to any Apple II owner.




There are only two movements: right and left. The space bar or button on the joystick functions as the firing mechanism.

The object of the game is embarrassing. You wheel the barbecue grill across the patio and catch the alien Munchies as they fall from the sky. Munchies that don't get caught remain on the ground for several seconds and can be lethal if run over by the grill. The player must also shoot propane tanks from the sky in order to refuel.

When you've acquired 10,000 points, the Munchies on the ground get "thirsty" and "drink" your propane. The game ends—and not soon enough—when you run out of barbecue grills. Surprisingly, the game doesn't tell you to order out for fast-food Munchies.

Players with an eye for fluorescence may enjoy the multicolored aliens: green or orange, 25 points; purple or blue, 50 points. After 10,000 points, the values increase to 75 points for green or orange; 90 points for purple or blue. After 20,000 points, the values increase 100 and 150, respectively.

**After all, just how interesting can barbecue grills get? Not very.**

With the keyboard option, propane tanks can be shot down with the space bar. Unlike real propane tanks, they do not explode; they float gently down into the barbecue grill. The grill will explode, however, when you unwittingly roll it over a grounded alien.

If this description of the game sounds unexciting, it merely reflects Alien Munchies' overall lack of fuel. If Gentry is so convinced that barbecue grills are a game player's answer to arcade-mania, it could have at




least provided more interesting sound. As long as grills were being used, why not sizzling sound effects? Enough of the pings, pangs, and computerized frog noises.

As for the keyboard controls, they are inadequate. Not only is the barbecue grill difficult to maneuver, but when directed to the right, it runs to the left. The grill also frequently dashes off by itself, crashing into grounded propane tanks.

The real flaw in Alien Munchies is not its mediocre graphics, unrealistic sound, or dissident grill. Its pitfall is lack of integrity as a game.

On one level, games entertain, amuse, challenge,

**The game ends when you run out of barbecue grills. Surprisingly, the game doesn't tell you to order for fast-food Munchies.**

and provide diversion from the 6 o'clock news. These purposes are achieved via a game's form and function.

In Alien Munchies, you experience little challenge—moving the grill across the screen. A player is led to believe that the form—grills, aliens, and propane tanks—and function—catching the aliens and shooting propane tanks—fulfill the challenge.

But it doesn't work that way. After the game is played once, the challenge is gone. The form and function dissipate, and you are left with just another piece of mildly diversionary software.

*Nell Fields*

## PENTAPUS

Turning Point Software
11A Main Street
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 923-4441
**List Price:** $29.95
**Requires:** Apple II, 48K

**CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

When word got out that Jeremy Sagan was working on a computer game, many enthusiasts were eager to test the creation by the son of Carl Sagan. Their wait is over.

With the introduction of Pentapus, Sagan and Turning Point Software of Massachusetts may become as well known as the famous father.

What makes Pentapus so exciting is not its author, but its purpose: to challenge. The game is fun to play, a welcome change from the seemingly endless parade of mediocre arcade games.

Gone is the confinement of life at the bottom of the screen. Gone is the monotonous horizontal movement and the occasional hop, skip, and jump over a "bad guy."

With Pentapus, you can get right on top of the enemies—Drangels, Eagulls, Nagas, and Whirrs—with a colored box, which serves as a window.

Instead of using mere reflexes, players must skillfully monitor shots and choose the appropriate moment to shrink the window to avoid the mutants.

**What makes Pentapus so exciting is not its author, but its purpose: to challenge.**

After choosing one of four playing levels, you move the window, or Stargate, either horizontally or vertically on the screen over the aliens. Pushing the fire button makes an alien disappear. Once the aliens are gone in a particular phase, the player advances.

Each phase has its aliens: Drangel, 50 points; C-Alien, 100; Eagull, 200; Naga, 500; and in the last stage, the battle of the Pentapus, the Whirrs, 750 points. During the fourth phase, Nagas change into Drangels, thus altering value points.

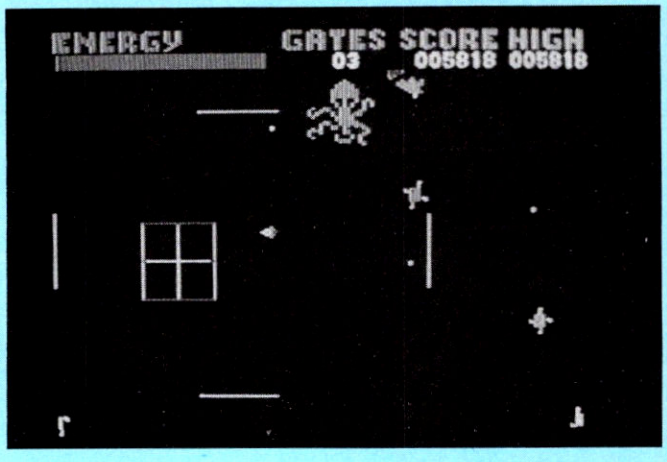
In the last phase, you must eliminate all the Whirrs, then destroy the Pentapus by zapping it between the eyes. If a player can defeat the Pentapus three times, the "universe is regained."

Pentapus is full of surprises during its five phases. In addition to being able to reduce the size of the Stargate, a player must watch for surprise attacks by the aliens. It is truly an edge-of-the-seat game.

Because of its sophisticated user movements, Pentapus must be played with a joystick. Although this enhances the game's operation, it is limiting.

Aside from that major drawback, Pentapus offers some good high-resolution color graphics. Turning Point, an innovative software company, uses a unique and sophisticated in-house graphics development system. In fact, Pentapus, the company's first game project, was written on a 6502 assembler with intricate codes. In addition, most of the game's graphics were edited right on the screen, thus producing clear images and state-of-the-art arcade sound. Even without the excitement of the game itself, Pentapus is worth its price for graphics and sound alone.

*Nell Fields*



## HANDY DANDY

Handy Dandy
Gentry Software
9411 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-9228
**List Price:** $19.95
**Requires:** 48K; Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; joystick optional

**CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

Deep in the bowels of an aging condominium, utter chaos erupts in the boiler room—water pipes burst, steam pipes leak, rabid rats run wild, debris falls, and floors crumble. Amid this pandemonium, the building maintenance man, Mr. Fixit, arrives on the scene. Instead of this handyman hero living up to his name and trying to repair everything, however, he flees in terror, propelling his beer-barrel body through the different levels of the boiler room.

Handy Dandy puts you in the cowardly boots of the portly Mr. Fixit. As a retreating repairer, you maneuver across four sequential screens of deadly obstacles, each more hazardous than the last. You have but a limited time to escape from each screen. Although the building is literally falling to pieces, you do not have to fix anything. Your main objective is to survive. If you can spare the time, grabbing a toolbox or anvil nets bonus points, but your overriding concern is to get off the screen and out of the boiler room.

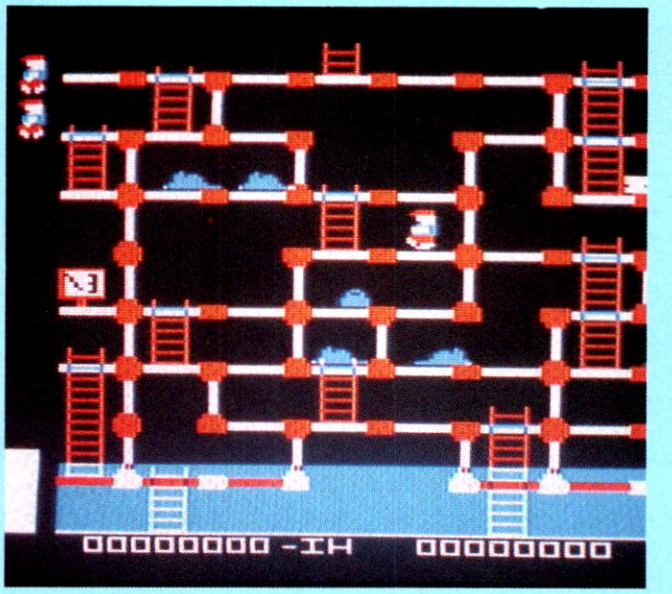
Mr. Fixit travels left, right, up, and down and can jump. On the first screen, he moves quickly, but on the second screen, he seems to slow to about half speed. On the third and fourth screens, Mr. Fixit's speed is somewhere in between. The joystick and keyboard controls are responsive in all directions.

The first screen, called the water-pipes maze, starts you at the bottom of the building. A jumble of pipes criss-crosses above your head, and the screen fills rapidly with water. Mr. Fixit must climb ladders and maneuver across the pipes to exit from the top of the screen. Oddly enough, although you can tiptoe across the pipes horizontally, you cannot climb or slide down the pipes in truly heroic fashion. Your main obstacle, aside from blundering off the end of a pipe, is a pack of lackadaisical rats strolling across the water pipes. Although the maze contains more rats than the New York City sewer system, the rats are not vicious and prefer to follow their preassigned paths rather than Mr. Fixit. Make no mistake, Mr. Fixit sweats off a few pounds

**Water pipes burst, steam pipes leak, rabid rats run wild, debris falls, and floors crumble.**

while maneuvering around the rats, but patience, rather than freewheeling instinct, propels the plump plumber from the bottom of the maze to the top.

The number of obstacles barring your way out of the boiler room increases on the second screen. You must run underneath four slow-moving pile drivers, climb a ladder, and sprint over the tops of the pile drivers. You must then duck underneath a predictable bouncing ball, scamper around scalding steam from leaky pipes, and exit from the screen. Although the second screen provides more challenge than the first, it remains fairly easy to pass through. The random blasts



of steam from the leaky pipes imperil Mr. Fixit occasionally, but he and the hazards move slowly, giving you plenty of time to react.

Handy Dandy's third screen supplies a challenging and exciting obstacle course. The ceiling is collapsing, constantly showering you with concrete, bricks, and other multicolored debris. After scrambling up a ladder, you must run across part of a floor containing trapdoors that open and close. After grabbing an elevator and climbing a couple of ladders, you must cross three more trapdoors before leaving the screen. The combination of falling debris and the disappearing floor is tricky. You need judicious planning and split-second timing to guide Mr. Fixit between bricks and over the trapdoors. Of course, the higher you climb, the less time you have to avoid falling blocks. The third screen requires the instinctive reaction that hovers between skill and luck.

The fourth screen features a difficult trampoline and trap-door obstacle that requires precise timing on your part. You must jump Mr. Fixit onto a trampoline so that he bounces up through an open trapdoor above his head and then lands on the trapdoor when it closes. Meanwhile, blue balls fall from the ceiling. This trampoline trick requires a lot of eye/hand coordination. Three of my Mr. Fixits hit their heads on the trapdoor—they jumped, bounced, the trapdoor closed, and they knocked themselves senseless. The fourth and last Mr. Fixit tried something different. He jumped and bounced while the trapdoor was closed. The trapdoor opened, he bounced some more, the trapdoor closed, and then he hit his head.

The screen sequence does not go 1, 2, 3, and 4.

**They jumped, bounced, the trapdoor closed, and they kicked themselves senseless.**

It appears in the order 1, 2, 1, 3, 2, 1, and 4. Individual screens become more hazardous the second and third time you cross them.

The graphics are simple and mediocre. The potbellied Mr. Fixit sports brown pants, a brown cap, and a




blue shirt as he waddles across the screens. All the obstacles and background look pretty much as they should, except for one monumental display of graphic ineptness—the rats in the water-pipes maze. At least, the illustration on the box portrays these little blue mounds as rats. At first, Mr. Fixit appears to be surrounded by a horde of little blue blobs from a B-grade monster-movie. Upon closer inspection, though, they look like blue armadillos with hunchbacks.

Handy Dandy's sound is as unspectacular as its graphics. You hear a beep when you pick up the bonus toolbox and anvil, some happy notes when you reach the top of the screen, and a couple of mournful bloops when you fail to negotiate a hazard.

The game instructions are sparse and do not provide hints on avoiding obstacles. They contain an error concerning the Jump function. The joystick-control section indicates that pressing the fire button causes Mr. Fixit to jump. The keyboard-control section makes no mention of a Jump function.

You can pause the game during play. High scores are not saved on disk.

Unfortunately, Handy Dandy fails to fire up enthusiasm. Its weaknesses stem partly from the game concept, the graphics, and the game design. Mr. Fixit, who is supposed to be a handyman, does not do anything constructive. Instead of repairing the pipes and floors, he merely runs for his life. He can't even fix the graphics.

The game does not contain the graphic embellishments needed to make the screens more entertaining and aesthetically pleasing. Some things, such as the rats, almost defy description. Handy Dandy's barebones approach results in a relatively static display on a somewhat empty screen.

I had a problem with defective disks, but Gentry Software was helpful in remedying the situation. Steam is supposed to billow from three places along a pipe. In my review copy and in a second copy I received, the steam spewed from only one break, effectively forming an impenetrable barrier that prevents you from leaving the screen. Gentry Software replaced the review copies and apologized for the inconvenience. The company said the problems have been fixed, and customers holding defective copies can contact Gentry Software and arrange for a replacement.

Handy Dandy is occasionally challenging and fun, but inelegant graphics, limited sound effects, and two mild screens crop up to ruin a potentially exciting game. Handy Dandy needs to be repaired, but do not count on Mr. Fixit.

*Russ Lockwood*

## PENSATE

Penguin Software
830 4th Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
**List Price:** $19.95
**Requires:** Apple II, 48K

**CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

With the advent of computers, board games have made the transition from horizontal to vertical with ease. Both modes have their advantages, but computerized board games, such as John Besnard's Pensate, add another dimension to squares, circles, and chips.

The object of this game is to move a marker up seven rows to the top of the computer board without landing on or being landed upon by the opposition's marker.

Initially, four markers are placed on the 64-square board. You choose a marker and make the first move: one square vertically or horizontally, then in the other direction.

Throughout the game, the opponent's markers—ten varieties with different movements—move in a pattern that you must figure out. These markers also can jump other markers, and if they land on a player's piece, the game is over.

**Board games have made the transition from horizontal to vertical with ease.**

Pensate offers three different levels of challenge, each with nine steps, and the option to make more than one move at a time. Thus, Pensate requires you to think ahead and try to outguess the computer's moves.

Like checkers, Pensate can be played against a human opponent. You then must avoid the computer's and your opponent's markers. Unfortunately, as players soon discover, moves cannot be deleted once entered.

Two features make Pensate an extraordinary game. First, the computer's pieces can "wrap around" the screen when making their moves. A player's piece cannot. In other words, if you enter a move that would take the piece off the edge of the screen, it will count as a move, but the piece will stay in the same place.

**Like checkers, Pensate can be played against a human opponent.**

Second, Pensate offers a retrace mode, the ability to land on a square that has been taken by a player's piece. If retrace is not used, squares that cannot be landed upon are marked on the screen.

Pensate graphics are Zen-like—very simple yet sophisticated. They serve their purpose adequately without overindulgence. Well-thought-out art does not require superfluous ornamentation. There's no need to subtract from Pensate's clean and concise form.

But that's author Besnard's style—clean and concise. A master game player, Besnard is the developer of Bezman, a popular first for the Hughes Aircraft manager. Other Besnard creations followed, but none were up to Bezman par—that is, until Pensate.

*Nell Fields*

# ASCII EXPRESS
## Like a little bit of paradise.




## No other telecommunications software offers you so much flexibility, speed or ease of use.

Whether you're a business professional dialing up far and distant places or an at home user talking on the local bulletin board, you'll love the variety of features only ASCII Express gives you.

Only with ASCII Express are features such as the most extensive macro library for unattended call-up and receiving of information, a text editor for composing messages without a word processor, and it handles data transfer at speeds up to 9600 baud.

The ASCII Express supports a full range of 80-column boards and printer interfaces. It allows the sending of electronic mail—and it has the ability to emulate over a dozen different terminals.

There's an easy to understand manual and throughout the program you'll find help menus that make using the ASCII Express an absolute dream.




To learn how the ASCII Express can take you to paradise, see your local dealer, or call UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES at 213-556-2211.

ASK FOR ASK-EE

UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES™

*Available for Apple, IBM PC, IBM compatibles, CP/M 80 and CP/M 86 machines.

Apple, IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and International Business Machines Corporation respectively. © 1984 United Software Industries Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ SOFTWARE REVIEW/BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

# THINK TANK

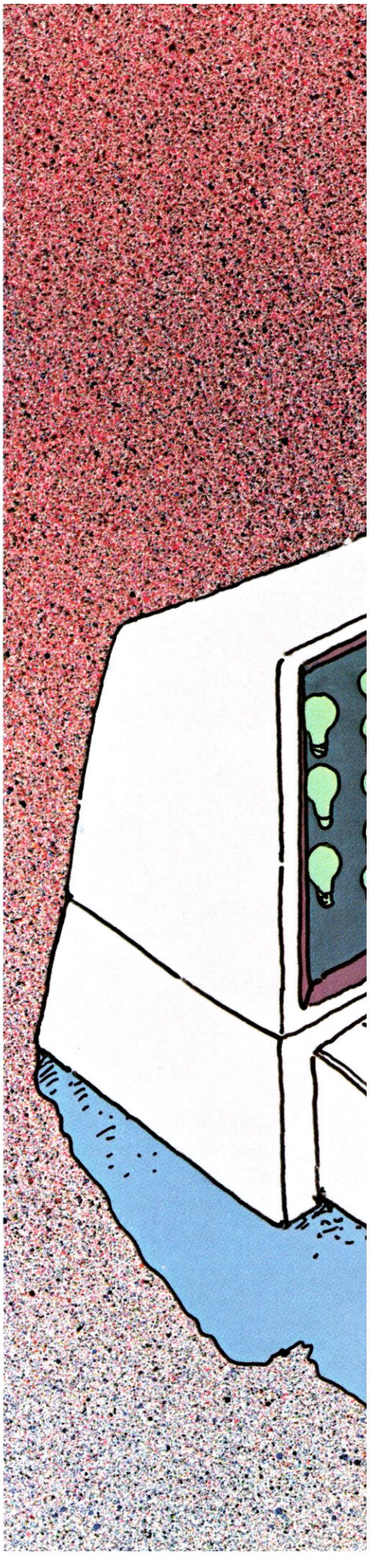
## Does this organizational program live up to its billing?

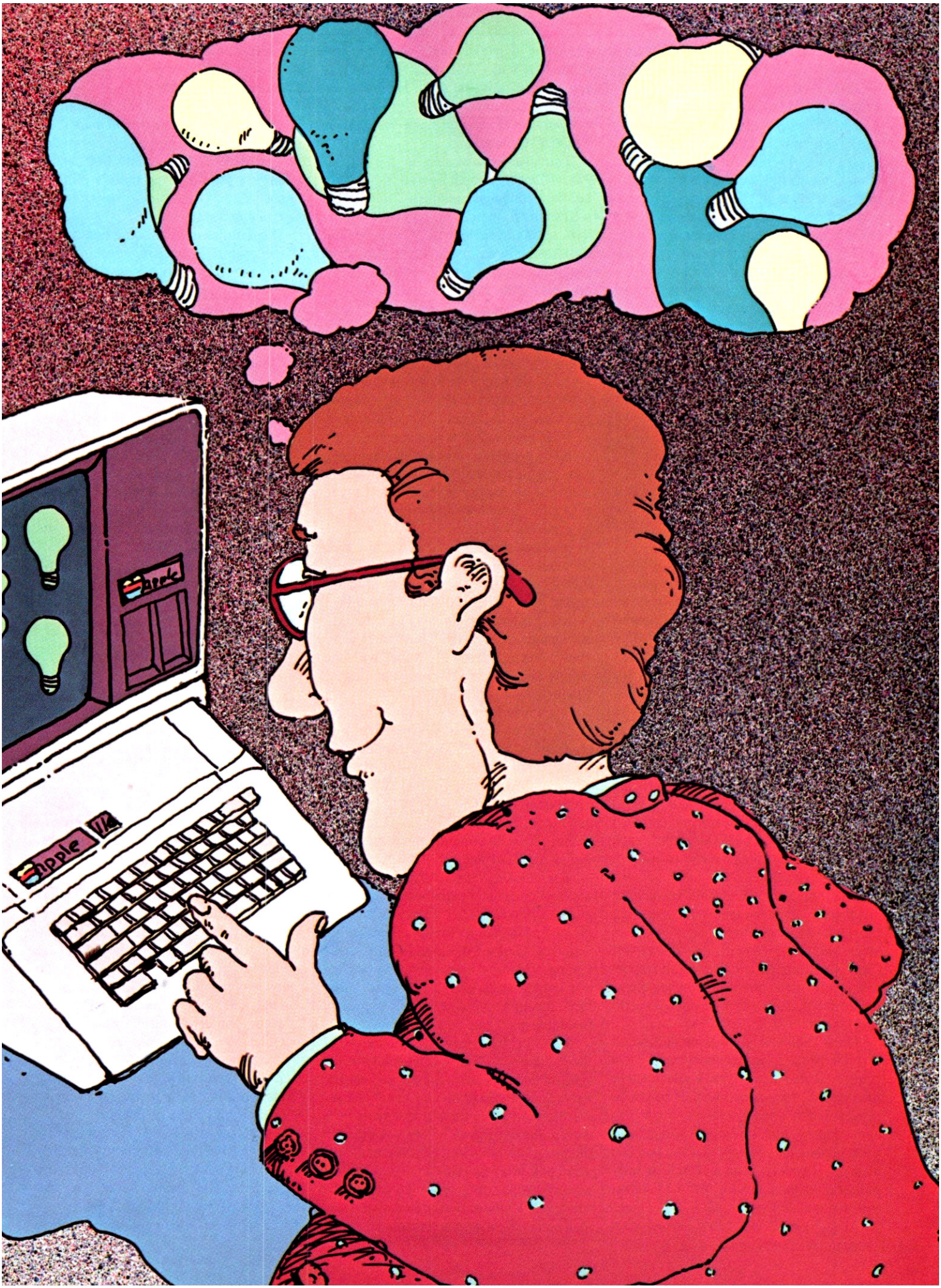
**ThinkTank**
Living Videotext, Inc.
1000 Elwell Court, Suite 232
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-6300
**List Price:** $150
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or III; 64K RAM; one disk drive, but two or more disk drives or hard disk are preferable

If you think writing would be easier if you could get help with organizing your material, the ThinkTank program, from Living Videotext, may be just what you are looking for. This program combines an editor designed expressly for working with outlines and a simple text editor. You can use the outline facilities to develop and arrange your ideas and then fill in the narration with the text editor.

The program does not, unfortunately, contain any AI (artificial intelligence) features, so it can't help you with the content of your writing. What it does do is make it easier for you to list, organize, and rearrange your ideas in order to turn them into a coherent document.

According to the manual, you can also use ThinkTank as a card file, text database, or appointments calendar, among several dozen other uses. The




Apple

manual gives no instructions for any uses other than for outlining and creating documents, though.

**Think Outline**

ThinkTank's main purpose is to help you organize your thoughts by means of an outline. As the introduction to the manual points out, outlines are useful for looking at ideas and presenting both general concepts and small details. They allow you to look at the main headings, at any particular topic and its subheadings, or even the smallest item listed.

Making an outline, however, is often an exercise that requires you to retype or



*ThinkTank first shows an outline in overview form.*

erase extensively. Because each part of an outline depends on both its own structure and its relation to all the other parts, making even a small change can involve you in a great deal of rearrangement. Although this is easier for you to do on a word processor than on a typewriter, it is even easier with ThinkTank.

The overall structure of a ThinkTank data file is a normal, upside-down tree-structured outline. The outline has an overall title (which ThinkTank calls the "summit"), under which are several major topics. Each major topic can also be the root of a tree of lesser topics, each of which in turn can give rise to its own branching structure.

You build up an outline by adding headings and then specifying whether the next will be further right (subsidiary), the same (equal), or further left (back to another topic at a more important level). You can also move headings, delete them, copy parts of outlines, and add text commentaries.

ThinkTank can store your outline on disk or print it out as hard copy on a printer. It can also write a special text file on disk, so you can further edit your results with a word processor. Since you can suppress the outline headings and print just the text commentaries, you can also use ThinkTank as a complete text-preparation program for ordinary narrative reports, letters, or files.

At any point, you can examine your outline in whatever level of detail you wish. You can "collapse" your project and look at only the main headings, or you can "expand" a part or the whole to as many levels as you have entered.

**General Operation**

ThinkTank is written in the UCSD Pascal System, so its operation is partly determined by the nature of the Pascal p-System. Some of the program's steps will seem more logical if you've had some experience using other p-System programs, but, if you haven't, you simply follow the directions.

At most stages in ThinkTank, the program presents you with a menu of choices, one of which is highlighted. A status line at the bottom of the screen gives additional details about the highlighted choice, in case you don't remember what all the menu choices signify.

You can select any choice on the menu by typing the key for its command, you can move the highlight to another choice with the arrow keys, or you can select the currently highlighted choice by entering a Return.

Many of the menu choices lead you to submenus. For example, if you choose Edit from the main menu, the program offers you a choice of editing outlines, editing paragraphs, or canceling the Edit command. In fact, the ThinkTank commands form their own outline, with the menus and submenus corresponding to headings and subheadings.

Once you know how to use the program, you can give a complete string of choices in response to a higher-level menu, and ThinkTank will carry the choices down through the submenus. For example, you could type EH for edit headlines, instead of typing E for edit, waiting for a new menu, and then choosing H for headline.

The combination of extensive menus and fast command paths makes this program relatively easy to learn without being cumbersome to use. You might find that some of the menu choices that Living Videotext considers obvious are not immediately clear, but, after a few runs through, you shouldn't find any insoluble puzzles.

You may have trouble with the use of the Escape key. ThinkTank refers to the Escape key as its "universal escape valve," and you generally use it to cancel the current command or exit from a menu. Depending on where you use it in the program, however, this key may take you back just one command level, back several levels, or back all the way to the top level. I would prefer to use one key to always take me back a single level and a different one to return me directly to the top level.

**Running ThinkTank**

To start using ThinkTank, you put the program disk in drive 1 and either the demonstration disk or a blank, formatted disk in drive 2. You obtain best results when you put only one outline on each data disk, but you can put several on a disk if you so choose.

The ThinkTank disk contains a copy of the required operating-system code, so you can boot the program disk directly. The program writes on the program disk during normal operations, so it's doubly important to back up the disks before anything goes wrong.

ThinkTank starts by asking you for the date, and only after that does it sign on with a screen showing program name, serial number, and the copyright message. If you have your outline (data) disk in drive 2, ThinkTank automatically reads it into memory.

If you start with a blank disk, ThinkTank supplies the word *summit* as a temporary title. Otherwise, you then see your outline title and the first level of subheadings underneath. ThinkTank doesn't show you all the details under each subheading until you ask, with an Expand command. The idea is for you to consider the larger picture without getting dragged down by the details.

**The overall structure of a ThinkTank data file is a normal, upside-down tree-structured outline.**

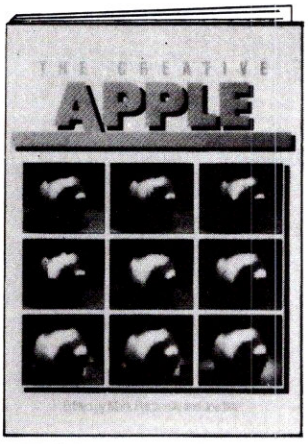
To enter your outline, you first use the arrow keys to position a "bar cursor" (which highlights one line at a time) wherever you want to add material. You then choose the New command from the top level. From the New menu, you can choose to put your headline above the current line, below it, or below and indented one level, further in or out.

Unless you tell ThinkTank to stay in the New menu, it returns to the top level each time you add a line. By choosing Mode from the New menu, you stay in New until you type an Escape.

After you've read each menu several times, you become sufficiently familiar with ThinkTank to start taking more direct paths. At the top level, you can type NMD (for New, Mode, Down), and you're all set to enter a new heading

# ATTENTION APPLE® FREAKS!

Here's the book you've been looking for!




## THE CREATIVE APPLE

*The Creative Apple* brings you the best articles and features on the Apple to appear in the past four years of *Creative Computing*. Revised and updated, this wealth of material gives you dozens of ways to tap the tremendous potential of your Apple, improve your programming skills, and expand your computing knowledge. Graphic utilities, animation, digitized images, music editing, educational software and applications, telecomputing, home control systems, VisiCalc and many other timely topics are thoroughly examined and discussed. Ready-to-run programs give you immediate use of this informative and stimulating collection, while a chapter on tips and tricks for easier programming lets you unlock the versatility of the Apple computer—and your own resourcefulness.

Whether for business, personal budgeting, the thrill of computer games or the development of educational applications, you'll find plenty here to help you get the most out of your Apple.

*The Creative Apple*, edited by Mark Pelczarski and Joe Tate. 8½ x 11", softcover, illustrated. $16.95

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS** Dept. NM7C
**39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950**

Please send me _____ copies of *Creative Apple* at $16.95 each* plus $2 postage and handling. **#18R.**

Outside USA add $3 postage and handling charge.

*CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED** $_____

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

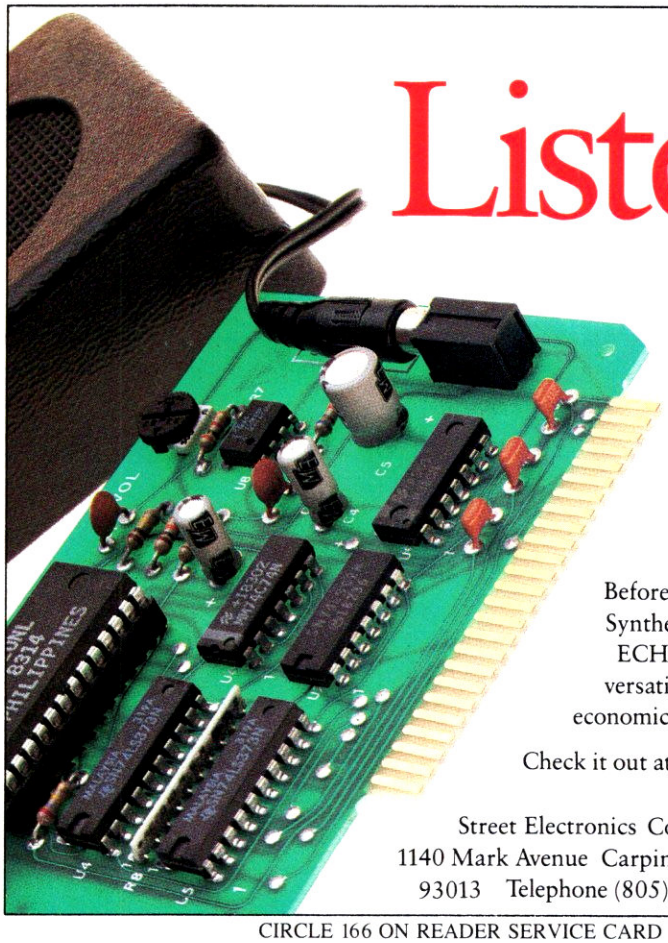
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**
(In NJ call 201-540-0445)



# Listen.

Before you buy a Speech Synthesizer, listen to the ECHO II. It is the most versatile, intelligible and economical speech product.

Check it out at your local dealer.

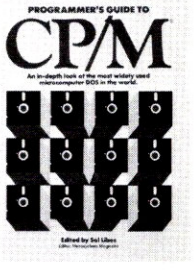
Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, CA
93013 Telephone (805) 684-4593

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## An outstanding new book from *Microsystems Press*

# PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO CP/M®

**Edited by Sol Libes**




This authoritative volume of reprints from *Microsystems* magazine is a must for the programmer writing software for CP/M or the individual installing CP/M on non-configured systems. *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* includes sections on: CP/M structure and format • The CP/M connection • Interfacing CP/M to operating systems. File operations. CP/M on North Star systems • CP/M software reviews • CP/M enhancements • CP/M directories • CP/M applications programs • CP/M assemblers • Evaluations of MODCOM, COMMX, MCALL, OSI and other software • Business and accounting programs • Compiler BASIC • Data base systems • Debuggers/Disassembler • Editors, formatters and word processors • Encryption. The *Guide* also offers material on interpreters, languages, utilities, sort programs and much more. CP/M is the most widely used, most commonly implemented operating system in the world. This book provides a focused look at its unique and practical features.

**8½" x 11", softcover, $12.95.**

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc

**For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112** (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

**Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.**

**MICROSYSTEMS PRESS**
**Dept. NM6C, 39 East Hanover Avenue**
**Morris Plains, NJ 07950**

Please send me _____ *Programmer's Guide to CP/M* at $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add $3.00 per order. **#14C**

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**_____ *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State/Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

directly below your current bar-cursor position.

If the first version of your outline is not exactly what you want, you can also edit or rearrange material. Using the Edit and Outline options, you can use the arrow keys to move to any headline on the screen and change its text. You can also scroll up or down, but the cursor won't stop at headings that are not displayed because they are at a level that you have "collapsed" and not yet "expanded" back.

Using the Move command, you can take a heading and move it up or down, as well as further to the left or right. When you move a heading, the program moves, along with it, all the subheadings and text stored underneath it. You can also copy a section of your outline, either to duplicate it or as a temporary measure in case you find you don't like your new arrangement.

**Text Entry**

Along with each heading, you can enter up to 2048 characters of text. ThinkTank calls this a "paragraph" but notes that this only means a chunk of text, and you can have as many indentations or blank lines within your text as you choose.

You can add text using either the New and Paragraph options or the Edit and Paragraph options (the manual recommends the edit route). The editor is a basic screen-oriented editor, which shows text in the way it will appear on the screen. ThinkTank includes automatic word wrap so you can keep typing and

## A NEW PROGRAM THAT CAN HELP YOU ORGANIZE YOUR IDEAS AND PLAN AHEAD

I've got a new program that helps me plan and organize the articles and manuals I write. Doug and Denise Green have a new word processor. Bernie DeKoven has a new brainstorming tool. Roger Rines has a new project management program. And Steve Wozniak has a new program that helps him organize music festivals.

**A Personal History**

I first saw ThinkTank at the National Computer Convention in June of 1982. Dave Winer, author of the program and president of Living Videotext, was showing off a preliminary version. "Far out!" I said. "Here's the tool I've been looking for."

After spending three years developing the program, Dave needed a ThinkTank manual. I was hired to work with the ThinkTank people, and I began to use ThinkTank.

Because of my involvement with ThinkTank, I cannot evaluate it objectively. Instead, let me tell you how it works and how several Apple owners are using it.

**What's a ThinkTank?**

The traditional tool for working with ideas is an outline. ThinkTank helps you create an outline of your ideas on the screen. Unlike a paper outline, however, a ThinkTank outline is easy to work with because it is free-form, flexible, and easy to control. Unlike a word processor, ThinkTank understands outlines. Therefore, it understands the relationships between your ideas—how one idea is indented under (subordinate to) another. When you move, copy, or delete a headline, you're actually working with all the information under the headline as well—which makes it easy to rearrange and reorganize your ideas.

**Brainstorming with Big Bird**

The "idea processor" tag for ThinkTank was suggested by Bernie DeKoven of Palo Alto, California. DeKoven is senior consultant to Children's Television Workshop, which produces "Sesame Street" and other innovative children's programming. CTW is now entering the educational-computer-game market.

When I asked DeKoven how he uses ThinkTank, he answered, "Almost exclusively. There's no other program I know of that's so flexible and suited to my way of thinking."

When DeKoven designs a game, he outlines every aspect with ThinkTank. But he wasn't always such an eager outliner.

"Ever since I was in fourth grade," Dekoven recalled, "my teachers told me how valuable it was to outline my work. But I always hated it. I'm a divergent thinker, not a top-down one. After all, how can you tell what the first point will be until you know what the fiftieth will be?

"ThinkTank made outlining available to me. When I design a game, I make a random list of every aspect I can think of. I constantly move back and forth between brainstorming and detailing. With ThinkTank I can suppress the need to organize until it's all there. At that point the ideas practically organize themselves. ThinkTank is to the creative thinker what VisiCalc is to the financial planner."

DeKoven also uses ThinkTank for word processing. "It's not an ideal word processor," he admitted; "it's not designed as one. But I use it anyway because it lets me go right from outline to text." DeKoven would like to see ThinkTank handle graphics as well as text.

**Beyond the Word Processor**

Doug and Denise Green, who reviewed ThinkTank for *InfoWorld* (Vol. 5 (30): 41-43; July 25, 1983), use it for writing. Denise is a microcomputer consultant, and Doug is director of computer services for the Binghamton, New York, school district. Denise told me they use ThinkTank to write reviews and plan workshops. "If a review is somewhat complicated, ThinkTank lets us start with an outline. Word processors aren't very good for outlining."

In their review, the Greens wrote:

> ThinkTank does not pretend to be a word processor. In fact, it is more than a word processor . . . you can begin writing in outline form and switch to paragraph form whenever you choose. It is truly an idea processor, as well as being one of the best word processors that we have used on a micro.

"It really made our IIe sing," Denise added. The Greens gave ThinkTank excellent ratings in all four review categories—the highest evaluation.

**Who's on First, Devo's on Second**

Steve Wozniak, cofounder of Apple Computer and now its principal engineer, was an early ThinkTank user. He told me that it was very helpful in organizing the day-to-day operation of the US festival, his music and technology fair.

Wozniak arranged his outline into two main headings—Rock and Country and Western. He divided each main category into the days of the festival, each day into the groups that would be performing. Under each group he listed information such as price and availability.

ThinkTank is one of those general programs that can be useful to almost anyone. "It merits huge success," Wozniak said.

Wozniak would like ThinkTank to run on a portable computer so he can take notes while away from his desk. Ironically, he would also like it to be more compatible with the Apple hardware options offered by independent manufacturers.

**The Electronic Problem Manager**

Roger Rines, worldwide service manager of Spectra-Physics' industrial laser

the program will start a new line when you get to the edge of the screen.

Other text-editing commands include Insert and Type Over modes, Find, Exchange (replace), Page, Select (mark block), and Delete. In the Apple II version, you can also use the back-slash (\) and the caret (^) to indicate Shift and Shift Lock.

ThinkTank also has Search and Xchange commands that restrict their operation to the current heading and all its subsidiary headings, plus their text paragraphs. If you move to the Summit level before invoking these commands, you must search through the entire document, but you can easily limit your search to a certain number of levels or to a heading and its subsidiary material.

**Porting**

You can either print the output from your ThinkTank sessions directly on a printer or send it to a file for further editing. ThinkTank refers to these procedures as "porting."

To print your ThinkTank document, you select Port from the main menu and then select Printer as the Port option. You would usually want to print out your files with the Formatted option, so you choose that option next. ThinkTank then asks you whether you want to review the current format settings.

If you go through the settings, your first choice includes single-, double-, or triple-spacing. You can then set left and right margins, and page length, and specify whether you want ThinkTank to indent subheadings further or to start all

division in San Jose, California, uses ThinkTank for project management. Rines calls ThinkTank his "problem manager."

His outline is organized around the projects he's responsible for; under each project he lists the problems he's identified. When he decides what should be done and by whom, he copies the problem down to an "action" section for monitoring.

"Organizing is important in any sort of problem analysis. ThinkTank makes it easy to put a problem in perspective, to break it down into its smallest parts. It's very malleable," Rines said.

Rines uses ThinkTank to maintain a list of things to do and to prepare letters, presentations, and agendas. "It's an excellent tool for communicating," he added.

**Attorney at the Computer**

Stuart Forsyth, director of California's State Bar Court in San Francisco, also uses ThinkTank for agenda planning. "Its flexibility is the key. Before a meeting, I use ThinkTank to keep a checklist of potential items for discussion. As I prepare the agenda, I can move things around, then print it. It's very, very helpful for the work I do," he explained.

Forsyth has collected a large amount of written information on personal computers. He used ThinkTank to set up his filing system and now keeps a running index in an outline. Forsyth has also prepared reports with ThinkTank, starting with free-flowing ideas, then shaping them into an outline. "I found I didn't need much text. The headlines conveyed almost all the information. The outline made an excellent presentation tool," he reported.

Forsyth tried to work with outlines on a word processor, but found them hard to reorganize and unsuited for brainstorming. "ThinkTank is most useful where something needs to be organized. It has the flexibility to do exactly what you need to get done." Forsyth would like to see the program speeded up by translating parts of it into assembly language, however.

**Banking on ThinkTank**

Fred Winograd, vice-president of Chase Manhattan Bank in New York, uses ThinkTank primarily as a personal organizer. He has outlines to keep track of telephone numbers, schedules, and things to do. "When I come back from a meeting, I store notes under its entry on the schedule outline. And my to-do list has a separate section for priority items," he said.

As a resource on personal computing for Chase, Winograd maintains an outline for referrals and purchases. He's also used ThinkTank to outline a slide presentation for a project plan.

**Report Card**

Susan Peterson's work typifies the educational applications of ThinkTank. She is senior researcher for the Bay Area Research Group (BARG) in Palo Alto, California, investigating school-based planning with a grant from Carnegie Corporation.

As the project concludes, Peterson and BARG president Jane David have been using ThinkTank to organize their final report. "We've used ThinkTank to try out several tentative arrangements. It helps us bounce ideas off each other. It's much easier to read a 15-page outline than a 100-page report," Peterson said.

Peterson also used ThinkTank to organize her lecture notes from a course she took on anatomy and physiology. She found that entering and organizing her written notes into ThinkTank outlines became part of studying. "It comprised 60 or 70 percent of my studying," she estimated.

She would like ThinkTank to run on a notebook-sized computer so she could outline her notes in class. She'd also like to be able to enter diagrams. Peterson predicted that the outlines will be especially valuable when she takes the state physical therapy exams in a few years.

"Once you find one way of making ThinkTank work, you begin to see other ways," Peterson added. She and David have a special interest in jigsaw puzzles and are writing a book about them. Naturally, they're using ThinkTank to do the outline.

**The ThinkTank Mystique**

Although everyone I talked to had a wish-list of enhancements or improvements, these users are enthusiastic about ThinkTank. Most use it regularly, some addictively—each for his or her own purposes. It's fascinating to introduce people to ThinkTank, and watch them get excited, use it, then customize it for their own applications. Which brings us back to the original problem: What exactly is ThinkTank, anyway?

When I first saw ThinkTank, I described it as a cross between a word processor and a database manager. But that was only half true. There are functions in those programs (such as arithmetic calculations) that ThinkTank doesn't attempt. Other functions it performs differently, sometimes better.

In fact, ThinkTank is something more than all of its applications. It becomes what you want it to become. There's something in it that fits in with your thought processes, that helps you organize, clarify, solidify, and amplify ideas and information. This may sound a little mystical; there may be good psychological explanations. But in the end, perhaps the word "mystique" *is* the best way to describe ThinkTank.

*John Unger Zussman*

---

*John Unger Zussman is president of Logical Arts, a software documentation and design firm located in Menlo Park, California.*

headings at the left margin.

The headline-depth setting gives you control over how many levels of headings the program prints. If you choose O, ThinkTank suppresses the headings and prints text only. If you choose a large enough number, the program lists all your headings and details. You have a similar choice for paragraphs, so you can



*You can expand any part of the outline to show further details.*

print none of them, all of them, or only the more important sections.

ThinkTank can number your sections if you request it to do so. Numbering is segmented decimal—the first subsidiary section under section 1 is numbered section 1.1, its first subsidiary is 1.1.1, and so on. It can also generate a table of contents of up to 100 headings, along with their relevant page numbers. Because the printing process is a single pass, the program prints the contents page at the end, but you can easily move it to the front of the stack.

If you select headers, ThinkTank takes the name of the outline or section you're porting and prints it on the top of each page, along with the date and page number. If you pick footers, the text consists of the most recent heading, subsidiary to the current title.

ThinkTank's final three choices are Printer Control options. You can pick pause at each page or continuous form, number of copies, and any printer-initialization strings (for example, to set top of form or change fonts).

As you can see, the program's formatting ability is sufficiently extensive for most ordinary reports and presentations. You can produce a reasonably attractive page, but you don't have precise control over options such as page breaks or double columns.

You can also port your outline to a file. The three formats you can use are structured (which mimics the way ThinkTank stores files internally and is thus the format from which the program can read back in fastest), plain (when you want to do the formatting with another program), and formatted (a disk image of the file the printer would produce). The result in all cases is a Pascal p-System text file, so you can't read or edit it directly with most Apple text editors. Living Videotext does, however, include a set of utilities for going from Apple disks to Pascal disks and back, if you don't want to use a Pascal-based editor.

ThinkTank uses a character-translation table to make the connection between command character and command. With a few exceptions, you can change any of the characters you use to invoke ThinkTank commands. I prefer to use the Delete key to erase a character I have just typed, rather than the one under the cursor as in the ThinkTank

**With a few exceptions, you can change any of the characters you use to invoke ThinkTank commands.**

standard arrangement, and it took me less than a minute to change this command to the way I prefer.

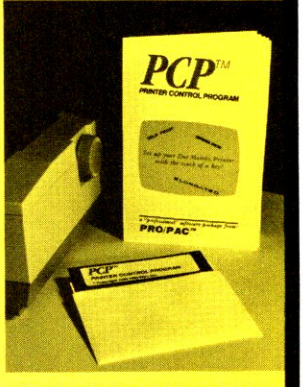
If you use the II/II Plus version of ThinkTank and have an 80-column card, you'll have to turn it off and make do with a 40-character line. The IIe and III


Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER*
With a Touch of a KEY!

*PCP*™ PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

- BOLD PRINT
- COMPRESSED PRINT
- VARIABLE LINES
- ELONGATED PRINT
- AND MUCH MORE!

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and an OPERATING MANUAL. Easy to use.




VERSIONS:
Apple II+, Apple //e and Apple ///
with
APPLE DOT MATRIX
EPSON RX, MX*AND FX SERIES
C.ITOH PROWRITER I&II
& NEC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

*Please Specify Computer and Printer*

*See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!*

*a "professional" software package from:*

**PRO/PAC**™

*14925-A Memorial Drive, Suite 207*
*Houston, Texas 77079*
*(713) 496-1179*

**NOW ONLY $29.95**

plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA

*VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards*

* Requires Graftrax Plus™ For Full Features

PRO PAC™ is a trademark of PRO PAC, INC.
PCP™ is a trademark of PRO PAC, INC.
APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***Travel With Your Apple...***
***Call (800) 847-4176!***



ABS Storage
& Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover
**$69.50***

*UPS Shipping Included.

**Apple • IBM • Epson**

***Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.***
***Credit Card Customers Call Toll Free***

**Fiberbilt**
Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State)

VISA
master charge
AMERICAN EXPRESS

*Gladly accepted*

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# What to do if you outgrow pfs: FILE, dBASE II, or VisiFile:

# Introducing DB Master Version Four.

(Or how to make sure you never even have the problem).

Make the smart choice.

Get a system smart enough to grow with you. So you don't have to worry about outgrowing it.

Unlike virtually every other 'data base' package, DB Master Version Four™ is so organized, it handles its own expansion. Up to 200,000 documents, on as many as 100 diskettes automatically.

**dBASE II,™ VisiFile,™ or pfs®:FILE can grow to only one data diskette.**

(We offer similar capacity advantages if you use a hard disk.)

So if you've outgrown your system, there's relief. **Because you can convert your information from pfs:FILE, or VisiFile to DB Master™ files without retyping.**

Now you're ready to work with real information management software.

**Information management. Easier to use by far than a data base language. More powerful by far than a 'personal filing system.'**

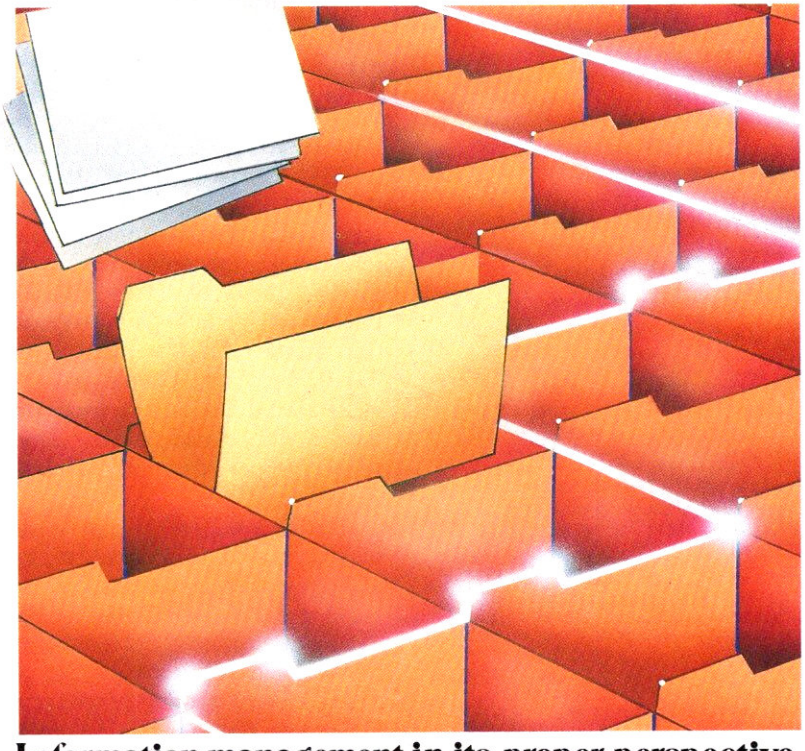
You want to manage files, not write software. (Look at what you have to go through to use dBASE II, for example— a 'data base' system).

And you don't want a 'toy' system that sacrifices power in exchange for 'ease of use.'

With over 35,000 systems installed, including literally every Fortune 100 company, tens of thousands of small businesses, professional firms, schools and colleges, scientific, government, service and agricultural organizations, DB Master is now managing literally BILLIONS of records for users worldwide.

Impeccable credentials.

Find out what those 35,000 DB Master users already know: we have a better way to look at information management. (It's all just a matter of having the right perspective.)



**Information management in its proper perspective.**

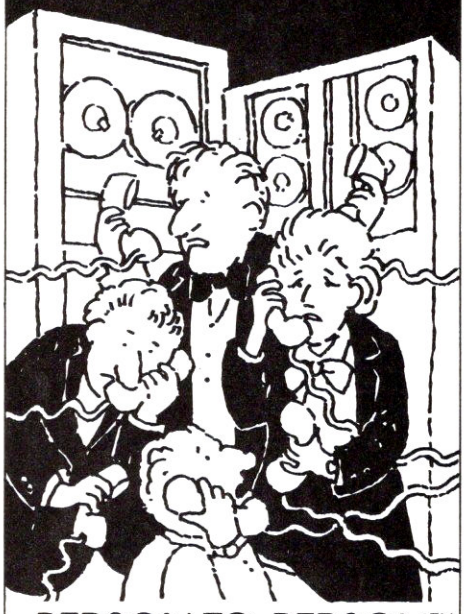
STONEWARE

Stoneware Incorporated, 50 Belvedere Street, San Rafael, CA 94901. (415) 454-6500 TELEX II: 910-384-2016 STONEWARE SRFL

**Registered Trademarks:** pfs: Software Publishing Corporation **Trademarks:** dBASE II: Ashton-Tate; VisiFile: VisiCorp; DB Master, DB Master Version Four: DB Master Associates

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS?



PERSON-TO-PERSON™ PROVIDES THE INTEGRATED SOLUTION

Data, voice and mail, PTP 1.1 handles them all.

PTP keeps a single comprehensive phone, address and memo database. With this file, it prints, dials and runs computer communications. Perfect for the home. A productivity tool for business.

- Dials voice calls, can use non-Bell long-distance, send tone-dialed data
- Displays any address in 2 seconds, revise memos during calls
- Print an envelope, filing card, mailing list or merge-print form letters
- Up or download data files or electronic mail
- Auto log-on or prompted auto answering with auto up or downloading
- Alternate voice and data

PTP has interactive prompting and is totally menu-driven. It's convenient, versatile, fast and friendly.

**Person-to-Person. The integrated communications database for the Apple II and //e from Trutec Software.™ Only $69.95.**

Ask your dealer for a demo. Or order direct by phone or mail. Credit card orders accepted by phone. By mail send check or money order. Add $3.00/shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiry invited.

Minimal system: 48K, 1 disk drive. Optional: modem*, printer, 16K card, 2nd disk drive, 80 column card, //e features. Capacity (64K) about 1400 listings per file. Also suitable for general filing.

*Modems supported: Hayes Micromodem II or IIe, Smartmodem 300 or 1200 (with Apple Super Serial Interface), Novation Apple-Cat II and compatibles of these.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Micromodem II and Smartmodem are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Apple-Cat II is a trademark of Novation.

TRUTEC™ SOFTWARE

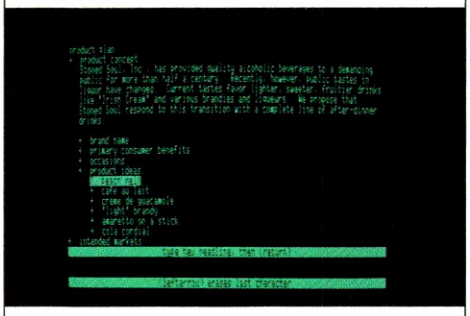
See us at SOFTCON

1700 Solano, Berkeley, CA 94707
Orders: 800-621-3744 (In CA 415-525-4901)

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD


versions support the full 80-character screen width. Otherwise, all the Apple versions of the program work the same way, with the exception of slight differences in the keys used for each command.

ThinkTank's most glaring omission is any easy method for you to make backups of an outline during an editing session. There is no specific backup command, and the discussion in the manual only describes how to back up your disks between sessions. The only time that a file is closed (and therefore safely stored away on disk) is when you go to the Special (disk operations) menu or exit from the program.



*ThinkTank allows you to show even further detail at any level of the outline.*

To use the disk operations from the Special menu, you have to remove your data disk and put in the ThinkTank sample data disk. To copy your disk, you must switch disks several more times.

If you exit from ThinkTank, you are left in a cut-down version of the p-System and are given no instructions on how to reinvoke the program. If you read through the hard-disk sections of the manual and are familiar with Pascal, you can puzzle out the method (Xecute Tank), but there should be a better, clearer way. Backups are essential, and they should be made as easy as possible for you to perform, not as difficult.

**Manual**

ThinkTank comes with a detailed manual, including introductory, tutorial, and reference sections. Most of the manual is produced with what looks like a daisy-wheel printer, but the tutorial section contains numerous screen photos. It's all clearly readable, even though the layout and design are occasionally confusing.

The writing style in the manual is pleasant, but it does not make up for a curious lack of organization—it presents some topics in very fragmentary fashion. You may find it hard to see how material is allocated between the Introduction, Brief Tour, Tutorial, and Notes and Suggestions.

The manual was apparently conceived in two separate parts—introduction and reference—but no dividers or even large headlines differentiate them. This produces the rather remarkable arrangement of a book that has appendices in the middle, but a list of figures and tables that spans both parts. Again, you can work around this, but you shouldn't have to. This may be just a problem of being too close too long, but Living Videotext ought to consider getting a good outside editor to take a look.

ThinkTank is, as promised, easy to learn and use. It generally does what the manual says it will (although it clearly is not "The First Idea Processor" and doesn't have a single command that can tell an idea from an indent).

If ThinkTank didn't produce p-System files (or if I had a Pascal editor that I liked), I'd probably use the program a lot more. It's definitely a good tool for brainstorming, organizing, and revising an outline.

When writing an article or report, I've found it best to start off with ThinkTank and then go on to a full-featured word processor when I have the organization of my material clarified. Often the effort to convert from the p-System is too much trouble, so I just reenter the text or work on a parallel version.

**ThinkTank's most glaring omission is any easy method for you to make backups of an outline during an editing session.**

As does any program of this complexity, ThinkTank has a few idiosyncrasies that I'd like to see changed but none that gives me any real problems. Overall, it's a good product.

If you think some good outlines might help organize your writing, your business, or your life, I'd definitely advise you to give ThinkTank a try. ✚

---

*ThinkTank is available in versions for the Apple II/II Plus (Videx), Apple IIe, and Apple III. It requires two floppy disk drives (or hard disk with Pascal operating system) and 64K (II, IIe) or 96K (III) RAM. The suggested retail price is $150. Contact Living Videotext, Inc., 450 San Antonio Road, #56, Palo Alto, CA 94306; telephone (415) 857-0511.*

# Instant one-button color printing.




## Press here.

It's just that easy! Any time you want to print what's on your Apple's screen just hit the copy button on your Transtar 315 color printer with our PICS card installed, and it's done! No special programming, no lengthy code sequences, no need to exit your program! Just press the button and it prints!

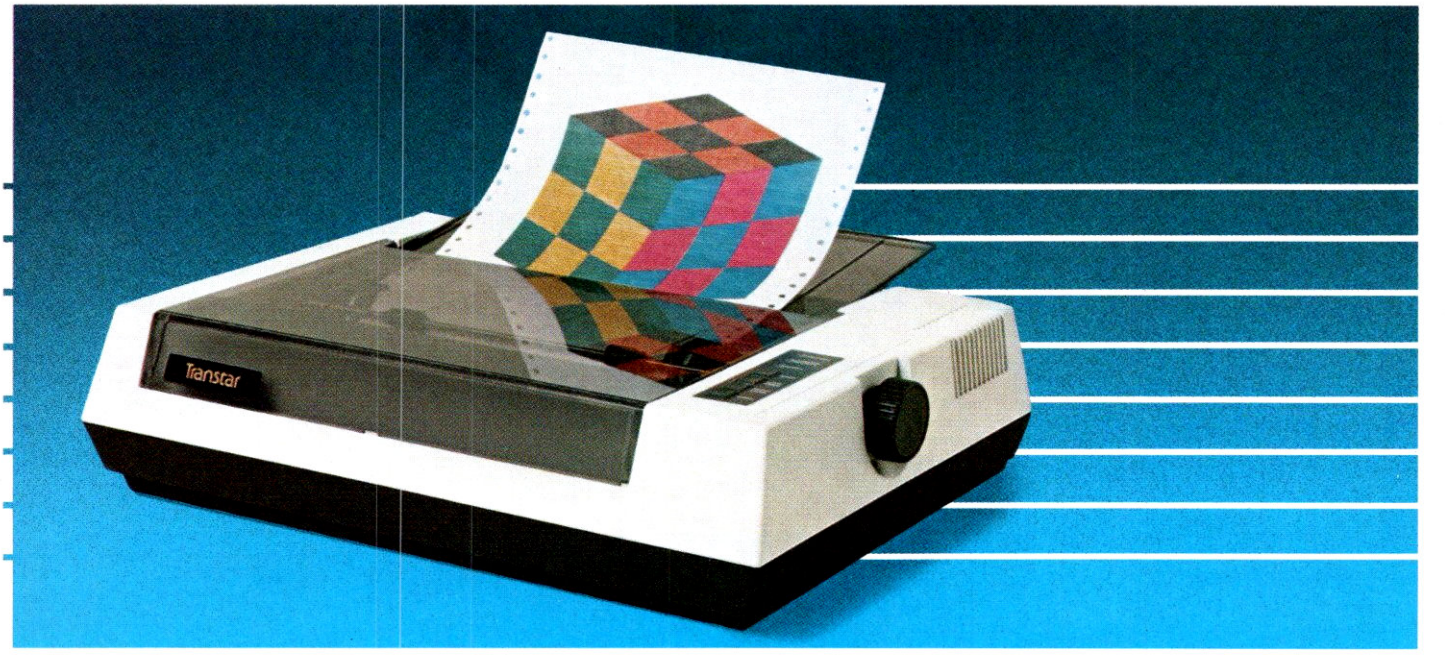
By adding the optional PICS card to your $599 Transtar 315 color printer, you've opened up a whole new world of easy color printing. For the first time ever, our PICS parallel interface card enables you to screendump virtually any program -- graphics, charts, games -- even copy-protected software! Specially designed only for the Apple II, II+, IIe, and Franklin computers, the Transtar 315 PICS card does the work of a parallel card and a lot more and costs only $119.95.

At the push of a button, Transtar's innovative new 4-color diagonal ribbon will print up to 7 colors and more than 30 shades in a single pass.

The 315 is precision-built to exacting standards by Seikosha, the most experienced company of the famous Seiko group--recognized worldwide for quality and dependability. In fact, one of the nicest things about Transtar's 6-month warranty on parts and labor is that you'll probably never use it!

Innovative, inexpensive, dependable, easy: the Transtar 315. Color printing has never looked so good!

## Only $599.




*PICS cards are currently available for Apples and Franklins. PICS cards for other computers will be available in the future.

**Transtar**
A **Vivitar.** Computer Product

P.O. Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Introducing SCORPION®

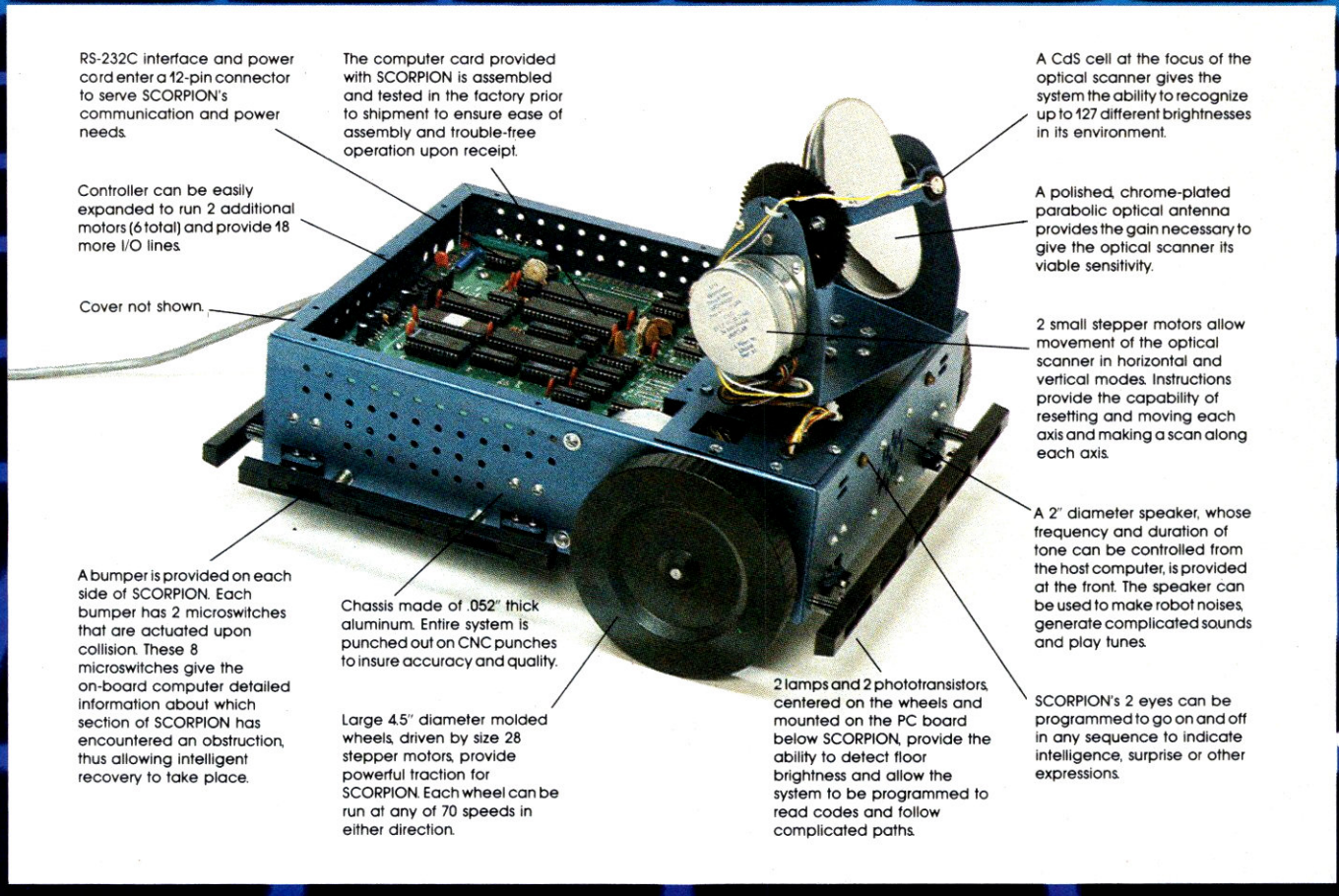
## The Sophisticated Robot Kit for Unlimited Imaginations.

Enter the realm of SCORPION and let imagination be your guide. New from Rhino Robots, SCORPION provides extraordinary experimental capabilities at a surprisingly affordable price.

With a complete 6502 microprocessor on board, SCORPION is ideal for experiments in artificial intelligence, pattern recognition, hardware and software development, mobile robot theory and language development.

Two KIM, SYM, AIM compatible expansion slots are provided. The system can be expanded to a 64K 8 bit computer, complete with keyboard and CRT. And SCORPION's 32 instruction command set allows for full interrogation and control via its RS-232C link. A 250-page manual contains detailed instructions for assembly and use.

Get acquainted with SCORPION today. Available now at computer stores and directly from Rhino Robots.




**$660.00 complete.**
FOB Champaign, Illinois. Shipping included on pre-paid orders.
Manual only: $20.00 prepaid.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Coming soon from Rhino Robots: Power supply, voice, memory expansion and sonic distance detecting modules ... plus other SCORPION accessories.

RHINO® ROBOTS

**RHINO ROBOTS, INC.**
3402 N. Mattis Ave. P.O. Box 4010
Champaign, IL 61820
217/352-8485

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TUTORIAL/BY ROBERT COWART

# HOW TO dBASE II

## PART V

**In a tutorial series on dBase II, a popular program for database management**

So far in the *A+* series of dBASE II tutorials, we have covered techniques for creating databases, storing information in them, and keeping that information updated. In addition, we have explored almost all of the dBASE II commands for data retrieval, including the use of sorted and indexed databases, as well as the advantages of using the Report command for easy report generation.

This installment of "How to dBASE II" will cover some considerations governing the judicious use of Index and Sort. We will also examine the commands for large-scale modifications of and interactions between data files.

**Tutorial Conventions**

These tutorials include quite a few examples. Sometimes you are asked to type in a command, and then dBASE II responds. Just to differentiate between what you do and what dBASE II responds with, we show the words you type in lowercase letters. You can type uppercase letters if you want to—it's just clearer this way. Some examples specifically ask you to type uppercase letters, but only with series of words between quotes. The dBASE II responses are usually in uppercase letters. All screen interactions appear in a different typeface than the text's, so you can distinguish them. To make these sections more readable, I imply carriage returns rather than include them.

**Sorting vs. Indexing**

As you learned in our last session, using indexed databases is usually the fastest way to get to the information you are interested in. A typical Find command can locate the desired record in about two seconds, even on a floppy-disk system. Hard-disk-based systems are usually even faster. In addition, indexes take up much less room on a disk than does a sorted file. For instance, here are the sizes of a typical set of files based on a dBASE II file of 245 records:

| | |
|---|---|
| Size of PHONEBK database: | 40K bytes |
| Size of LAST:NAME index: | 8K bytes |
| Total | 48K bytes |

| | |
|---|---|
| Size of PHONEBK database: | 40K bytes |
| Size of sorted database | 40K bytes |
| Total | 80K bytes |

Spaced saved by indexing: 32K bytes

If most of what you are doing is finding records randomly, then indexing is the way to go. On the other hand, if you intend to access your records frequently in a sequential manner, you will find that a sorted database is faster in the long run. Why? Because you will have fewer disk "hits" or reads if your records are arranged on the disk in the order in which you want to retrieve them.

For example, say you wanted to print out a lot of mailing labels from a name-and-address list. If your database contained more than about 100 records, you would be better off sorting to a new file and printing from that. Here are some statistics based on a typical file (in minutes and seconds):

245-Record PHONEBK Database

| | Indexing | Sorting | Difference |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hard Disk | 0:44 | 2:47 | 2:03 |
| 5¼" Floppy | 0:45 | 4:05 | 3:20 |

This chart shows clearly that indexing is considerably faster than sorting, regardless of the type of system you are using. Generally speaking, sorting is three to five times slower than indexing. But when it comes time to list or print, the trend reverses:

Listing the Database

| | Indexed | Sorted | Difference |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hard Disk | 3:03 | 1:08 | 0:55 |
| 5¼" Floppy | 2:53 | 1:14 | 1:39 |

Printing the Database (1200 Baud)

| | Indexed | Sorted | Difference |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hard Disk | 9:00 | 7:00 | 2:00 |
| 5¼" Floppy | 8:50 | 7:07 | 1:43 |

These two charts demonstrate that printing a sorted file is faster than printing an indexed file. You have to decide whether an application warrants the time it would take you to sort the database before printing—take into account how often you plan to print it. In the case of the database above, you lose about two minutes by sorting, but you gain it back when you print. The net gain is about zero. But remember—you save two minutes *each time* you print. If you needed to print the list even a few times, the time saving might make sorting the file worthwhile, even though you lose some disk space to store the sorted file. Don't forget that you will have to re-sort the database if you add any records to it; if you don't, the newly added records will be out of order. Here are the questions to ask yourself when considering whether to index or sort.

1. Will I be updating the file often?
   Yes → Index (and open the index when appending)
   No → Sort
2. Am I short on disk space?
   Yes → Index
   No → Sort
3. Do I normally need to access the file sequentially or randomly?
   Sequentially → Sort
   Randomly → Index

Now, add up your answers to see which approach is appropriate. In regard to question number 2, don't forget that you can sort to another disk drive if you need to (as in SORT ON LAST:NAME TO B:LAST).

If you are really having trouble deciding, consider this: Say you have an indexed file that you print occasionally. If you sort it once in a while into the order in which you will print it and then use the new sorted file for further updates, printing




CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING THE

# SCOOTER™

## Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT




**Saves wear and tear on Apple* I/O game ports and accessories with TWO high grade zero-force insertion sockets.**

Now, plugging into any Apple* I/O game port is faster, safer and more convenient than ever. With SCOOTER's Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT you can alternate access between port A and port B at the flick of a switch.

Fragile plug pins are easily and safely inserted with SCOOTER's zero-force sockets; just place the plug in position, then flip the levers for secure connection.

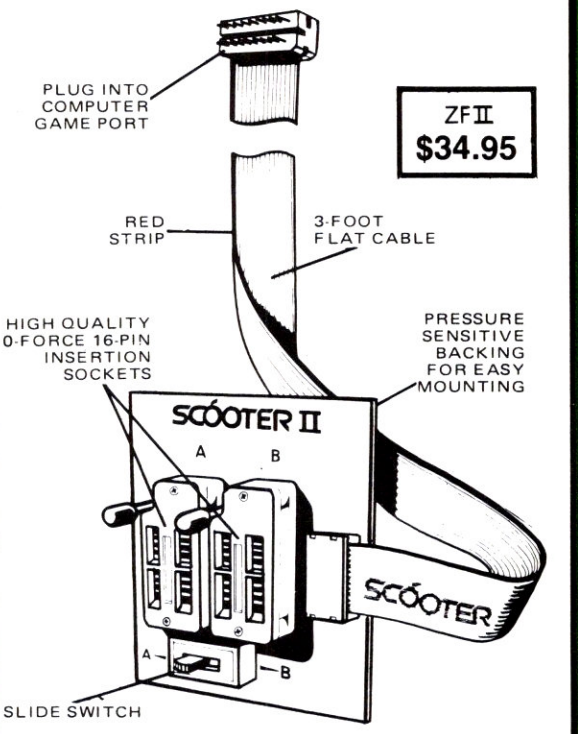
A pressure sensitive backing and 3-foot cable allow quick mounting of the Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT in almost any convenient external location.

Simple-to-follow instructions are included. In addition, the SCOOTER cable is color coded (red stripe) for quick identification of correct pin alignment.

Like all SCOOTER cable/connector products, Ø-FORCE TWIN PORTS are 100% tested before packaging.

So, let the Ø-Force be with you! See your favorite computer store today for SCOOTER's new Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT and the full line of SCOOTER High Grade Electronic Components.

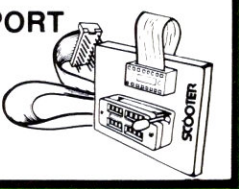
### Let the Ø-Force be with you!




Also available:

**SCOOTER Ø-FORCE X-PORT**

External game port with single zero-force socket.
ZFXP-3
**$20.00**




**Other SCOOTER products include:**
**—cable assemblies —connectors —flat cable —semiconductors —switches —surge protected outlet strips —integrated circuits & sockets —electronic components & hardware**




**SCOOTER™**
**High Grade Electronic Components**

ohm/electronics
746 Vermont • Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

Visa & MasterCard accepted.

**FREE SCOOTER T-SHIRT WHEN YOU BUY ANY SCOOTER Ø-FORCE GAME PORT**

Send us your SALES RECEIPT **OR** your ORDER with this coupon to:
ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont St., Palatine IL 60067
(Illinois residents, when ordering, add 6% sales tax.)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Model #:_____ Price:_____ T-Shirt Size:_____

Card #:_____ Signature:_____

Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

AP-0384

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

your indexed file will be faster than it normally would be (excluding the time it takes to sort and then reindex the new sorted file) because the records in your new file are arranged on the disk in the desired order.

If you absolutely must do regular sorting on databases, there is still hope, although you'll have to pay. Several ancillary programs are available to make up for some of the deficiencies of dBASE II. One of these, called dBPlus, includes a greatly improved sort routine that works up to 15 times faster than dBASE's, as well as sorting on all the fields instead of just one.

**Displaying Filenames**

Ever wish you could see what files were on your disk without having to type the following?

```
. QUIT
*** END RUN dBASE II ***
A>DIR
```

Well, you can, using the Display command in a special way. You can examine all or parts of your CP/M directory (using "wild cards") or display just the dBASE II data files (see figure 1).

Incidentally, if you want to see files that have no extension (e.g., LETTER. ), you must type in the spaces where the extension would be, after the period. Even though you can't see them on the screen, dBASE knows they are there. If you do not stipulate a CP/M file extension, dBASE assumes you mean .DBF.

**Deleting Old Files**

Just as with Display Files, you don't have to quit dBASE in order to delete a file in your CP/M directory. You can use the Delete command to obliterate complete files, as well as just records within a file (as covered in a previous issue of *A+*). To kill a file, you must append the word *FILE* to the Delete command. Again, dBASE assumes a DBF extension, unless you tell it otherwise.

```
. use camplist
. delete file camplist
FILE IS CURRENTLY OPEN

. use
. delete file camplist
FILE HAS BEEN DELETED

. delete file mailing.fmt
FILE DOES NOT EXIST
```

*(assuming you don't have this file)*

Take great care when deleting files. This command works the same way as the CP/M ERA command. Once you've erased a program, you are out of luck, unless you have an "unerase" program such as POWER.COM or UNERA.COM, or a backup copy on another disk. UNERA.COM is a public-domain program that every CP/M user should have. You can get it from the CP/M User's Group in New York City. Better yet, get a copy of POWER!, which contains 55 utilities for keeping your CP/M files in good order, from a company called Computing! in San Francisco.

Notice also that dBASE II will not delete a file that is in use. The reason is that part of the file is in your computer's RAM, and dBASE hasn't yet placed an end-of-file marker on the file, nor has it updated the CP/M disk directory with the

```
. display files
DATABASE  FILES  # RCDS   LAST UPDATE
ACCPAY    DBF    00020    00/00/00
ACCREC    DBF    00027    00/00/00
AREACODE  DBF    00148    00/00/00
BBS       DBF    00002    00/00/00
KEYFILE   DBF    00206    00/00/00
MIND      DBF    00245    00/00/00
TEMP      DBF    00244    00/00/00
REST1     DBF    00102    00/00/00
CAMPLIST  DBF    00005    00/00/00
PEOPLE    DBF    00244    00/00/00
INVNTORY  DBF    00010    00/00/00

DATABASE  FILES  # RCDS   LAST UPDATE
PEOPLE    DBF    00244    00/00/00

. disp files like ???ple.*

PEOPLE    .NDX   PEOPLE   .NEW  PEOPLE   .CMD  PEOPLE   .DBF

.disp files like *.ndx

ACCNDX    .NDX   ACCRBILL.NDX  ACCRWHO .NDX  ACCTNDX  .NDX
ACODE     .NDX   FIRST   .NDX  LAST    .NDX  PEOPLE   .NDX
COMP      .NDX

. disp files like *.cmd on e:

None
```

*Figure 1: Using the Display command*

# $u¢h A Deal

## *Lowest Prices — Guaranteed!**

## MONITORS

| | List Price | But for You! |
|---|---|---|
| BMC 13" Composite Color | $349 | $229 |
| BMC 12" Low Res Green | $119 | $85 |
| BMC 12" Low Res Amber | $149 | $99 |
| BMC 12" Hi Res Green | $179 | $119 |
| BMC 12" Hi Res Amber | $199 | $129 |
| USI 9" Green Hi-Hi Res | $175 | $115 |
| USI 9" Amber Hi-Hi Res | $185 | $125 |
| USI 12" Green Hi-Hi Res | $199 | $129 |
| USI 12" Amber Hi-Hi Res | $215 | $139 |
| USI 14" Composite Color | $399 | $279 |
| TAXAN 12" Green | $129 | $99 |
| TAXAN 12" Amber | $149 | $109 |
| TAXAN 13" RGB Color | $599 | $499 |

## MODEMS

**NOVATION**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Smart Cat 103-212 1200 | $595 | $415 |
| 212 Auto Cat | $695 | $575 |
| Cat | $189 | $137 |
| D-Cat | $199 | $155 |
| J-Cat | $149 | $119 |
| Apple Cat II (300 baud) | $389 | $257 |
| 212 Apple Cat (1200 baud) | $725 | $549 |

**ANCHOR MODEMS**

(with power & cable)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Mark 7 300 baud | $179 | $129 |
| Mark 12 300-1200 baud | $419 | $319 |
| Volksmodem 300 baud | $105 | $79 |

## PRINTERS

**STAR MICRONICS**

FREE freight & ribbon!

| | |
|---|---|
| STX-80 Thermal 60CPS | $177 |
| GEMINI 10X Dot 120CPS | $287 |
| GEMINI 15X Dot 120CPS | $497 |
| DELTA 10X Dot 160CPS | $597 |
| DELTA 15X Dot 160CPS | $747 |
| POWER T DAISY 18CPS | $497 |
| RADIX 10 Dot 200/50CPS | $847 |
| RADIX 15 Dot 200/50CPS | $997 |

**BMC PRINTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| BMC BX80 | $267 |
| BMC DAISY 101 | $597 |
| BMC DAISY 401 | $697 |

## DISK DRIVES

**CONCORDE DISK DRIVES**

Apple Drives

| | |
|---|---|
| Full High SS-SD 163K | $239 |
| Half High SS-SD 163K | $249 |
| Full High DD-DD 326K | $339 |
| Full High DS-DD 326K | $339 |
| Half High DS-DD 326K | $359 |

## APPLE PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

| **MICROPRO** | List Price | But for You! |
|---|---|---|
| WordStar | $495 | $289 |
| InfoStar | $495 | $289 |
| ReptStar | $350 | $259 |
| ProPack | $695 | $389 |
| (WordStar, Mail Mge., Spellsr., StarIndex) | | |
| **HAYDEN** | | |
| FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase! | | |
| The Speller | $50 | $37 |
| The Calendar | $50 | $37 |
| The Writer | $60 | $45 |
| The Producer | $100 | $69 |
| Sargon III | $50 | $37 |
| **BPI SYSTEMS** | | |
| FREE DISKETTE BOX with each purchase! | | |
| General Ledger | $395 | $289 |
| Accounts Receivable | $395 | $289 |
| Accounts Payable | $395 | $289 |
| Payroll | $395 | $289 |
| Inventory | $395 | $289 |
| **CONTINENTAL** | | |
| FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase! | | |
| General Ledger | $250 | $157 |
| Accounts Receivable | $250 | $157 |
| Accounts Payable | $250 | $157 |
| Payroll | $250 | $157 |
| Property Management | $495 | $349 |
| Home Accounting | $75 | $47 |
| First Class Mail | $100 | $60 |
| Tax Advantage | $60 | $47 |
| **GREAT SAVINGS ON. . .** | | |
| Electronic Arts | | |
| Cut & Paste Word Processor | $49 | |
| The Financial Cookbook | $49 | |
| Monogram Dollar$ & $en$e | $77 | |
| TeleLearning University | | |
| Apple Start Kit | $95 | |
| CompuServe Start Kit | $29 | |
| **GRAPHICS TABLET** | | |
| CHALKBOARD POWERPAD (with Apple Start Kit) | $150 | $119 |
| Software Packages | | |
| Leonardo Logo | $50 | $39 |
| Leo's Links | $40 | $27 |
| Programmers Kit | $25 | $19 |
| BearJam | $35 | $25 |
| KOALAPAD Apple | $125 | $85 |
| **KENSINGTON MICROWARE** | | |
| System Saver | $90 | $63 |
| MicroSaver | $70 | $59 |
| Both Above | $160 | $115 |
| **PLOTTERS** | | |
| Sweet P Six Shooter | $1095 | $989 |

**MAXELL DISKS**

| | |
|---|---|
| MD1 SS-DD | $27 |
| MD2 DS-DD | $40 |

## APPLE ENTERTAINMENT

**ELECTRONIC ARTS**

FREE DISKETTE with each purchase!

| | |
|---|---|
| Hard Hat Mack | $35 |
| Archon | $40 |
| Pinball Construction | $40 |
| Music Construction | $40 |
| Axis Assassin | $35 |
| Last Gladiator | $35 |
| Standing Stones | $40 |
| Dr. J. & Larry Bird | $40 |

**EPYX**

FREE DISK SLEEVE with each

| | |
|---|---|
| Temple of Apshai | $28 |
| Upper Reaches Apshai | $16 |
| Curse of Ra | $16 |
| Jumpman | $28 |
| Fax | $25 |
| Oil Barons | $39 |

**BRODERBUND**

FREE DISK SLEEVE with each purchase!

| | |
|---|---|
| Lode Runner | $26 |
| Arcade Machine | $45 |
| Gumball | $23 |
| Choplifter | $26 |

**WICO JOYSTICKS**

FREE DISK BOX with each purchase!

| | |
|---|---|
| Analog Joystick | $39 |

## $u¢h A Deal

**CALL TOLL FREE**
**1-800-431-8697**
**Orders Only!**

12629 N. Tatum Blvd., #138
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-968-9128

For Information, Customer Service Release Dates, etc.
Call
602-955-3857

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*TERMS OF OFFER: If you find a price for any software or peripheral in this issue that is lower than our advertised price, we'll guarantee to beat it! Valid only on product in similar in-stock conditions. Valid only on prices appearing in print in this issue.
ORDERING & TERMS: Send cashier check, money order; personal/company checks allow 3 weeks bank clearance. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Provide phone number with order. SHIPPING: Software add $4.00 for first piece, add $1.00 each additional piece. Hardware add 3% or $10.00 whichever is greater. Returns must have authorization number (call 602-968-9128 for authorization number). All returned merchandise subject to restocking fee and **must** come with **all** original packaging. No returns allowed after 30 days from shipping date. Prices are for cash; VISA and MasterCard add 3%. Prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability from manufacturers and/or suppliers. All prices in U.S. dollars.

**A name to remember for memory in a hurry**

# *flashcard*™

**disk emulator for Apple® computers.**

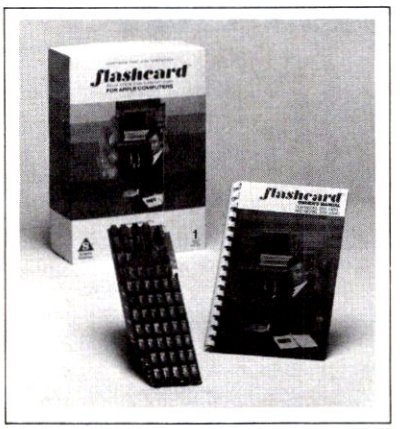


## *Buy flashcard, get WordStar® for $100.*

If your Apple has CP/M® (or you are thinking of adding a CP/M board), here's ***the*** way to enjoy all the advanced features of WordStar ***plus*** the lightning fast processing of ***flashcard***. And save lots of money in the bargain. (If you already have WordStar, we'll give you the same $100 price on InfoStar®.) Yes, the popular ***flashcard*** disk emulator is now bundled with WordStar as well as packaged alone with drive diskettes for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Pascal.

***Why flashcard?*** A solid state disk emulator gives you the speed of computer memory while maintaining the large storage capacity of a disk. With ***flashcard*** on your side, you can perform tasks up to ten times faster than with your floppy disk.

Simply plug ***flashcard*** into your Apple and experience fast, smooth, no-wait computing. No more "disk wait" messages. No mechanical delays. No more noise as your disk chatters and clatters through a file search. And no wear and tear on your program diskettes. Instead, ***flashcard*** displays your data the instant you ask for it.




Your computer store should have ***flashcard*** in stock. If not, ask them to order one for you.

***flashcard with WordStar***
***144k memory $449***
***288k memory $629***

flashcard only, $100 less

**Synetix Inc.**
10635 N.E. 38th Place
Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 828-4884

**800-426-7412**

™flashcard is a registered trademark of Synetix, Inc. / ™Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. / ™WordStar and InfoStar are registered trademarks of MicroPro. / ™CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

| Action | Notes |
|---|---|
| `. rename minerals to vegetabl` | |
| `. rename letter to temp`<br>`FILE DOES NOT EXIST` | ← *dBASE looking for letter.dbf, when file is really named letter.* |
| `. rename letter. to temp`<br>`FILE ALREADY EXISTS`<br>`. rename letter. to temp1` | ← *dBASE won't write over existing file called temp. This is OK, since temp1 does not already exist.* |
| `. use camplist`<br>`. rename camplist to camp`<br>`FILE IS CURRENTLY OPEN` | ← *dBASE won't rename a file in use.* |

*Figure 2: Using the Rename command*

information necessary for deleting files.

**Want to Rename a File?**

Suppose you want to give a file a new name. Just use the Rename command. Make sure you are not using the file whose name you are going to change. See figure 2 for a few examples.

**Making a Copy of a File**

The Copy command provides a flexible means for modification of databases. In its simplest form, this command merely copies files as the CP/M program PIP.COM does. In this form, Copy is simply a convenience that eliminates the need to leave dBASE before you make copies of files. For the following examples, you will need to create or locate a copy of the following database (from last issue's experiments):

```
STRUCTURE FOR FILE:   A:CAMPLIST.DBF
NUMBER OF RECORDS:    00000
DATE OF LAST UPDATE:  00/00/00
PRIMARY USE DATABASE
FLD    NAME   TYPE WIDTH DEC
001   Item     C    010
002   Weight   N    002
003   Cost     N    005  002
004   Owner    C    010
```

Now, using Append, enter the following data:

```
Record  Item       Weight  Cost   Owner
-------------------------------------
00001   BACKPACK     10    65.00  KARL
00002   STOVE        25    85.00  KARL
00003   TENT         12    62.33  LISA B.
00004   FOOD         30    45.27  GROUP
00005   RAINGEAR      7    12.95  VALERIE
```

Here is the standard syntax for the Copy command. Try it:

```
. use camplist
. copy to temp
5 RECORDS COPIED
. use temp
. list
00001   BACKPACK  10      65.00  KARL
00002   STOVE     25      85.00  KARL
00003   TENT      12      62.33  LISA B.
00004   FOOD      30      45.27  GROUP
00005   RAINGEAR   7      12.95  VALERIE
```

You now have a copy of the Camplist file called TEMP.DBF. Everything, including the structure of the file, was copied into TEMP. What if you wanted to copy only a few of the fields in the original database? Try these commands to see:

```
. use camplist
. copy to temp4 field item,weight,owner
00005 RECORDS COPIED
. use temp4
. disp structure

STRUCTURE FOR FILE:   A:TEMP4 .DBF
NUMBER OF RECORDS:    00005
DATE OF LAST UPDATE:  00/00/00
PRIMARY USE DATABASE
FLD     NAME    TYPE WIDTH  DEC
001   Item       C    010
002   Weight     N    002
003   Owner      C    010
** TOTAL **          00023

. list

00001     BACKPACK    10        KARL
00002     STOVE       25        KARL
00003     TENT        12        LISA B.
00004     FOOD        30        GROUP
00005     RAINGEAR     7        VALERIE
```

Sometimes, for use with other database systems and/or text editors, you may have to copy a data file into another format. For example, suppose you wanted to use a mailing-list database with the MailMerge program from MicroPro International in San Rafael, California, to generate form letters. Or perhaps you want to send one of your databases over the telephone lines (via modem) to be used on a mainframe computer. MailMerge requires fields to be separated by commas, and

other database programs may require a different character as the "delimiter," the field separator. You may want to copy your database to a simple text file for inclusion in a letter or report. dBASE can accomplish these tasks if you use the SDF and Delimited clauses after the Copy command. Here are some examples. To create a simple text file which includes the data, but not the structure, type

```
. use camplist
. copy to temp2 sdf
00005 RECORDS COPIED
. quit
*** END RUN dBASE II ***

A>type temp2.txt

BACKPACK 1065.00KARL
STOVE    2585.00KARL
TENT     1262.33LISA B.
FOOD     3045.27GROUP
RAINGEAR  712.95VALERIE
```

Notice that the fields all seem to run into one another. Maybe the Delimited clause will help. Get back into dBASE and type

```
. use camplist
. copy to temp3 delimited
00005 RECORDS COPIED
. quit

*** END RUN dBASE II ***

A>type temp3.txt

'BACKPACK',10,65.00,'KARL'
'STOVE',25,85.00,'KARL'
'TENT',12,62.33,'LISA B.'
'FOOD',30,45.27,'GROUP'
'RAINGEAR', 7,12.95,'VALERIE'
```

What happened? Just using delimited alone results in all fields being separated by commas and "character" fields being separated by the default delimiter, single quotes. You can specify the delimiter if you need to:

```
. use camplist
. copy to temp3 delimited with /
00005 RECORDS COPIED
. quit

*** END RUN dBASE II ***

A>type temp3.txt

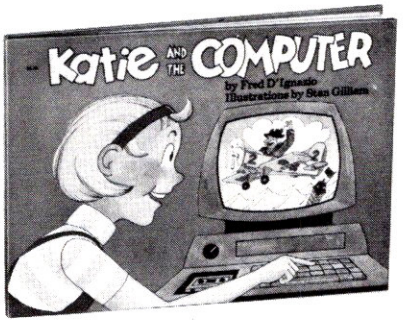
/BACKPACK/,10,65.00,/KARL/
/STOVE/,25,85.00,/KARL/
/TENT/,12,62.33,/LISA B./
/FOOD/,30,45.27,/GROUP/
/RAINGEAR/, 7,12.95,/VALERIE/
```

Notice that the commas still appear between fields and that the new delimiter appears only around character strings. If what you really want is to strip out all the extra blanks, get rid of the quotation marks, and separate your fields with commas,


**The computer-age storybook for kids!**

# KATIE AND THE COMPUTER

**By Fred D'Ignazio**
**Illustrated by Stan Gilliam**




This wonderful storybook teaches young children how a microcomputer works. Katie ends up inside her dad's new micro...and has an adventure with Colonel Byte and the other characters who make a computer work. Her journey follows the path of a computer command; her experiences are technically accurate yet easily understandable, right down to her encounters with a program bug. Additional material is included to help you relate the story to actual working parts of the computer. With truly exceptional color illustrations, this is an excellent first computer book for youngsters.
Hardcover
11" x 8½", illustrated.

**For faster service,**
**PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

**Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.**

**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS**
**Dept. NH7H , 39 East Hanover Avenue**
**Morris Plains, NJ 07950**

Please send me _____ *Katie and the Computer* at $8.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling each. Outside USA add $3.00 per order. **#12A**

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____**
*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____

Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____

Apt._____

City_____

State_____

Zip_____

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog.

# WILDCARD™

**Make back-up copies of protected software quickly, easily, with just a push of a button.**

**Now! Three different models of the leading copy card. One is right for you.**

| | |
|---|---|
| **WILDCARD** | **$109.95** |
| **WILDCARD 2** | **$139.95** |
| **WILDCARD PLUS** | **$169.95** |

Wildcards are the copycards that stack the deck in your favor. Rather than copying protected disks track by track like the old "nibble copiers," Wildcards ignore the disk and any copy protection on it. Instead, Wildcards take a snapshot of your Apple's memory. This creates an accurate copy of the original program.

## WILDCARD

**Our original. Perfect for the Apple II + ® with 64K. Over 10,000 satisfied customers.**

- Wildcard copies both 48K and 64K programs.
- Wildcard creates DOS 3.3 compatible, autobooting copies.
- 40 column text screen dump.
- Files can be placed on a hard disk.
- Wildcard Utility Disk (included) contains: Automatic program compression and BRUN filemaker, Applesoft recover program—makes locked up Applesoft programs listable. Print graphics screen.

## WILDCARD 2

**Designed for the Apple IIe® with 64K or 128K.**

- Fast! Copies 64K programs in 25 seconds, 128K programs in 50 seconds.
- New, self-prompting software. Absolutely no technical expertise is required.
- Text screen dump has been enhanced to print 40 or 80 columns.
- Utility Disk is included for making BRUN files.




## WILDCARD PLUS

**The most powerful utility card you can buy for your Apple. A 6502 microprocessor makes Wildcard Plus the ultimate copy and utility card.**

**Copycard features:**

- Lightning fast. Copies 64K software programs in 10 seconds, 128K software in 20 seconds. Copying software is simple, elegant and flexible.
- You can control the Apple's softswitch settings...

**Utility card features:**

- 4K of RAM on the Wildcard Plus is used to upload powerful Utilities from disk. These utilities include an enhanced monitor that allows you to make program changes and fix program bugs. Another is a screen dump of text and graphics. And more...

Order by phone, (212) 505-5470 or complete the coupon below and send your check, money order, Visa or MasterCard No. to East Side Software Co., 175 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3375, New York, NY 10010. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**Please send (indicate quantity)**

_____ **Wildcard(s) $109.95 each.** $_____

_____ **Franklin 1000/1200 owners require mod kit. $8.00** $_____
(For use with Wildcard only).

_____ **Wildcard 2(s) $139.95 each.** $_____

_____ **Wildcard Plus(s) $169.95 each.** $_____

On purchases add $4.00 shipping and handling. $_____

New York State residents add sales tax. $_____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Total $_____

Card No. Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery)

City State Zip Phone

East Side Software Co., 175 Fifth Avenue, Suite 3375, New York, NY 10010

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:** WILDCARDs are offered for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law you, as the owner of a copy of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only and the WILDCARDs will enable you to do so. WILDCARDs are offered for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any other use, other than specified. Software is not copy protected.

System requirements: Wildcard: Apple II + w/64K, Apple IIe, Wildcard 2: Apple II, II +, IIe, Wildcard Plus: Apple, II, II +, IIe. All cards work with Franklin computers. An $8.00 mod kit is required for Franklin 1000, 1200 (for use with Wildcard only).

Wildcard, Wildcard 2 and Wildcard Plus are trademarks of East Side Software Co.
© 1983 East Side Software Co.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can do it this way:

```
. use camplist
. copy to temp3 delimited with ,
00005 RECORDS COPIED
. quit

*** END RUN dBASE II ***

A>type temp3.txt

BACKPACK,10,65.00,KARL
STOVE,25,85.00,KARL
TENT,12,62.33,LISA B.
FOOD,30,45.27,GROUP
RAINGEAR,7,12.95,VALERIE
```

You have another interesting option when you're copying. You normally use it only with automatic dBASE "programs," but it is worth mentioning. This feature permits the copying of your database structure into separate records of another database. Look what happens to the Camplist database when you carry out this process:

```
. use camplist
. copy to temp structure extended
00004 RECORDS COPIED

. use temp
. disp structure

STRUCTURE FOR FILE:   A:TEMP .DBF
NUMBER OF RECORDS:    00004
DATE OF LAST UPDATE:  00/00/00
PRIMARY USE DATABASE
FLD     NAME       TYPE  WIDTH   DEC
001   FIELD:NAME   C     010
002   FIELD:TYPE   C     001
003   FIELD:LEN    N     003
004   FIELD:DEC    N     003
** TOTAL **          00018

  list

00001       Item          C       10       0
00002       Weight        N        2       0
00003       Cost          N        5       2
00004       Owner         C       10       0
```

Don't worry if you feel puzzled, because this example is more than a little confusing. The bottom line is this: None of the *data* from CAMPLIST was copied. Only the *structure* was. Each field in CAMPLIST became one record in TEMP. Since each field in CAMPLIST has four qualities attributed to it (length, decimal places, and so on), each record in TEMP needs four fields. You can see the names of these fields just after the Display Structure command above. You can also examine the structure of CAMPLIST now by opening and listing the file TEMP.

**Once you have copied a structure to a new file, you can use the Modify Structure command to alter the structure.**

**Copying Only the Structure**

Finally, what if you only wanted to make a "carbon" copy of the structure that you could use as a normal database? Say you wanted to have two Camplist databases—one for each of the backpacking trips you're planning this year. You could go through the Create process all over again, or you could copy the whole file and then use Delete All followed by Pack. (This approach could be time-consuming for large files). Of all your options, Copy Structure is the simplest and quickest:

**Copying just the structure is especially useful because it eliminates the need to go through the Create process unless you are designing an entirely new structure.**

```
. use camplist
. copy structure to camp2
```

Copying just the structure is especially useful because it eliminates the need to go through the Create process unless you are designing an entirely new structure. Additionally, once you have copied a structure to a new file, you can use the Modify Structure command to alter the structure. This method is the key to changing the structure of a database that already has lots of valuable information in it. Normally if you try to modify the structure, dBASE says, "MODIFY ERASES ALL DATA RECORDS. PROCESS Y/N?" For those of you who missed the first issue, here are the basic steps to avoid catastrophe. First, make sure to answer NO when you see that question! Then (using CAMPLIST as an example) type

```
. use camplist
. copy structure to temp
. use temp
. modify structure
  (make your changes)
. append from camplist
  (read data from old file into new one)
. list
  (check to see if it looks OK)
. delete file camplist
  (get rid of old file)
. rename temp to camplist
  (rename your new file to old name)
```

**Next Time**

The next issue will cover more complicated techniques for file manipulation, including experimentation with joining two databases together and with the Update command, which helps keep your databases current. So, until your next issue arrives or appears on the newsstand, try to take the time to experiment on your own and, of course, always keep a backup disk of your files in a safe place. ✚

---

dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
DBPlus is a trademark of HumanSoft.

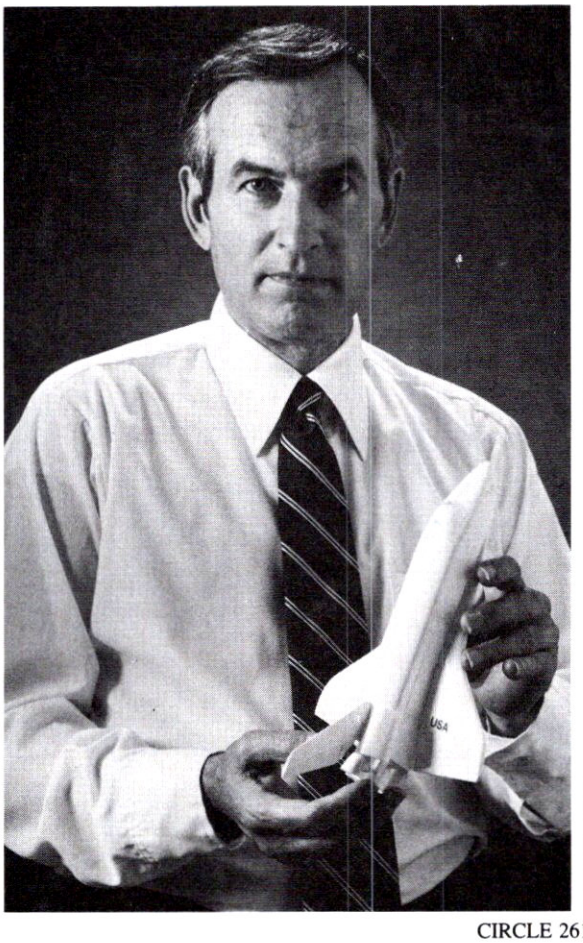
# TRACK A SPACE SHUTTLE ON AN APPLE? YES. WITH MICROSPEED!

At the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, NASA scientists have discovered the power of MicroSPEED. Using this remarkable hardware/software system with an Apple II, they produced a continuous graphic display of the Columbia's position relative to the earth during the second Shuttle mission. This enabled the JPL team to accurately follow the spacecraft in *real time*, and to precisely control its powerful sensors at critical points along the flight path.
Surprised that such a demanding project is possible on the Apple? So were JPL's engineers, and many others who have discovered . . .

**THE MICROSPEED DIFFERENCE** This extraordinary Language System exploits the real potential of the microcomputer for the first time. The difference between MicroSPEED and other programming languages is that with MicroSPEED, there is virtually *no limit* to what you can achieve. It may well be the ultimate language for the Apple II, //e and /// (and the IBM Personal Computer). MicroSPEED literally combines the performance of a minicomputer with an exhaustive set of user-friendly capabilities: hardware math processing, fast hi-res graphics and text, turtle graphics, print formating, two text editors, unlimited data types, and incredible FORTH extensibility—all at speeds up to 100 times faster than Basic.

**USER-FRIENDLY, EASY-TO-LEARN** Starting with simple commands that are comfortable even for non-programmers, MicroSPEED extends and builds, allowing you to create your own tailored application languages. The capability of your computer will grow exponentially, as you work in an active partnership with the machine, exploring and developing new problem-solving facilities—creating, correcting, refining your increasingly powerful system.

**DEMANDING JOBS AT LOW COST** MicroSPEED has been put to the test in fields as diverse as medicine, the stock market, oceanography, and the arts. In even the most challenging applications, MicroSPEED users have been unanimous in their praise of the System and manual. Typical comments are:



***". . . we are more than pleased with MicroSPEED . . . I can't imagine using BASIC on any future applications."***
Roger Guevremont, National Research Council of Canada.

***"I continue to marvel at its versatility and power."***
Carl R. Schramm, USCG Base, Kodiak, Alaska.

***"Great! . . . A joy to use."***
Henry Harris, Mission Design Manager
Jet Propulsion Laboratory

***"If you plan to use a personal computer for <u>any</u> demanding task, then we built MicroSPEED for <u>you</u>."***
Sam Cottrell, President of Applied Analytics.

MicroSPEED requires the Apple Computer with single disk. MicroSPEED II includes 2 MHz math processor. MicroSPEED II + includes 4 MHz math processor.

Applied Analytics Incorporated
8235 Penn-Randall Place
Upper Marlboro, Maryland 20772 (301) 420-0700

Please send me:
_____MicroSPEED II, $395.00 _____160 Page Manual, $15.00
_____MicroSPEED II+, $495.00 _____Detailed Information

Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____ Phone No.( )_____

μSPEED™

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ANNOUNCING

A LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR **APPLE II & IIe** COMPUTERS

# A+DISK MAGAZINE

## Now you can build a library of programs for your Apple™ at a fraction of the usual cost

**Each issue of A+ Disk Magazine provides you with up to 12 programs for as little as $2.00 each.**

**A+ DISK MAGAZINE** is making it easier than ever before to build a library of computer software for your Apple II Microcomputer. Because now you can save 34% on the programs you need to expand the use of your personal computer. Issue after issue, **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** gives you business and finance aids, utilities, subroutines, games, home and personal applications... all for as little as $2 per program.

And when you consider that many of today's most popular programs sell for $50, $60, $80 and more, your savings can be *enormous*... much more than the cost of your subscription to **A+ DISK MAGAZINE.**

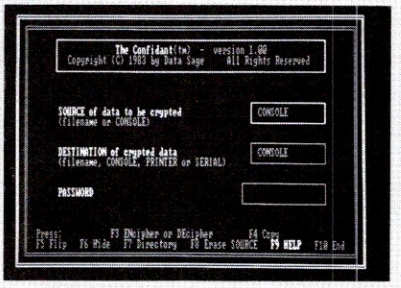
Along with your subscription to **A+ DISK MAGAZINE,** you'll receive



up to 12 thoroughly-tested, ready-to-run programs and files on a floppy disk. Complete with comprehensive, illustrated User Manual, **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** is easy, efficient, and very economical.

Here's just a sampling of what you can expect in every issue:

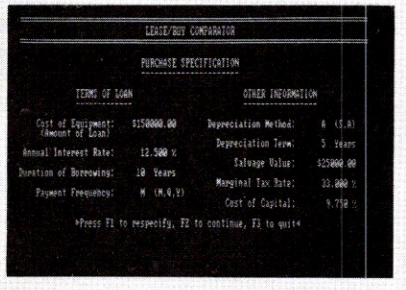
**Programming tools:** Create cross-reference listings for your




BASIC programs. Convert MBASIC™ program files to CBASIC™ format or reverse. Use your text editor on your BASIC programs. Convert data between BASIC and VISICALC® formats.

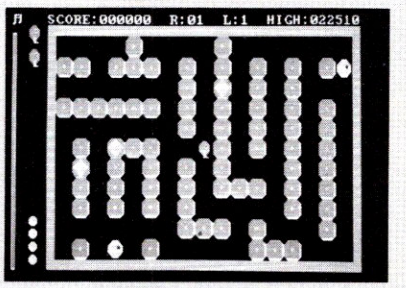
**Business and finance aids:** Compute loan payment tables. Calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for your investments. VISICALC templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter analysis. Create advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics.

**Home/personal applications:** Whether you need your own income tax return helper... a personal cash flow analyzer... a speed reading trainer... proven ways to maintain a mailing list... or SAT test preparation aids, **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** has it all.




**Utilities and diagnostics:** **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** shows you how to use your Apple to simulate a conversational terminal with function key control of disk or printer logging... print graphics, screen images on your printer... backup, copy, delete, un-delete or type files with simple menu commands... plus more.

**Data files:** From tax tables, to population statistics, from dictionaries to economic times series, **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** involves you as never before.




**Games:** Adventures! Strategies! Test your skill, intelligence and luck.

## The latest software developments at your fingertips for a fraction of the cost.

There's no need to type listings into your computer. With **A+ DISK MAGAZINE**, all you do is boot the disk and go! The accompanying User Manual explains everything in clear, easy-to-understand terms. So you'll be able to run the programs as soon as you receive your first issue of **A+ DISK MAGAZINE**.

## Save $60 with this Introductory Offer. Get 6 issues of A+ Disk Magazine and save 34%

## Program Submissions

If you wish to submit a program for inclusion in future issues, please write to: **A+ DISK MAGAZINE**, Attn: Editor, One Park Avenue—Dept. 732, New York, N.Y. 10016.

## Guarantee

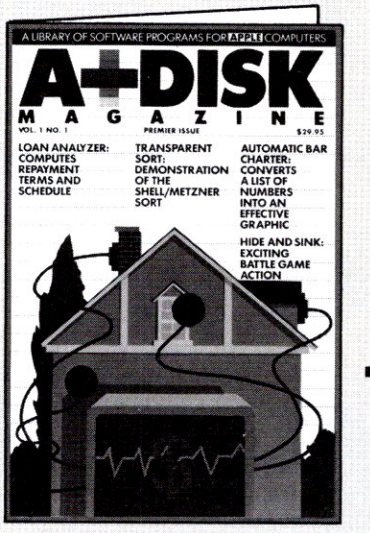
- All programs are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- If you wish to cancel a subscription, simply return the most recent disk in its sealed package and you will receive a full refund for this copy and all unmailed issues.

## Product Specifications

Programs will run on Apple II computers using Apple DOS 3.3 and require a minimum of 64K. Most programs will be written in Applesoft Basic—however some machine language code may be used.

Most programs will be written to run on both monochrome and color displays; however, some games and utilities may be specifically developed for color displays.

Programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights of reproduction in all forms and media strictly reserved.




**A+DISK MAGAZINE**
P.O. Box 2469
Boulder, Colorado 80322

**YES.** Please accept my subscription to **A+ DISK MAGAZINE** for 6 issues at the Special Introductory Price of just $119 (less than $20 per issue, as little as $2 per program). I save 34% off the full price of $179.

Check one: ☐ I enclose $_____. (Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY State, and VT add applicable sales tax.)
☐ Please bill me.

Please charge to my credit card. ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

8H104 **MAIL NO-RISK COUPON TODAY—AND SAVE 34%!**

# FORMULA INTERNATIONAL INC.

12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Dept. B, Hawthorne, CA 90250

**For information (213) 973-1921 • Orders Only (outside Calif.) (800) 672-8758**

## pinecom™

No Copyright Problems!

## Pioneer of Low Cost Apple* Compatible Computer

**Compare These Features with Our Competitors:**

- Powerful Utility Program (100% Apple Compatible)
- 68-Key Upper & Lower Case Keyboard with Numeric Keypad
- 25 Pre-programmed Function Keys
- 2 Speed Auto Repeat Funtion
- 64K User Memory—expandable to 192K
- 5A Switching Power Supply (110/220VAC)
- All ICs Are Socketed for Easy Service
- Nation-wide Dealer Network for Convenient Technical Support

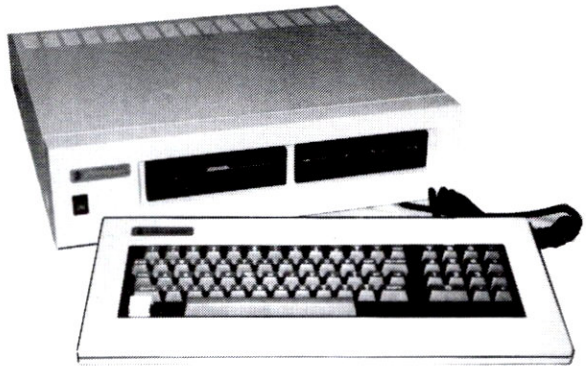


***Now with New Improved Keyboard and 64K RAM***

*And best of all, the price Assembled and Tested is just. . . . . .* **$499.00**

## pinecom™ DP-64

- Dual Processor (6502 and Z80A)
- Detached Keyboard
- 64K RAM Expandable to 192K
- 25 Function Key Keyboard
- Auto Repeat Keys w/Upper/lower Case
- 2 Slim Disk Drives (optional)
- 100% Apple II Compatible
- 40/80 Column Display (optional)
- Runs Both Apple Soft and CP/M Software



**Model DP-64 Fully Assembled . . . $650.00**

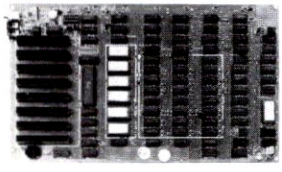
CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## AP-II COMPUTER A&T

Apple Look Alike
48K User Memory
Supports Upper & Lower Case
100% Apple II* Compatible

**$455.00**



## AP-II MOTHERBOARD

Apple II+* Compatible
48K Memory Space
8 Expansion Slots

Bare Board . . . . . **$69.95 ea.**
Assembled & Tested . . . . **$295.00 ea.**



## PRINTER by Super-5

Parallel Interface (Centronics Compatible) Standard
Microprocessor Electronics
80cps Bidirectional with Logic Seeking
96 Character ASCII
Adjustable Sprocket and Friction Feed

**Model CP-80 . . . . $265.00**

## MICRO-II COMPUTER

100% Apple Compatible • No Copyright Problems!



Model I 48K RAM . . . . . **$475.00**
Model II 64K RAM . . . . . **$515.00**
Model III 64K RAM w/Dual CPU . . **$555.00**
(6502 for Applesoft & Z80A for CP/M)
Case and Keyboard Only . . . . . **$159.95**

All above models are standard with Numeric Keypad, Function Keys, Auto Repeat Keys, Upper/lower Case Function, Fully Assembled and Tested.

## PERIPHERALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Autoterm 80-Col. w/Softswitch | $99.95 |
| 80-Column Card | 99.95 |
| 80-Column for Apple IIe* | 49.95 |
| Z80 CP/M Card (no software) | 99.95 |
| 16K RAM Card w/Cable | 47.50 |
| Parallel Printer Interface | 85.00 |
| Buffer for Printer Interface (16-64K) | 85.00 |
| Serial Printer Interface Card w/Adj. Baud | 85.00 |
| Disk Controller | 65.00 |
| Disk Controller DOS 3.2/3.3 Auto Select | 75.00 |
| EPROM Writer Card (2716/2732/2764) | 75.00 |

## 3M DISKETTES SALE

Single Sided / Double Density
Soft Sector

10 for **$24.50**

SEND ONE DOLLAR FOR OUR DETAIL CATALOG

| Shipping & Handling Charges | Under $50.00 Purchase | Over $50.00 Purchase |
|---|---|---|
| Inside California | 10% | 5% |
| Outside Calif. (incl. Mexico & Canada) | 15% | 10% |
| Overseas | 25% | 20% |

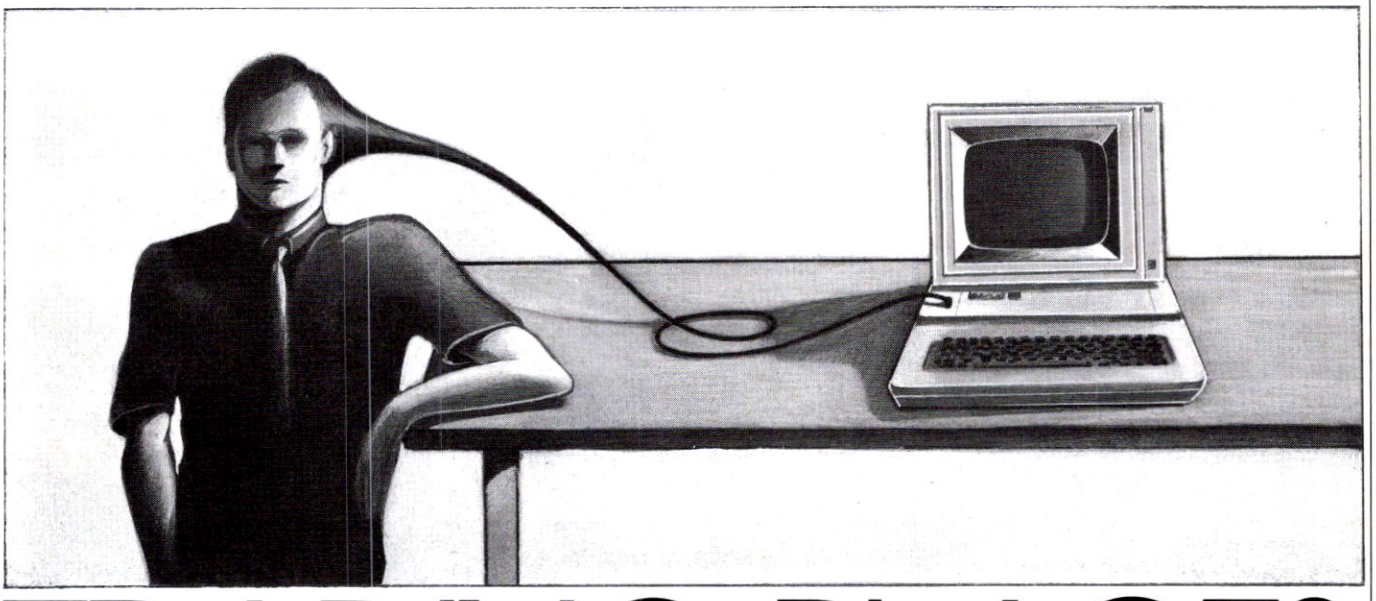
**Minimum Order $10.00/Calif. Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Phone Orders Accepted on VISA or MC ONLY. NO C.O.D.'s. Prices subject to change without notice.**

**STORE HOURS**
**MON-FRI—10-7**
**SAT—10-6**

*Apple and Apple II are the trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS, INC.

## ELECTRONIC BRAINSTORMING
## BY JOHN ZUSSMAN

'Artificial intuition' may make computers more like people.



# TRADING PLACES

I first met Obi-Wan Kenobi (no, not the one from *Star Wars;* this is Obi-Wan Kenobi, my personal computer) in June of 1982. Since then we've developed a close personal relationship. Oh sure, we fight occasionally; Obi-Wan, though wise, can be stubborn, patronizing, and downright mysterious at times. Still, I figure that in the last year and a half, I've spent more time—awake and sober, at least—with Obi-Wan than I have with any human. Just ask my wife.

One of the pleasures of a relationship like this is that you begin to see each other—and yourself—in sharper perspective. I've found a lot to admire in the way Obi-Wan's mind works. Here are a few of the things my personal computer can do that I wish I could:

• **Memory.** I envy my computer's ability to remember, verbatim, whatever's stored in its memory or on disk. I'd love to have *Hamlet, Alice in Wonderland,* or the *Kama Sutra* at my disposal, ready to recite a few lines as the need arose—not to mention my appointment calendar and telephone directory. But even more I envy my computer's ability to forget. When a file is erased from a disk—deliberately or not—it's *gone.* My mind, on the other hand, is full of irrelevant trivia. I'm constantly flashing on commercial jingles, camp songs, and unpleasant incidents from adolescence that I'd just as soon forget—for good.

**I envy my computer's ability to remember, verbatim, whatever's stored in its memory.**

• **Patience.** Just as I began this paragraph, I was interrupted by a lengthy telephone call. After completing it I took a breakfast break and then attended an hour-long meeting. In all, I left my computer for over two hours, yet it didn't protest, complain, get angry, or walk away. It just sat there, its cursor blinking brightly, waiting patiently until I returned. Don't try *that* with your boss, spouse, or best friend.

• **Multiplexing.** I'm writing this column with a word-processing program that runs under the QNX operating system,

# SCRG

## SWITCH-A-SLOT




The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

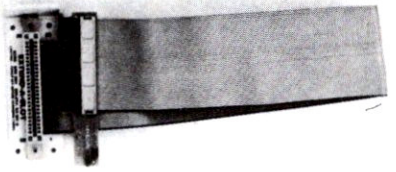
This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one peripheral slot.
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Only selected card draws power.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot.
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer.
- Accommodates cards up to 10¼" long.
- All connectors gold plated.

**$179.50**

**SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.**

## EXTEND-A-SLOT



The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cards—keep your frequently used cards installed. Use the EXTEND-A-SLOT for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

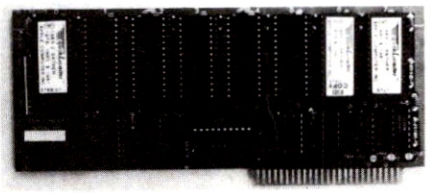
Experimenters—make easy changes to cards while card is installed.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

**$34.95**

# NEW PRODUCT

## quikLoader



*Designed by Jim Sather*

### SPEED

The quikLoader is the *fastest* way to load programs, ***BAR NONE!*** Applesoft, Integer, or machine language programs can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on. Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. The quikLoader operating system can keep track of over 250 programs stored in **PROM**s (Programmable Read Only Memory). The user simply transfers any of these programs to PROM using the instructions packed with the unit, and any PROM programmer, or we will provide this service.

### CONVENIENCE

How many times have you started to work with a frequently used program, only to find that you have misplaced the disk, or worse, had the disk damaged, or the dreaded "I/O ERROR" message flash on the screen. With the quikLoader, these nightmares can be a thing of the past. Frequently used programs are available *instantly* when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes smoothly. If you do need to use standard disks, the quikLoader even speeds up that process. For example, to catalog a disk, just press ctrl-C Reset. To run the "HELLO" program, press crtl-H Reset.Other "one-key" commands include entering the monitor, booting the disk, calling up the mini-assembler, etc. The major difference between the quikLoader and the other ROM cards is the complete operating system (in PROM). This enables you to get the quikLoader catalog on the screen (by pressing ctrl-Q Reset), allowing you to see what programs are available. Loading or running of the desired program requires one keypress. Program parameters, such as starting address and length of machine language programs can be seen on the catalog screen, if desired.

### VERSATILE

The quikLoader will accept any of the popular PROMS available on the market, 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128 and 27256. These types may be freely intermixed on the card. Long programs can take up more than one PROM, or several short programs may be stored on one PROM. The quikLoader operating system even handles multiple cards, so you can easily double or triple the amount of PROM memory available. The ultimate memory capacity of one card is 256K, so many frequently used programs and utilities can be stored. We even start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on the card, FID and COPYA. Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within 3 seconds after turning on the computer.

### INCREASED DISK CAPACITY

Since DOS is loaded from the quikLoader every time the computer is turned on, it is not necessary to take up valuable disk space with DOS. This will give you more than 10% additional space for programs and data on your disks.

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

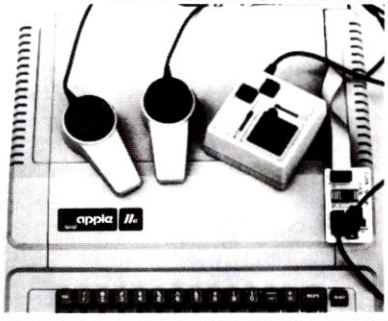
The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the APPLE ] [+ or //e. If used in a ] [+, a slightly modified 16K memory card is required in slot 0. A disk drive is required to save data.

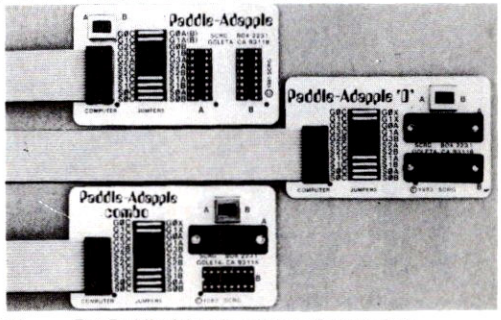
DOS, INTEGER BASIC, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER, INC. licensed to Southern California Research Group to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

**$179.50**

## Paddle-Adapple

### GAME I/O ADAPTOR and EXTENDER




- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or . . .
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously.
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously. (**Paddle-Adapple** and **Paddle-Adapple Combo** only).
- Gives you four push-button inputs.
- Supports shift key modification.
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis.
- Small and compact — adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin connectors.
- Supplied with 18" cable.

**$29.95**

The **Paddle-Adapple** has two 16 pin sockets

The **Paddle-Adapple "D"** works with the subminiature D connectors.

The **Paddle-Adapple Combo** has one 16 pin socket and one subminiature D connector.

### D MAnual controller

This hardware product gives the user complete control over all I/O functions in the range $C000 through $C0FF. For example, you may switch between text and graphics; hi-res and low-res; turn disk drive on and off, etc.

**D MA**nual controller allows all this while programs are running. Commands can be issued (via push-buttons) in the middle of a program, and the desired result occurs immediately. The process used (known as CYCLE STEALING) allows immediate execution of these commands without interfering with the normal operation of the program. The card is slot independent, and is connected to a control panel by a four foot cable.

**$89.50**

## See us at the West Coast Computer Faire

**SIX MONTH WARRANTY • TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE**

**TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES**

in CA (800) 821-0774

**(800) 635-8310**

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI, & PR)

Information & technical questions: (805) 685-1931

**Available at your local dealer or direct from:**

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP**

**Post Office Box 2231-P**

**Goleta, CA 93118**

**(805) 685-1931**

**Add $2.50 for shipping, $5.00 outside U.S.A. & Canada, CA add tax.**

**VISA, MASTERCARD accepted** APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER,INC.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

much like Unix on Apple's Lisa. Unix and QNX are multitasking systems, which means they let the computer do more than one thing at a time. In this case, while the word processor is operating, a spelling-checker program is running in the *background*. As I use the word processor, misspelled words are automatically highlighted on the screen. I can correct them, add them to the dictionary, or leave them for later. The spelling checker causes no noticeable delays in the word processor. Given the inclination (and sufficient memory), I could simultaneously print a draft of this column and transmit it over a telephone line to *A+*—even while continuing to edit it. If I were a programmer, I could compile my latest version of *Space Carnage* at the same time. With appropriate software, even single-tasking computers can do some of this. Now, as someone who can barely walk and chew gum at the same time, I respect this ability to multiplex. I'd love to spend the afternoon writing, while simultaneously preparing a seven-course dinner, watching *All My Children,* and soaking up some sun at the beach. Alas, I'm pretty much confined to one task at a time. I realize, of course, that my computer doesn't really do two things at once. It just switches its attention from one matter to the other so quickly that you don't notice the transition. I don't care; I'd settle for that.

But don't get the impression that computer envy is a one-way street. I can do a few things, almost without thinking about them, that baffle Obi-Wan entirely:

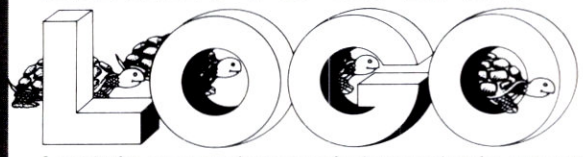
**As someone who can barely walk and chew gum at the same time, I respect this ability to multiplex.**

• **Language skills.** My computer can "speak" many languages, none of which, unfortunately, I spontaneously understand. Would it be too much to ask it to speak English—or French, Urdu, Swahili, or even all of the above? Why must I master a set of obscure, cryptic, primitive dialects—one for each program—to tell it what to do? Why does it persist in speaking unintelligibly to me? If you had a friend who used such phrases as *BDOS Error on A: R/O,* would you seek out his company often?

• **Error tolerance.** OK, so I learn my computer's language—you'd think it would be satisfied. Fat chance. I have to spell everything right, use words in the right order, get every punctuation mark in the right place. If I tried to enter CATALOG but typed CATALOD instead, you could figure out what I meant, right? So why can't a computer? Instead, it replies SYNTAX ERROR and makes me type it over. It's like being in third grade again, getting marked off for spelling and grammar. Why can't it do what I mean and not what I say?

• **Learning from experience.** I've learned a lot about my computer in the last year and a half, but why hasn't it learned anything about me? For example, CATALOG is only one method I use to list the files on a disk; others (depending on the operating system) include DIR, LS, and FILES. Occasionally I get confused and type the wrong one. Why hasn't my computer learned that they all mean the same thing? For that matter, why hasn't it learned anything about the economy or current events? How does it feel about the greenhouse effect or the nuclear freeze? Why hasn't it learned anything about personal computing from the countless articles,


# LEARN TO SPEAK




Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple "turtle geometry" way of learning computer literacy. And *Logo: An Introduction* is the new, easy-to-understand beginner's guide that makes learning and using Logo fun!

Written in simple language and set in big, easy-to-read type, *Logo: An Introduction* is specifically designed to be used by teachers and students who have little or no knowledge of Logo or computers.

*Logo: An Introduction* helps computer novices with:

△ Creating simple shapes with the turtle and combining them to make more complex geometric forms
△ Learning about "soft" and "hard" saves (temporary and permanent computer memory)
△ Playing with symmetry and curves
△ Learning about arithmetic, logic and Cartesian coordinates
△ Using the idea of recursion—making a simple command repeat itself to perform more complex functions
△ Experimenting with words and sentences
—and more!

*Logo: An Introduction* doesn't bog you down or scare your students with complex technical details the way instruction manuals do. Instead, this book is written in an open-ended, exploratory style that captures the flexible spirit and freedom of Logo.

Use *Logo: An Introduction* as a supplement to your programming manual, as a sourcebook of ideas, as a primer on how to exploit the potential of this powerful language, and as a treasurehouse of suggestions for experiments with Logo. *Logo: an Introduction* is one book that belongs in your classroom or computer lab—and at only $7.95, it's easy to order more than one, and pass copies around to your students. Fill in and mail the coupon today, and enter the exciting world of Logo!

**NEW**—FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF *CREATIVE COMPUTING*
**Only $7.95!**

- Large, easy-to-handle 11" x 8½" format
- Written by a professional educator
- Full of illustrations, examples, hints and tips, suggestions and explanatory notes




**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS**
Dept. NH6H 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of *Logo: An Introduction* at $7.95, plus $1.50* shipping and handling, each. #12L

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____ (CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ CHARGE MY:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
(Charge orders $10 minimum)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mr /Mrs /Ms _____
(please print full name)

School/Institution _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

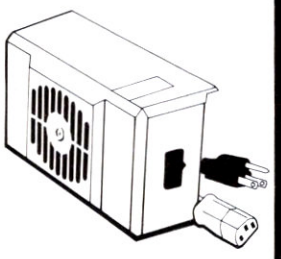
*Outside USA add $3.00 shipping and handling. Shipped airmail only.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

**For faster service, PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.**
**(In NJ only: 201-540-0445.)**
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

# QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
## FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE
### Jameco's 10th Anniversary 1984 Catalog is Now Available

### Cooling Fan for APPLE II, II+ & *IIe**



• Snaps on the side of APPLE II, II+ and *IIe** enclosures • Eliminates overheating problems, thereby boosting reliability and operation life of computer • Switch on front serves as power switch for fan, computer, and extra outlet • Line surge protection • Size: 7"L x 2⅜"W x 4¼"H • Wt.: 2 lbs.

**APF-1 . . . . . $49.95**

### APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive



• Uses Shugart SA390 Mechanics • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers • Complete with connector – just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D • Wt.: 4¼ lbs.

**ADD-514 . . $195.95**

### JE520 Series

## VOICE SYNTHESIZER
## FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

**Add speech capability to your Apple II, II+, *IIe**, Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computer with JAMECO's JE520 Series Voice Synthesizer. Speech – the most effective means of communication available to man – is now immediately available for your computer.**

**Applications**
• Education • Entertainment • Instrumentation
• Games • Telecommunications • Handicap Aids

**JE520 Features**
- More than 260 basic words, prefixes and suffixes, which allow the formation of well over 500 total words.
- Allows music graphics and speech simultaneously.
- Programs in BASIC and/or assembler.
- Very understandable and realistic male voice.
- Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control and audio jack.
- Plug-in user-ready with complete documentation and sample software.



The JE520 will plug right into your computer and be talking in minutes. It produces a very clear, natural male voice. The outstanding speech quality is produced using National Semiconductor's Digitalker™ speech processor IC with 4 custom memory chips.

**JE520AP**
Case Size: 7¼"L x 3¼"W x 1⅜"H

**Coming soon:**
Vocabulary Expansion to over 1000 words.
**JE520CM**

**JE520CM For Commodore . . . . . $114.95**
**JE520AP For Apple . . . . . $149.95**

### CABLES



#### RS232 Type

| Part No. | Style | Length | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| CDB25P-4-P | J | 4' | $13.95 |
| CDB25P-10-P | J | 10' | 16.49 |
| CDB25P-4-S | L | 4' | 13.29 |
| CDB25P-10-S | L | 10' | 15.49 |



#### "Centronics" Type

| Part No. | Style | Length | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| CEN36M-5-M | J | 5' | $19.95 |
| CEN36M-15-M | J | 15' | 26.95 |
| CEN36M-5-F | L | 5' | 22.95 |
| CEN36M-15-F | L | 15' | 28.95 |

#### IBM PC Parallel Printer Adapter Type
(CDB25 Male to Centronics Male)

| Part No. | Length | Price |
|---|---|---|
| CDB25P-5-CEN36M | 5' | $17.95 |
| CDB25P-15-CEN36M | 15' | 22.95 |

Style J Male to Male
Style L Male to Female

We stock over 200 different cables. If you don't see what you need, please call.

### 5¼" Diskettes





**SSDD = Single Sided Double Density**
**DSDD = Double Sided Double Density**

#### ULTRA MAGNETICS

| Part No. | Description | Boxed | Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| UM51401 | SSDD with Hub Ring | 10 | $24.95 |
| UM52401 | DSDD with Hub Ring | 10 | 32.95 |

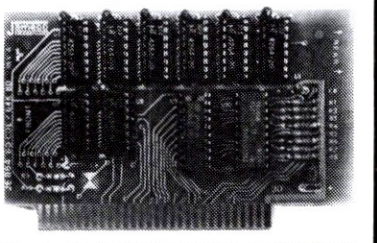
#### SK (ESKEI)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SK1D | SSDD with Hub Ring | 10 | $20.95 |
| SK2D | DSDD with Hub Ring | 10 | 26.95 |

All diskettes are soft-sectored and have hub rings. Bulk prices available on request.

**For:** Apple II, II+ and *IIe** . . . . . **Use** SSDD
Atari . . . . . SSDD
Commodore 64, VIC-20 . . . . . SSDD
IBM PC, PC Jr. . . . . DSDD

### 80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**



Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

**Board:** High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2½" x 4½" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

**Uses:** Word processing – displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

**JE864 . . . . . $149.95**

### Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE *IIe**



The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE *IIe.** It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc** users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE *IIe* computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5⅞" L x 4-3/16" W x 1¼" to 2½" Slope.

**JE614 . . . . . $89.95**

**$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only**
**Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax**
**Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Ins.**
***Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!***

**Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG***
**Prices Subject to Change**

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
**Jameco ELECTRONICS**

VISA®

**1355 SHOREWAY ROAD**
**BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002**
***Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097***
***Telex No. 176043***

3/84
**Dealer inquiries invited. For Technical Information, call (415) 595-3994**

*APPLE and APPLE *IIe* are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers.
**VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp. Inc.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reviews, and manuals I've written in the last year and a half?

What all this boils down to is that, although humans and computers both act intelligently, they are intelligent in different ways. For example, as Rising Star's Chris Rutkowski has pointed out, humans are good at recognizing patterns, such as a person's face or voice—such an ability to recognize is virtually impossible for existing computer technology.

Computers, however, are best at manipulating symbols, such as multiplying 2 to the millionth power or translating ASCII codes into characters.

In other words, the human mind is *associative;* computers, in contrast, are *algorithmic*. Until we become more alike, we will have trouble understanding each other. Since humans probably won't be able to become more algorithmic, we can only hope that we can make computers more associative. So the question becomes: *Are there algorithms for associative thought?* Artificial-intelligence researchers have been wrestling with exactly this issue for years. No one can predict the ultimate outcome of their labors, but a few fruits are already appearing, even on personal computers.

**The Savvy language is extensible—a major advantage—but it's also wordy and cumbersome.**

A good example is Savvy for the Apple II, developed by Excalibur Technologies of Albuquerque, New Mexico. Released late in 1982, Savvy is one of those combination products that's hard to describe precisely. It includes a Z80 coprocessor card, a pattern-recognition device, an operating system, an extensible programming language, a database manager, and an application network. Excalibur president Jim Dowe calls the whole package "artificial intuition."

Most relevant here is the pattern recognizer. To display a directory of files, you use the command LIST THE FOLDERS. If you mistype, entering LITS or some other word Savvy doesn't know, the pattern recognizer goes to work, comparing what you typed to what it knows. In a few seconds it concludes you meant LIST and displays your folder names. It will also remember LITS for future reference.

Suppose you type CATALOG. Since Savvy isn't familiar with this word and the pattern recognizer can't figure it out either, it asks you to try again. Now you type ASSOCIATE CATALOG WITH LIST. The Associate command tells Savvy to put a new word—CATALOG, meaning LIST—into its vocabulary. The next time you type CATALOG—or CATALOD, or even GOLATAC—Savvy will know what you mean.

Savvy's pattern recognizer and associative memory are the keys to giving it a human sort of intelligence. It will often do what you mean, not what you say. You can deliberately teach it your own language, and it will gradually learn your quirks and habits.

If Savvy hasn't really caught on among Apple users, some of the reasons are technical. For example, pattern recognition is sporadic and often slow. If you define a command called ALPHA, Savvy can recognize APHLA, but not APHA, ALPA, ALPHE, or ALFA. Even when it works it can take up to ten seconds.

Other reasons for Savvy's disappointing showing involve market positioning. Its makers seem unsure about whether Savvy is for programmers or users. If it's meant for programmers, the verdict is mixed. The Savvy language is extensible—a major advantage—but it's also wordy and cumbersome, and program-development tools are scarce.

If Savvy is meant for users, its success (like that of any operating system) is dependent on developing a broad base of application software. Savvy isn't easily compatible with other Apple software, though, and the application programs that come with it are uneven and inadequately tested. (In fact, Excalibur thinks of them as templates, to be modified by users to suit their own preferences.)

In the end, Savvy's fate may depend on whether Excalibur can get independent software vendors to climb on the Savvy bandwagon. So far, only a handful of accounting, farm, and business-management programs is available.

Whether Savvy succeeds or not, it represents a significant force in personal-computer technology. This product suggests what we can do to make computers more human. Other software developers, searching for a competitive edge, are bound to expand on Excalibur's advances and learn from its mistakes. "Artificial intuition" is a force that can't be ignored for long. ✚


# WHY PAY MORE AT A STORE?

**ACCESSORIES**

Kensington Sys
Saver Fan ..... 64.95
Koala Pad
w/software ..... 84.95

**MONITORS**

**Amdek**
Color I LO/RES ..... 289.95
Amber HI/RES
(Green $15 LESS) ..... 149.95
Color III
MD/RES 13" ..... 314.95
Color IV HI/RES ..... 772.95

**MODEMS**

**Hayes**
Micromodem
IIe/wsc ..... 245.95
Smartmodem II ..... 274.95
**Novation**
212 Apple Cat ..... 595.95
212 Apple Cat
Upgrade ..... 325.95
Apple Cat II ..... 277.95

**DISK DRIVES**

**Rana**
Elite Controller ..... 89.95
Elite 1 163KB ..... 267.95
Elite 2 326KB ..... 429.95
Elite 3 652KB ..... 558.95
Drive + Controller add 71.00
**Micro Sci**
C-2 Disk Cont ..... 74.95
C-47 Disk Cont ..... 74.95
A2 143KB ..... 245.95
A40 164KB ..... 285.95
A70 286KB ..... 345.95
**Amdek I**
3" Disk Drive ..... 259.95
3" S/S D/D sf
sec BX 10 ..... 59.95
**Indus**
GT 143K w/Cont ..... 294.95
GT 143K w/o ..... 243.95

**PRINTERS**

**Okidata**
Parallel
ML-80 ..... 299.95
ML-82A Ser/Par ..... 365.95
ML-83A Ser/Par ..... 576.95
**Enter Computing**
P100 Sweet P
Plotter ..... 510.95
**Smith Corona** Daisy
Serial/Parallel
TP-1 80 Col 10cps ..... 517.95
**Amdek**
Amplot Digital
Plotter ..... 1018.95
DXY-100 Plotter ..... 592.95
**Olivetti**
Dry Ink Jet Printer
(80 col. 110 cps
par.) ..... 460.95
**Transtar**
315 Color I
7 colors, 30 shades ..... 469.95
**PICS Option** ..... 89.95

**QUALITY ENGINEERING**
P.O. Box 540
Little Elm, TX 75068
**(214) 370-0301**
SAT & SUN

**SOFTWARE**

**Microsoft**
Softcard ..... 239.95
Softcard + ..... 459.95
Softcard Premium ..... 505.95
Premium Soft-
card IIe ..... 349.95
Multiplan ..... 172.99
**Micropro**
Wordstar ..... 239.95
Infostar ..... 239.95
Professional Option:
Mail Merge/Spell Star/
Star Index ..... 182.95
**Visicorp**
Visicalc ..... 178.95
Visicalc IIe ..... 178.95
Visifiles ..... 178.95
Visitrend/Plot ..... 214.95
pfs: write, file, report, or
graph ..... 75.00
**Aston-Tate**
dBase II ..... 460.95
**Art Sci**
Magic Calc ..... 101.95
**Sierra On-Line**
Screenwriter ..... 89.95
Screenwriter Pro ..... 137.95
**Stoneware**
D.B. Master ..... 242.95

**GRAPHIC INTERFACE CARDS**

**Orange Micro**
Grappler + ..... 123.95
Grappler 16K ..... 178.95
(Upgradeable to 64K
in 16K increments)
Orange Interface ..... 65.95
**Microteck**
Dumpling GX ..... 99.95
Dumpling 16K ..... 167.95
(Upgradeable to 64K in
16K increments)
**Copy Utilities**
Wildcard ..... $CALL
Wildcard + ..... $CALL
Snapshot ..... $CALL
Snapshot IIe ..... $CALL
Copy II + ..... 25.98

**80 COLUMN /RAM CARDS**

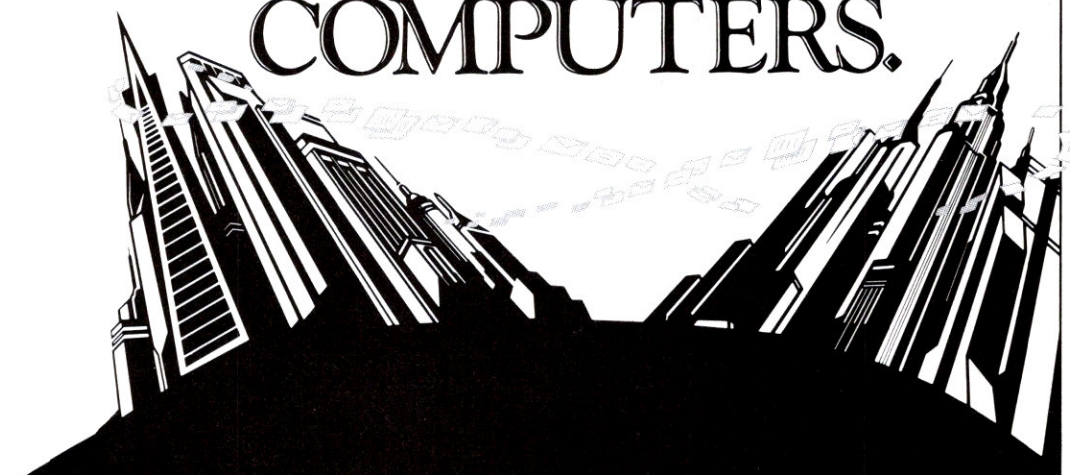
**Titan Technologies**
32K w/software ..... 159.95
64K w/software ..... 264.95
128K w/software ..... 362.95
64K Neptune
w/sw 80cl ..... 179.95
Accelerator II ..... 469.95
**Axlon**
Ramdisk 128K ..... 284.95
Ramdisk 320K ..... 710.95
**Applied Engineering**
128K Ramdisk
80 Col ..... 229.95
**Synetix**
Flash Card 147KB ..... $CALL
Flash Card 294KB ..... $CALL

We accept personal checks, money orders, VISA/MASTERCARD, C.O.D. (add $2). Shipping via UPS ground $3.00. Monitors, printers add $10.00 for shipping. TX residents add 5% sales tax on all items except software.

ORDERS ONLY CALL **800-527-2525**
MON–FRI 7:30 a.m.–8:30 p.m. CST

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# TRANSPAKS.™ TRANSMODEMS.™ ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.



# MADE SIMPLE.




# TRANSEND

THE WORLD JUST KEEPS GETTING SMALLER.

The simplest communications solution for your Apple® or IBM PC™ is also the most economical: Transpaks.

**Everything for 10% less.** Transpaks include everything for instant electronic communications: Your choice of Transend software for Apple or IBM PC (capabilities range from intelligent terminal to unattended electronic mail); and economical 300- or 1200-baud modems designed for the Apple II/IIe or IBM PC.

Each Transpak solution costs 10% less than buying Transend software and modem separately. And it saves you money over competitive communication solutions as well.

**Plus valuable subscription offers.** Transpaks include subscription offers to THE SOURCE℠ and DIALOG's Knowledge Index℠ Transpaks are preconfigured so you can use them immediately.

**Transend products are also available separately.** Transend software works with a wide range of popular modems. Transend modems emulate the most common modem protocol to work with any software.

**Convenient. Economical. And guaranteed.** Choose your Transpak, or any other Transend product. Take it home for a risk-free trial. If you're not satisfied, return the product for a full refund.

For more information, ask for a free copy of *The Who, What, Why, How and When of Electronic Communications* from Transend.

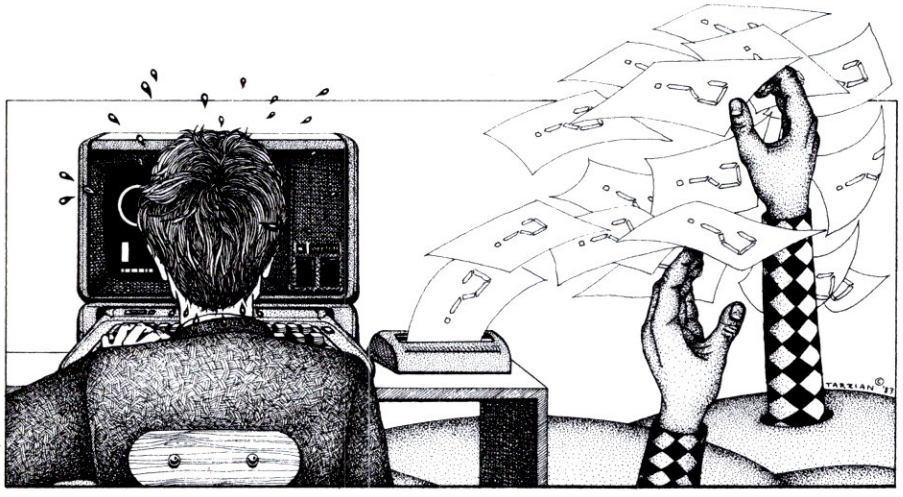
Transend Corporation
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 SourceMail ST1422

Transpaks and TransModems are trademarks of Transend Corporation. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. THE SOURCE is a service mark of The Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Knowledge Index is a service mark of DIALOG Information Services, Inc.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# RESCUE SQUAD/BY LINDSAY McGRATH

## What to do about balky printer interfaces, memory tests, system boots, and interrupt signals



**Apple II Parallel-Printer Interface in Apple III**

**Q:** I bought an Apple III to use as the business computer for my small interior-design firm and connected it to a printer using an Apple II parallel-printer interface. Overall, the system works well, but often the Apple III has trouble passing my commands to the printer. Any suggestions?

**A:** *Many users have found a slight timing problem when they use an Apple II parallel-printer interface in an Apple III. You can remedy this situation by replacing or modifying the interface. If you decide to replace the part, get a universal parallel interface that will work in both the Apple III mode and the Apple II Emulation mode. You can modify the original Apple II interface to work in your Apple III by adding an 0.001-microfarad capacitor between pins 4 and 7 of chip B2, a 74LS74. Talk to your dealer about making any hardware changes.*

**Apple III Memory Test and ProFile**

**Q:** I have an Apple III and recently bought a ProFile hard disk. The completed system meets my computing needs quite well, but it has a problem. Once I installed the ProFile, my computer's built-in memory test stopped working. What gives?

**A:** *The memory test, which begins at $F6E6, will perform poorly as long as the ProFile cable and interface card are connected to your Apple III. What you've probably noticed is that with everything connected, your computer completes the first pass and then starts beeping mysteriously. If you disconnect the ProFile cable but leave the interface card installed, the situation doesn't get much better. With the ProFile interface card only, the machine loops through the test, possibly delivering memory errors, and prints ROM ERROR under the display. The memory test should perform perfectly if you disconnect both the ProFile cable and the interface card. If it doesn't, visit your dealer.*

**Every time I enable the interrupt, the program crashes.**

**Giving Pascal the Boot**

**Q:** I learned to program in BASIC on an Apple II Plus chock full of cards—including a communications card in slot #3—and never had a problem booting up my system. Now that I'm learning Pascal, though, I find that the system won't boot up correctly unless slot #3 is empty. Why?

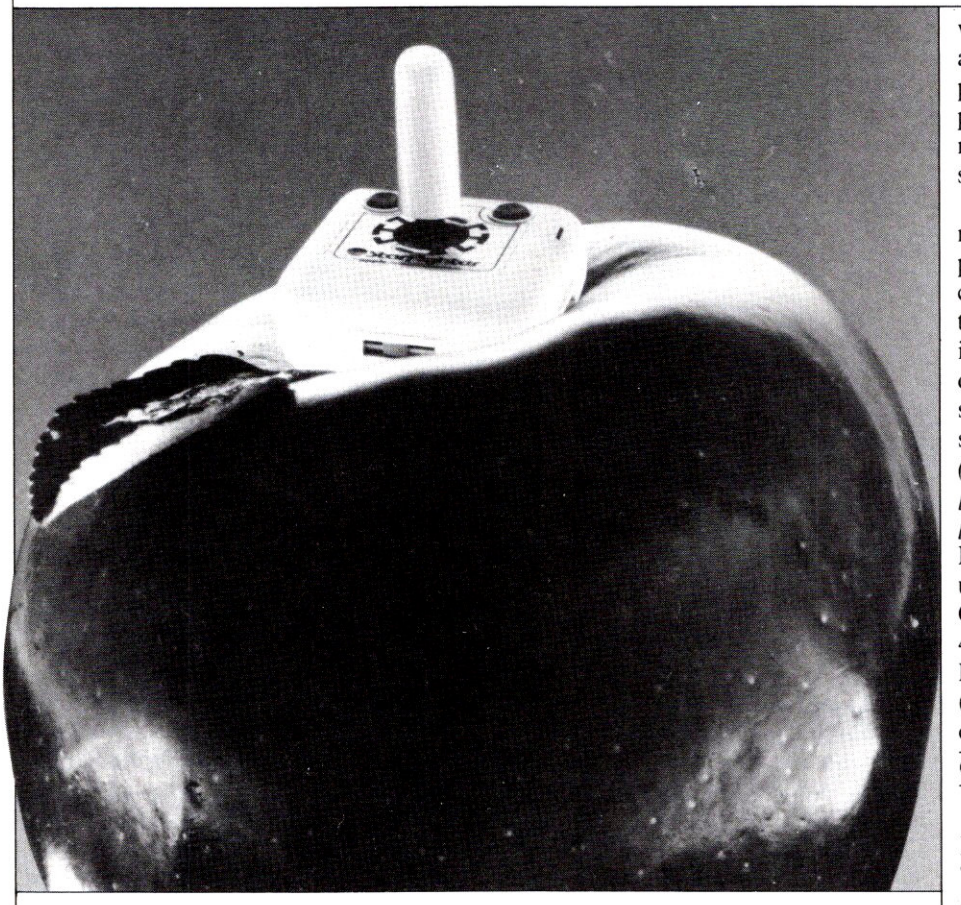
**A:** *With Pascal, slot #3 is reserved for an external terminal. When you boot the Pascal system with a card in slot #3, the system recognizes it, assumes there is an external terminal or an 80-column card, and tries to communicate with it instead of with the video and keyboard. To avoid this kind of confusion, keep slot #3 empty, unless you are using something other than Apple 40-column video, when booting your Pascal system. You can simply move the communications card to another open slot. Beware—you may have to reconfigure other software that uses the communications card.*

**Apple II Interrupts**

**Q:** I thought I was an "advanced" Apple II programmer, but this one has got me hanging by the thumbs. I am trying to get an assembly-language program that uses an interrupt signal generated by a peripheral card in my Apple to work. This interrupt signal is a clock I use for timing purposes in a simple little program. Every time I enable the interrupt, the program crashes. The interrupt service routine saves the A, X, and Y registers on the stack and restores them to their saved values when it is finished. The program logic looks fine, actually simple, but something is wrong with the way I use the interrupt. Can you help me?

**A:** *The Apple monitor program gets control of the computer each time it recognizes an interrupt signal. As soon as the monitor recognizes the interrupt, it saves register A in location $0045. The monitor then checks the interrupt condition and determines whether it is a "break" instruction or a true hardware interrupt. For a true hardware interrupt, the monitor passes control to the program whose starting address is stored in locations $03FE and $03FF. When your program gets control and saves the A, X, and Y registers, however, it is not saving the correct value for register A. Register A is changed by the monitor program itself before your program ever gets control. So instead of directly saving register A on the stack, you should first load register A from location $0045 and then save that value on the stack. This procedure should stop the system from crashing.* ✚

# PRODUCT NEWS



*Suncom's Starfighter analog joystick controller*

## HARDWARE

### Starfighter

The Starfighter from Suncom is an analog joystick controller for Apple computers. The new controller uses thick-film resistive printing and field-effect transistor technology, outmoding old potentiometer and mechanical linkage assemblies. Features include dual left/right hand firing buttons; laser-trimmed centering adjustments; high/low-throw sensitivity switch; short- or long-throw adjuster; and a comfortable, round-cornered shape. *(List Price: $49.95)*

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe ($5.95 adapter cable required for the II and II Plus)

Suncom
650 Anthony Trail, Suite E
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 291-9780

**CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

### Microfazer

This product from Quadram Corporation serves as a buffer to take over printing tasks without tying up computer time. While Microfazer directs the printer, without using any of the computer's own memory, a personal-computer user can continue computing.

Microfazer, the first print buffer with half a megabyte of memory, turns a "dumb" printer into a "smart" printer with 8K to 512K RAM (depending on the addition of plug-in memory chips or a Microfazer expansion board).

The unit is enclosed in a durable metal case and comes equipped with a pause/copy feature allowing additional copies of the buffered information with the push of a button. The Microfazer is sized to stack with popular modems, disk drives, and other peripherals, and some models can plug in directly inside or at the back of the printer. *(List Price: Parallel-to-parallel model [including cable] $179 [8K], $199 [16K], $225 [32K], $299 [64K])*

**Requires:** any Apple computer configured with 25-pin parallel port

Quadram Corporation
4355 International Boulevard
Norcross, GA 30039
(404) 923-6666
or TWX 810-766-4915

**CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

### Rhino-Com Language Card

The Rhino-Com language card lets owners of Rhino's XR robot operate it directly with an extended version of Applesoft BASIC. The card, which goes into the Apple's slot 2, contains an RS-232C interface. In addition to running the XR robot, the card can operate any other peripherals that run with an RS-232C, such as a printer.

The card contains six commands that give the user control over most of the XR robot's functions. *(List Price: $300)*

*The Microfazer print buffer by Quadram Corporation*



**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or III with special connector
Rhino Robots, Inc.
P.O. Box 4010
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 352-8485

**CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD**




*The Rhino-Com language card with its 40-page manual and demonstration diskette*

### PICO-1

The PICO-1 is a low-cost, dot-matrix printer that works with low-cost home computers. An adapter and cable allow the printer, which runs at 80 characters per second, to be connected directly to Apple, Atari, TI-99/4A, and TRS-80 computers.

The PICO-1 comes in gray or beige. *(List Price: $330)*
Pueblo Instruments, Inc.
P.O. Box 3367
Pueblo, CO 81005
(303) 544-7700

**CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

### VideoSlide35

The VideoSlide35, a computer-graphics camera system that enables personal-computer and graphics-workstation users to produce high-quality, color 35mm slides, is now available in a 24 kilohertz line-rate version for the Lisa.

The original VideoSlide35 is compatible with systems requiring between 15 and 19 kHz line rates, such as the Apple II.

Both versions of the VideoSlide35 allow users to obtain 35mm color slides, at a cost of less than 50¢ per slide, from images generated by their personal computers and color terminals. The unit weighs 31 pounds and measures 11 × 9 × 29 inches. *(List Price: $3049, for 24 kHz version; $2799, for 15-19 kHz version)*
**Requires:** Lisa or Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
LANG Systems
1010 O'Brien Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-5555

**CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

### Free Programs

Apple Computer's retail dealers are giving their customers free copies of the Apple Logo Tool Kit and Sample Programs disks.

The Tool Kit disk provides product enhancements to Apple Logo. The Tool Kit programs allow Apple Logo users to save and print pictures on dot-matrix printers, use Step and Trace functions as program debugging tools, access and write machine-language programs, and create musical compositions using Apple Logo.

The Sample Programs disk contains




*The VideoSlide35 computer-graphics camera system is now available for the Lisa.*

30 programs written by Apple Logo users. The programs include examples of turtle graphics, language programs, games, and simulations. The Sample Programs disk also provides complete documentation of the new Apple Logo features offered on the Tool Kit disk.
Apple Computer
10260 Bandley Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

**CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

### ComScriber I Plotter

The Model CR-1810 ComScriber I is a lightweight plotter that produces charts, graphs, and illustrations in several colors on standard paper or transparencies.

It produces letters and symbols by using a pen to draw visual images with high resolution. Line segments are accurate to 1/4000 of an inch, and the plotter draws at speeds up to 6 inches per second. You can draw a wide variety of alphanumeric and geometric shapes on a basic plotting area of 8½ × 11 inches, which you can extend to 120 inches in length.

You can control the plotter's movements through a 12-key keyboard. The plotter is 2.9 × 14.3 × 8.8 inches and

weighs 7¼ pounds. *(List Price: $695)*
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe
Comrex International, Inc.
3701 Skypark Drive
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 373-0280

**CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



*The ComScriber I lightweight personal plotter produces color output.*

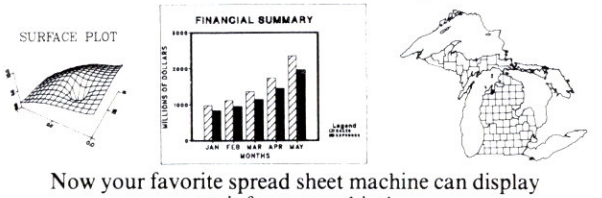
## SOFTWARE

**Epyx Games**
Oil Barons is a strategy game, for one to eight players, that involves a search for oil. It features a colorful game board of the earth's topography, and players can select and identify their drilling sites. The game requires players to make investment decisions, search for oil, and drill. Each player starts his search with four parcels of land and $1 million. Obstacles such as government regulations, well fires, and hurricanes complicate play.

Fax is a video quiz that challenges

★★★ New and Improved ★★★

**TEKALIKE**
**The Graphics Terminal Program**




Now your favorite spread sheet machine can display mainframe graphics!

**TEKALIKE** is a program for your Apple Computer that allows it to operate as a terminal to a host computer.

**TEKALIKE** lets your computer 'simulate' a Tektronix 4010 graphics terminal for both graphic input and output.

Now your Apple can take advantage of software that was written to operate with the Tektronix 401X family of terminals.

**TEKALIKE** also allows hard copy plots to be drawn from your 'local copy' of Tektronix output, completely off-line from the host computer system!

**TEKALIKE** requires an Apple *IIe* or 48K II+ personal computer, one disk drive, and a modem for connection to a host computer. **TEKALIKE** is supplied with an intuitive users manual.

Price $200 Plus $12 tax (CA)
Manual Only $25
MasterCard and VISA Accepted
To Order Call (916) 893-1162
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Contact us for more complete information.
**WE Software**
**800 Greenwich Drive**
**Chico, CA 95926**

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Tektronix is a trademark of Tektronix Inc.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

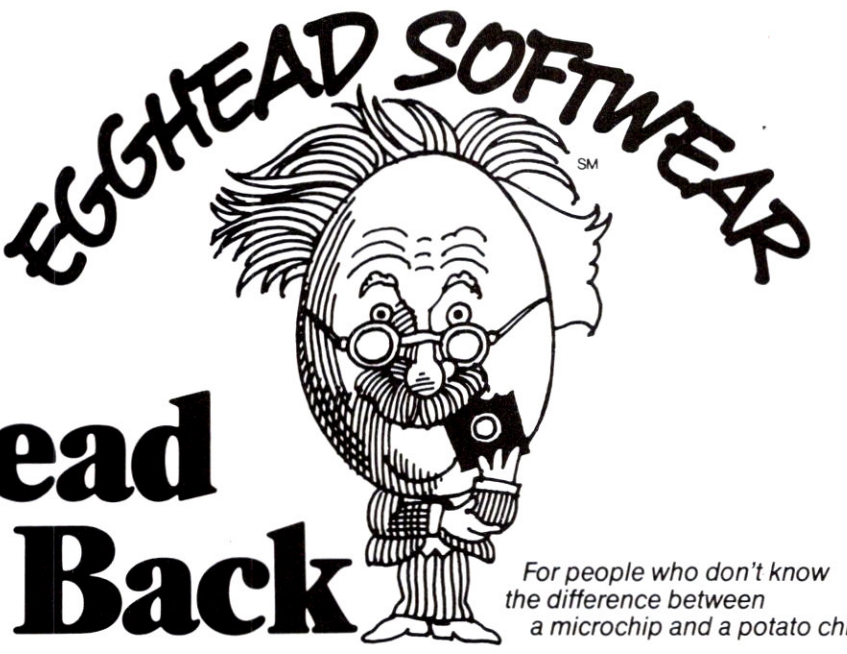
**EDU-CAVE™**
■ ■ ■ THE ULTIMATE QUEST ■ ■ ■




TWO DISKETTES

**FREE** LITERATURE • CALL or WRITE
MICRO PROGRAM DESIGNS, 5440 CRESTLINE ROAD
WILMINGTON, DE 19808 Phone (302) 738-3798

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# Egghead Bytes Back

*For people who don't know the difference between a microchip and a potato chip.*

**Introducing Egghead.**

Everybody's been discounting computer hardware. It's about time some smart egg figured out how to sell the hot quality software brokers want at lower prices.

That's eggsactly what the hottest new discounter in software is doing.

Simply order from Egghead's new Software Simplified Catalog & Buyers' Guide. Hundreds of items—listed by popularity, with the differences between products, what they do and the hardware with which they're compatible. You'll get eggsactly what you want. Fast. With no hassle. No intimidation. Save time. Save money. You'll be eggstatic.

The Catalog/Buyers' Guide is *free* with any software program order. For Catalog only send $1 plus 4 bits postage & handling today.

Just give your VISA or MasterCard number. To order *Catalog* by phone: (206) 451-8155.

For ordering software programs only by phone, *24 hours a day, 7 days a week,* in all states except California: **1-800-227 1617 Ext. 445.** In California: **1-800-772-3545 Ext. 445.**

## FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT BUSINESS

| | PRODUCT | MANUFACTURER | COMPUTERS | RETAIL PRICE | EGGHEAD PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FINANCIAL SPREADSHEETS** | | | | | |
| 1. | 123 Lotus | Lotus | IBM,DEC,TIP,WANG | 495 | **325** |
| 2. | Visicalc | Visicorp | AP,AT,IBM ,COM | 250 | **177** |
| 3. | Multiplan | Microsoft | IBM | 275 | **170** |
| 4. | Supercalc 3 | Sorcim | IBM | 395 | **260** |
| 5. | Supercalc 2 | Sorcim | AP,CP/M,IBM,DEC,TIP | 295 | **190** |
| **ACCOUNTING** | | | | | |
| 6. | General Accounting | BPI | AP,CP/M,IBM,DEC | 395 | **263** |
| 7. | General Ledger | Peachtree | IBM | 750 | **475** |

## FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PERSONAL

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8. | Home Accountant | Continental | AP,TRS,AT, | 75 | **AP 49** |
| 9. | Home Accountant | Continental | C64,TIP ,IBM | 150 | **IBM 95** |
| 10. | Dollars & $ense | Monogram | AP,IBM | 125 | **84** |
| 11. | Tax Preparer | Howard | AP,IBM | 250 | **187** |
| 12. | Tax Manager | MicroLab | AP,IBM | 180 | **120** |
| 13. | Tax Strategist | XQ Software | IBM | 395 | **295** |
| 14. | Investment Strategist | XQ Software | IBM | 395 | **295** |

## WORD PROCESSING

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUSINESS** | | | | | |
| 15. | WordStar | MicroPro | AP,IBM | 495 | **295** |
| 16. | Multimate | Softword | IBM | 495 | **325** |
| 17. | Easy Writer II | IUS | IBM | 395 | **225** |
| 18. | Pie Writer | Hayden | AP,IBM | 200 | **131** |
| 19. | Word Perfect with Math, Mail-Merger and Speller | Satellite Software | IBM,TIP | 495 | **320** |

| | PRODUCT | MANUFACTURER | COMPUTERS | RETAIL PRICE | EGGHEAD PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20. | Volkswriter | Lifetree | IBM | 195 | **155** |
| 21. | Peachtree Text 5000 | Peachtree | IBM | 395 | **239** |
| 22. | Word | MicroSoft | IBM | 375 | **275** |
| 23. | Word/Mouse | MicroSoft | IBM | 475 | **346** |
| 24. | PFS Write | Software Pub. | IBM, APe | 140 | **95** |
| **PERSONAL** | | | | | |
| 25. | Bank Street Writer | Broderbund | AP,AT,C64 | 69.95 | **46** |
| 26. | Homeword | Sierra-on-line | AP | 49.95 | **35** |
| 27. | Word Handler | Silicon Valley | AP | 59.95 | **38** |
| **COMMUNICATIONS** | | | | | |
| 28. | Crosstalk | Microstuf | IBM | 195 | **136** |

## DATA MANAGEMENT/UTILITY

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DATA MANAGEMENT** | | | | | |
| 29. | dBase II | Ashton-Tate | AP,CP/M,IBM,DEC,VTR,TIP | 700 | **450** |
| 30. | PFS File | Software Pub. | AP,IBM,TIP | 140 | **95** |
| 31. | PFS Report | Software Pub. | AP,IBM,TIP | 125 | **85** |
| 32. | PFS Graph | Software Pub. | AP,IBM,TIP | 140 | **95** |
| 33. | DB Master | Stoneware | AP,IBM | 595 | **395** |
| 34. | VisiFile | Visicorp | AP,IBM,TIP | 300 | **210** |
| 35. | Mailmerge | MicroPro | AP,CP/M,IBM,DEC,TIP | 250 | **148** |
| 36. | File Manager | Synapse | AT,IBM | 99.95 | **66** |
| **UTILITIES** | | | | | |
| 37. | Norton Utility | Peter Norton | IBM | 80 | **55** |
| 38. | Basic Compiler | MicroSoft | AP,DEC,IBM,Cp/M | 395 | **276** |
| 39. | Macro Assembler | MicroSoft | CP/M | 200 | **143** |
| 40. | ProKey 3.0 | RoseSoft | IBM | 129.95 | **87** |
| 41. | ProKey 1.0 | RoseSoft | IBM | 75.00 | **52** |

**CHILDREN'S EDUCATIONAL AND GAMES**
**Hundreds listed in brochure—**
**average 20-35% below retail**

For mail use Money Orders, Check or Cashier's Check, VISA or MasterCard #. No C.O.D.'s please.

Shipping and handling: UPS Surface, add $3 per item. UPS Blue Label (faster) add $7 per item. Washington State Residents add 7.9% sales tax.

**While most software suppliers charge a surcharge for credit card purchases, Egghead charges nothing extra.**

We encourage the use of your credit cards. All prices subject to availability and price change. All products shipped with manufacturers' warranty.

Name _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City, State, Zip _____

☐ VISA or ☐ MasterCard # _____ Exp Date _____

1☐ 2☐ 3☐ 4☐ 5☐ 6☐ 7☐ 8☐ 9☐ 10☐ 11☐ 12☐ 13☐ 14☐ 15☐ 16☐
17☐ 18☐ 19☐ 20☐ 21☐ 22☐ 23☐ 24☐ 25☐ 26☐ 27☐ 28☐ 29☐ 30☐ 31☐ 32☐
33☐ 34☐ 35☐ 36☐ 37☐
38☐ 39☐ 40☐ 41☐

A+

EGGHEAD SOFTWEAR SM
1-800-227-1617 Ext. 445

10636 Main St. #206
Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone (206) 451- 8155

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM

**Hayes Smartmodem 1200B w/Smartcom II™ Software**

**SPECIAL PRICE $399.95**

| | |
|---|---|
| ALGEBRA I, II, III, IV EACH | 29.95 |
| ACSII EXPRESS | 39.95 |
| ALS CP/M CARD w/64K MEM | 299.95 |
| AMDEK 300 AMBER | 149.95 |
| AMDEK COLOR I | 299.95 |
| BANK STREET WRITER | 46.95 |
| BEAGLE APPLE MECH | 19.95 |
| BEAGLE BAG | 19.95 |
| BEAGLE BASIC | 24.95 |
| BEAGLE DOS BOSS | 17.95 |
| BEAGLE DOUBLE TAKE | 24.95 |
| BEAGLE FLEX TEXT | 19.95 |
| BEAGLE PRONTO DOS | 19.95 |
| BEAGLE TIP DISK #1 | 14.95 |
| BEAGLE TYPEFACES | 14.95 |
| BEAGLE UTILITY CITY | 19.95 |
| BROTHER (DYNAX) DX 15 | 449.95 |
| CHOPLIFTER | 25.95 |
| DANA SUPER FAN WITH SURGE SUPPRESSOR | 39.95 |
| D BASE II | 415.95 |
| DB MASTER IV NEW | 269.95 |
| DB UTILITY PAK | 89.95 |
| DEADLINE | 33.95 |
| DOLLARS & CENTS | 79.95 |
| DR. J AND THE BIRD GO ONE-ON-ONE | 34.95 |
| EPSON FX 80 | 519.95 |
| EPSON MX 100 | 599.95 |
| FINANCIAL PARTNER | 169.95 |
| FINGER PRINT (EPSON) | 49.95 |
| FIRST CLASS MAIL | 69.95 |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR II | 39.95 |
| FLIP 'N FILE | 7.95 |
| FORMAT II ENHANCED | 109.95 |
| GEMINI 10X 120 CPS | 289.95 |
| GIBSON LITE PEN | 239.95 |
| GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE | 119.95 |
| GRAPPLER+ w/16K ON-BOARD BUFFER (TO 64K) | 169.95 |
| ★ HAYDEN SOFTWARE ★ | |
| HOW TO PROGRAM APPLESOFT BASIC | 39.95 |
| HOME ACCOUNTANT | 49.95 |
| HOME WORD | 39.95 |
| IBM LOTUS 123 | 299.95 |
| IBM QUADLINK | 499.95 |
| IBM THE ACCOUNTANT | 159.95 |
| INSTANT RECALL | 49.95 |
| KIDS AND APPLES | 14.95 |
| KNOW YOUR APPLE //e | 21.95 |
| KOALA PADS | 79.95 |
| LETTER PERFECT | 99.95 |
| MAGIC CALC | 99.95 |
| MAGIC WINDOW II | 99.95 |
| MAXELL/VERBATIM (SSDD) | 24.95 |
| M/S WORD w/MOUSE | 299.95 |
| MICROSOFT SOFTCARD | 219.95 |
| MICROSOFT //e SOFTCARD CP/M 80 COL & 64K (1 CARD) | 359.95 |
| MILLIONAIRE | 49.95 |
| MINER 2049 | 29.95 |
| MULTIPLAN C-64 | 89.95 |
| MULTIPLAN DOS OR CP/M | 169.95 |
| MUSIC CONST SET | 34.95 |
| NEC 12" COLOR | 299.95 |
| NEC 12" GREEN | 119.95 |
| NEC 8023 PRINTER | 379.95 |

★ NEW FROM HAYES ★

**MICROMODEM //e**

**$239.95**

SUPPORTS II+, //e, APPLE III
INCLUDES
SMARTCOM I SOFTWARE AND
FREE SOURCE SUBSCRIPTION

**Hayes Smartmodem**
1200 BD RS232 **$469.95**

Rana Systems

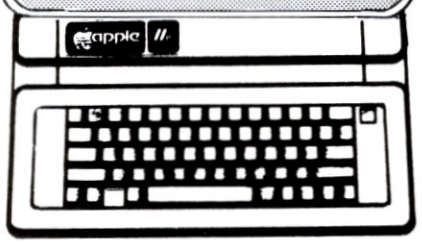
| | |
|---|---|
| Elite One | 239.95 |
| Elite Two | 389.00 |
| Elite Three | 489.00 |
| Rana Controller | 75.00 |

**GARDEN OF EDEN**

**COMPUTERS**
16485 Magnolia
Westminster, CA 92683
½ blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat. 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS!

ORDERS ONLY
**800-762-3227**
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY

ALL OTHER ORDERS & INFO. CALL
**714-841-4994**




★ NEW ★

# DANA 2000

**Letter Quality Printer**

18 CPS
QUME DAISY WHEEL &
RIBBON CARTRIDGE COMPATIBLE
1 YR. WARRANTY
BACKED BY XEROX

**MOST AFFORDABLE PRICE**

**$429.95**



★ WE NOW CARRY ★

**AST AND PERSYST BOARDS**

**SANYO 550/555 COMPUTERS**

CALL FOR OUR CURRENT LOW DISCOUNT PRICING!

| | |
|---|---|
| NOVATION APPLE CAT II | 249.95 |
| NOVATION EXP MODULE | 36.95 |
| NOVATION HAND SET | 26.95 |
| NOVATION TOUCHTONE | 85.95 |
| OKIDATA 92P | 439.95 |
| OKIDATA 93P | 729.95 |
| PFS FILE //e OR II+ | 79.95 |
| PFS GRAPH //e OR II+ | 79.95 |
| PFS WRITER //e | 79.95 |
| PFS REPORT //e OR II+ | 79.95 |
| PIE WRITER | 109.95 |
| PINBALL CONST SET | 34.95 |
| PROWRITER 8510 | 349.95 |
| RANA ELITE I | 239.95 |
| RANA ELITE II | 389.00 |
| RANA ELITE III | 489.00 |
| SARGON III | 39.95 |
| SATURN SYSTEM 128K | 399.95 |
| SENSIBLE SPELLER | 79.95 |
| SPELLING BEE GAMES | 29.95 |
| SUPERTEXT II | 74.95 |
| SYSTEM SAVER FAN | 64.95 |
| TAXAN 12" AMBER | 139.95 |
| TAXAN 12" COLOR | 299.95 |
| T.G. JOYSTICK | 42.95 |
| T.G. SELECT-A-PORT | 42.95 |
| "THE WORD" BIBLE PROCESSOR | 139.95 |
| TYPING TUTOR II | 19.95 |
| ULTIMA III | 39.95 |
| USI 12" HI RES AMBER | 139.95 |
| USI 12" HI RES GREEN | 135.95 |
| VIDEX 80 COL CARD w/SOFTSWITCH | 169.95 |
| VIDEX ENHANCER (7) | 109.95 |
| VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP | 39.95 |
| VISICALC //e 128K | 239.95 |
| VISITREND/VISIPLOT | 219.95 |
| WIZARD IPI PARALLEL INTERFACE | 62.50 |
| WIZARDRY | 36.95 |
| WORDSTAR OR INFOSTAR w/FREE CP/M CARD | 329.95 |
| WORD HANDLER (SPECIAL) | 49.94 |
| ZAXXON | 29.95 |
| ZENITH 12" GREEN | 99.95 |
| ZORK I, II, III | EACH 26.95 |

**BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL US FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!**

**WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS** and will do everything we can to make you happy.
**TERMS:** F.O.B. Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Checks. Certified Checks are better. Money Orders and Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Most orders are shipped today or tomorrow via UPS insured. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down! Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.
EPSON is a registered trademark of EPSON America.

the knowledge and quick reflexes of players of all ages. This version consists of about 900 multiple-choice questions in each of four categories: sports, trivia, history, and entertainment. It contains three levels of difficulty: novice, expert, and genius.

Graphics enhance the game. One or two people can play. In the two-player version, players race against each other, and the player with the quickest correct answer scores the points. *(Estimated Price: $40 for Oil Barons; $25 for Fax)*

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM
Epyx, Inc.
1043 Kiel Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-0700

**CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Scarborough Systems**

Scarborough Systems is offering four




*The Fax computer game is a video quiz.*

LABEL YOUR DISKS WITH...
The Disk Labeller

MISCELLANEOUS
SEC FREE-296 SEC USED-200 DOS 3.3 DISK# DLO1
SORT FILE PAYROLL ACCOUNT RE EXEC FILE
HI-RES GAM SPACE GAME DATABASE TEXTWRITER
FILESTRUCT CARD GAMES MAILING LI FORM LETTE
COPY PROGR ACTION GAM MEMO LIST CORRESPOND
DISK CHECK PADDLE GAM CHECKBOOK MASTER FIL

FEATURES:
•AUTOMATIC LABELLING
•COMPLETELY MENU DRIVEN
•INCLUDES 300 5" LABELS

REQUIRES:
64K APPLE II/II+/IIe*
or EQUIVALENTS
•DISK DRIVE •PRINTER

SPECIAL PRICE
$59.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE LTD.
P.O. Box 64 Dept.A Pomona, N.Y. 10970
Phone: 914-425-1158
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING - N.Y. RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX
*APPLE II/II+/IIe ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LisaMediCard©

PRIVATE PATIENT BILLING

UNIVERSAL AMA CLAIM FORM

OFFICE TOOL INTEGRATION

SEE YOUR LOCAL LISA DEALER
FOR A DEMONSTRATION TODAY.

CMA MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION
55722 SANTA FE TRAIL
YUCCA VALLEY
CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

SPECIALIZING IN MEDICAL SYSTEMS
FOR MICRO COMPUTERS.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PRODUCT NEWS

new software products. They include Songwriter (for ages 4 through adult), which teaches you the fundamentals of music while you compose at the keyboard.

PictureWriter lets you create graphics and line drawings on the computer while learning the basics of computer programming (ages 4 through 12).

Phi Beta Filer is a home-list-management software program. It is the first in Scarborough's planned Home Free Series. MasterType offers a video-game approach to basic and advanced typing instruction. *(List Price: $39.95 for Songwriter, PictureWriter, and MasterType; $49.95 for Phi Beta Filer)*

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or III

Scarborough Systems, Inc.
25 North Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
(800) 882-8222

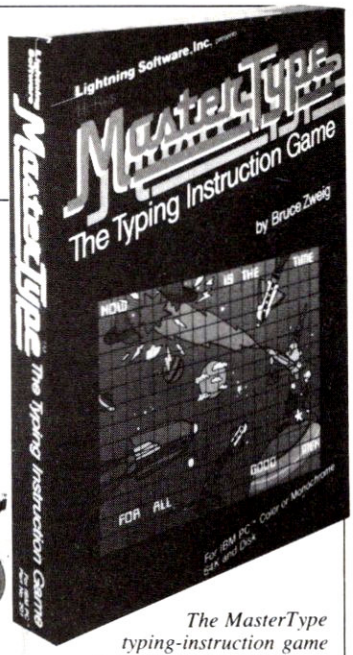
CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD




*Songwriter teaches music fundamentals.*




*PictureWriter introduces children to computer graphics.*




*The MasterType typing-instruction game from Scarborough Systems.*


## APPLE II Outperforms IBM PC with MegaTASK PLUS™

**MegaTASK PLUS™** is a combined, multi-product hardware-and-software package that provides **MEGABYTES** of **VIRTUAL MEMORY, MULTI-TASKING,** and much more to your Apple or Apple compatible computer. MegaTASK PLUS utilizes the SMARTCHIP™ (which uses an Intel 8748 Single-Chip Microcomputer), MegaTASK™ & MegaDOS™ software, and more. Your system will be enormously enhanced, specifically

- **MULTITASKING** (as many as 16 TASK can execute at one time) Ex. Several printers can be printing while you do data-entry.
- **MEGABYTES** of **VIRTUAL MEMORY.** Largest program size 8 Megabytes. Largest ISAM file 451 Megabytes.
- **Mainframe Basic commands** bring machine-language speeds to interpretive Basic.
- **Increased Speeds.** Program execution and file access up to 10 times faster, and data transfer up to 20 times faster.

**On the application side, the 'PLUS' portion includes:**

- Business Graphics, Calc, Database Management and Word Processing Applications Packages.
- Report Generators and Strategic Business Analysis programs.
- Communications programs.
- Text Manipulators and Program Editors.
- And much much more!

MegaTASK PLUS includes: the SMARTCHIP, Two Manuals of over 400 pages, Three Double-Sided diskettes packed with software, a 60-Day-Trial period, a one-year Warranty, and more.

**MegaTASK PLUS and one-free-year of our Applications Software Package Series are available at a cost of $495.00. Contact your Local Dealer or order DIRECT. Add $4.00 for shipping. Virginia residents add 4% sales tax. We accept VISA and MASTERCARD, Money Order, or Check.**

**DATA LINK, INC.**
**1225 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Suite 600**
**Crystal Gateway II**
**Arlington, Virginia 22202** **(703) 486-5701**

*Apple and Apple II are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM PC is a Trademark of IBM, Inc.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## TAX PREP™



**Easy 1983 Taxes for MULTIPLAN Users**

If you use Multiplan, you **can't afford not to use TAX-PREP** for the **fastest, simplest** tax preparation ever. Enter data only once. User friendly, with manual and tutorial.

**Features** IRS approved printout of 18 forms and schedules (including A, B, C, D, G, RP, SE, W etc.). Prints on 1040. Computes tax automatically, including income averaging and alternative minimum tax. Use for tax planning.

Multiplan+TAX-PREP= one of the **best, complete** personal income tax systems available.

And the ***price is right!***

TAX-PREP is available on TRS 80, Apple II and IBM compatibles (specify machine) for $89.95 (Pa. add 6% tax) from:

***CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION***

**EZ WARE**
17 BRYN MAWR AVE., BALA CYNWYD, PA 19004
(215) 667-4064

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# 7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing.*




## It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing.*

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing*'s editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

### 1 *Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing.*

### 2 *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing.* We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

### 3 *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

### 4 *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

### 5 *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

### 6 *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

### 7 Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

**Join over 150,000 *Creative Computing* readers by subscribing today! Just use the coupon at right.**

## SAVE UP TO 33%!

**Creative Computing** · P.O. Box 5214 · Boulder, Colorado 80322

**YES!** Send me *Creative Computing* for:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97—I save 20%!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) for $36.97—I save 26%!
- ☐ Three years (36 issues) for $49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 8H831

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____
(please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.




**No Hidden Charges**
**No Charge for Credit Cards**
**No Shipping Delay for Personal Checks**

SAVE!

**ATARISOFT**
Centipede ..... $28.00
Defender ..... $28.00
Pac-Man ..... $28.00
Robotron 2084 ..... 28.00

**AVALON HILL**
T.A.C. ..... $28.00
Telengard ..... 28.00

**AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS**
Computer Golf 2 ..... $25.00

**BEAGLE BROTHERS**
Alpha Plot ..... $28.00
Apple Mechanic ..... 21.00
Beagle Bag ..... 21.00
Beagle Basic ..... 28.00
DOS Boss ..... 20.00
Double Take ..... 25.00
Flex Text/Type ..... 21.00
Frame Up ..... 21.00
Pronto DOS ..... 21.00
Tip Disk #1 ..... 15.00
Typefaces ..... 15.00
Utility City ..... 21.00

**BLUE CHIP**
Baron ..... $42.00
Millionaire ..... 42.00
Tycoon ..... 42.00

**BRODERBUND**
A.E. ..... $25.00
Bank Street Writer ..... 48.00
Choplifter ..... 25.00
Drol ..... 25.00
Gumball ..... 21.00
Lode Runner ..... 25.00
Spare Change ..... 25.00

**CALIFORNIA PACIFIC**
Ultima/Akalabeth ..... $25.00

**CBS SOFTWARE**
Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy ..... $56.00
Mastering the SAT ..... 105.00
Mystery Master ..... 25.00
Success With Math ... ea. 20.00

**DATAMOST**
Aztec ..... $28.00
Bilestoad ..... 28.00
Casino ..... 28.00
Swashbuckler ..... 25.00
Theif ..... 21.00

**DATASOFT**
Zaxxon ..... $28.00

**DECISION SUPPORT**
The Accountant ..... $99.00
Business Accountant ... 225.00

**DESIGN-WARE**
Creature Creator ..... $28.00
Crypto-Cube ..... 28.00
Spellicopter ..... 28.00
Trap-A-Zoid ..... 28.00

**EDU-WARE**
Algebra 1-4 ..... ea $28.00
Algebra 5 & 6 ..... 35.00
Compu-Read ..... 21.00
Decimals ..... 35.00
Fractions ..... 35.00
Prisoner 2 ..... 25.00
Rendezvous ..... 28.00

**EINSTEIN**
Einstein Compiler ..... $99.00
Memory Trainer ..... 68.00

**ELECTRONIC ARTS**
Archon ..... $28.00
Axis Assassin ..... 25.00
Dr. J & Larry Bird Go One-on-One ..... 28.00
Hard Hat Mack ..... 25.00
Last Gladiator ..... 25.00
Music Construction Set ..... 28.00
Pinball Construction Set ..... 28.00
Standing Stones ..... 28.00

**H.A.L. LABS**
Super Taxman 2 ..... $20.00
Vindicator ..... 20.00

**HAYDEN SOFTWARE**
Go ..... $25.00
MicroMath ..... ea. 21.00
ORCA/M ..... 99.00
Pie Writer 2.2 ..... 112.00
Sargon III ..... 35.00

**HOWARD SOFTWARE**
Tax Preparer 1983 ..... $169.00
Tax Preparer 1984 ..... CALL

**INFOCOM**
Deadline ..... $35.00
Enchanter ..... 35.00
Infidel ..... 35.00
Planetfall ..... 35.00
Starcross ..... 28.00
Suspended ..... 35.00
Witness ..... 35.00
Zork I, II, III ..... ea 28.00

**KOALA TECHNOLOGIES**
Koala Touch Tablet ..... $89.00
Coloring Book ..... 21.99
Spider Eater ..... 21.00

**KRELL SOFTWARE**
Krell Logo ..... $75.00
Krell SAT ..... 249.00

**L & S COMPUTERWARE**
Crossword Magic ..... $35.00

**LIGHTNING SOFTWARE**
Master Type ..... $28.00

**MICROLAB**
Death in Carribean ..... $25.00
Dino Eggs ..... 28.00
Miner 2049er ..... 28.00

**MICROMAX**
Cubit ..... $28.00
(Call for pricing on MICROMAX hardware)

**MICROSOFT**
MultiPlan ..... $175.00
Olympic Decathlon ..... 21.00
Typing Tutor II ..... 20.00

**MONOGRAM**
Dollars & Sense ..... $79.00

**MUSE**
Advanced Blackjack ..... $35.00
Castle Wolfenstein ..... 21.00
Caverns of Freitag ..... 21.00
Eating Machine ..... 35.00
Robot War ..... 28.00
Super Text ..... 79.00

**ODESTA**
Chess 7.0 ..... $49.00
Checkers ..... 35.00
Odin ..... 35.00

**OMEGA MICROWARE**
Chart Trader + ..... $149.00
Inspector ..... 45.00
Locksmith 5.0 ..... 75.00
Watson ..... 35.00

**ORIGIN SYSTEMS**
Exodus: Ultima III ..... $40.00

## HARDWARE

**JOYSTICKS AND PADDLES**
Hayes Joysticks ... CALL
Kraft Joystick ..... 40.00
Kraft Paddles ..... 35.00

**MODEMS**
Apple Cat II ..... $295.00
Apple Cat 212 .... 580.00
Micromodem IIe .. 259.00
(Works with all Apples)

**PRINTER INTERFACES**
Grappler + ..... $125.00
Grappler/16K buffer ..... 199.00
Orange Interface .. 75.00

**80 COLUMN CARDS**
Ultraterm ..... $279.00
Videoterm ..... CALL

**BLANK DISKS (box of 10)**
Elephant SS/SD .. $22.00
Elephant SS/DD ... 25.00
Maxell SS/DD ..... 30.00
Verbatim SS/DD ... 28.00
Disk File Box (holds 60) ..... 20.00

**MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE**
Alaska Card ..... $99.00
Microsoft Softcard ..... 225.00
System Saver ..... 65.00

**PENGUIN**
Bouncing Kamungas ... $15.00
Comp. Graphics Sys. .... 49.00
Coveted Mirror ..... 15.00
Crime Wave ..... 15.00
Graphics Magacian ..... 42.00
Minit Man ..... 15.00
Pensate ..... 15.00
Pie Man ..... 15.00
Quest ..... 15.00
Short Cuts ..... 28.00
Special Effects ..... 28.00
Spy's Demise ..... 15.00
Spy Strikes Back ..... 15.00
Thunderbombs ..... 15.00
Transylvania ..... 15.00

**PHOENIX SOFTWARE**
Masquerde ..... $25.00
Sherwood Forest ..... 25.00

**SCREENPLAY**
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack ..... $49.00

**SENSIBLE SOFTWARE**
Bookends ..... $99.00
Sensible Speller ..... 99.00

**SIERRA ON-LINE**
Adv. #0 Mission Asteroid ..... $15.00
Adv. #1Mystery House ..... 15.00
Adv. #2 Wizard & the Princess ..... 25.00
Adv. #3Cranston Manor ..... 25.00
Adv. #4 Ulysses ..... 25.00
Adv. #5 Time Zone ..... 70.00
Adv. #6 Dark Crystal .... 28.00
Dragon's Keep ..... 21.00
Frogger ..... 25.00
Learning W/Leeper ..... 21.00
Mr. Cool ..... 21.00
Quest for Tires ..... 25.00
Sammy Lightfoot ..... 21.00
Troll's Tale ..... 21.00
Ultima II ..... 42.00
The Artist ..... 60.00
Homeword ..... 37.00
Screenwriter II ..... 89.00

**SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS**
Word Handler ..... $45.00
List Handler ..... 40.00
Spell Handler ..... 45.00
The Handlers Pkg. ..... 99.00

**SIR-TECH**
Wizardry ..... $35.00
Knight of Diamonds ..... 25.00
Legacy of LLylgamyn ... 28.00
Wiziprint ..... 20.00

**SIRIUS**
Critical Mass ..... $28.00
Gamma Goblins ..... 12.00
Gorgon ..... 20.00
Gruds in Space ..... 28.00
Orbitron ..... 12.00
Repton ..... 28.00
Type Attack ..... 28.00
Wayout ..... 28.00

**SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT**
Electronic Playground ..... $20.00
Stellar 7 ..... 28.00

**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**
PFS: File ..... $95.00
PFS: Report ..... 95.00
PFS: Graph ..... 95.00
PFS: Write ..... 95.00
(Specify for II or IIe)

**SPINNAKER**
Alphabet Zoo ..... $21.00
Delta Drawing ..... 35.00
Face Maker ..... 25.00
Kindercomp ..... 21.00
Most Amazing Thing .... 28.00
Snooper Troops ..... ea. 32.00
Story Machine ..... 25.00
Trains ..... 28.00

**STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS**
Bomb Alley ..... $42.00
Broadsides ..... 28.00
Carrier Force ..... 42.00
Computer Ambush ..... 42.00
Computer Baseball ..... 28.00
Computer Quarterback ..... 28.00
Cosmic Balance ..... ea. 28.00
Eagles ..... 28.00
Fighter Command ..... 42.00
Fortress ..... 25.00
Galactic Adventures ..... 42.00
Geopolitique 1990 ..... 28.00
Germany 1985 ..... 42.00
Knights of the Desert .... 28.00
North Atlantic '86 ..... 42.00
Prof. Tour Golf ..... 28.00
RDF 1985 ..... 25.00
Ringside Seat ..... 28.00
Tigers in the Snow ..... 28.00
Warp Factor ..... 28.00

**STONEWARE**
DB Master V.4 ..... $279.00

**SUB-LOGIC**
Flight Simulator II ..... $35.00
Night Mission Pinball .... 21.00
Saturn Navigator ..... 25.00
Space Vikings ..... 35.00

**UTILICO SOFTWARE**
Essential Data Duplicator ..... $60.00

**ULTRASOFT**
Mask of the Sun ..... $28.00
Serpent's Star ..... 28.00

**VISICORP**
VisiCalc ..... $175.00
VisiCalc IIe ..... 175.00
VisiCalc Adv. IIe ..... 220.00
VisiFile ..... 175.00

**XEROX EDUCATION**
Chivalry ..... $35.00
Fat City ..... 28.00
Old Ironsides ..... 28.00
Stickybear ABC ..... 28.00
Basketbounce ..... 28.00
Bop ..... 28.00
Numbers ..... 28.00
Opposites ..... 28.00
Shapes ..... 28.00

## RISING SUN SOFTWARE
## 4200 PARK BLVD.
## OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94602
## (415) 482-3391

**Ordering Information:** We'll accept any form of payment—cash, personal check, money order, VISA/MasterCard, or C.O.D. Send cash at your own risk. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping; $3.00 for Blue Label Air. California residents add applicable sales tax. ALL orders shipped same day received. If we are out of stock on a particular item we will include a special bonus with your order when shipped.

master charge

**CALL TOLL FREE**
**800-321-7770 (outside California)**
**800-321-7771 (inside California)**

VISA

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PRODUCT NEWS

**Snack Attack & Friends**
Snack Attack & Friends gives you three arcade games on one diskette. The games in question are Snack Attack, County Fair, and Space Cadette. *(List Price: $29.95)*
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or III
Funtastic, Inc.
5–12 Wilde Avenue
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
(215) 622-5716

**CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**The Tax Advantage**
The 1983 tax-season version of The Tax Advantage, a tax-planning and -assistance program that helps you fill out IRS Form 1040 and related tax schedules, is now available. It contains the standard 1040 form and all common related tax schedules. Along with Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, and 4562 (Depreciation), the latest version includes Schedule W. By pressing H, you can get an explanation of each item on the federal tax forms. *(List Price: $59.95)*
**Requires:** Apple II or IIe
Continental Software
11223 South Hindry Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 410-3977

**CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

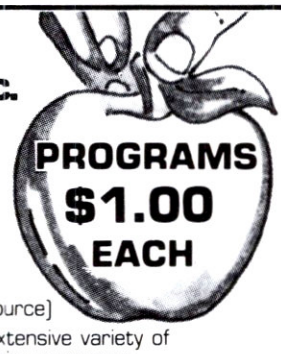
**Charts Unlimited**
Charts Unlimited is a new drawing software program that combines machine-language speed and a 16-screen drawing area to produce charts and graphs. The program allows you to draw flow charts, floor plans, office layouts, organization charts, forms, PERT charts, business charts, and block/wire/circuit diagrams. You can draw on a worksheet grid that is 124 columns by 90 rows and can output to almost any dot-matrix printer.

The program also offers a View feature—with this, users can see a compressed view of their entire chart while working on 1/16 of the chart that is displayed for detail drawing. It comes with 36 predefined objects and 36 symbols. The objects include boxes of different line density, flowchart shapes, triangles, brackets, and solid or shaded bars. Special symbols include arrows that point in eight directions, solid triangles, line splices, and math and Greek symbols. Users can also create their own objects. You can enter text anywhere on the worksheet—in uppercase, lowercase, or boldface type. The program uses the same style of command entry as that of VisiCalc. *(List Price: $195)*
**Requires:** Apple II, IIe, or II Plus; 16K RAM
Graphware, Inc.
5084 Mosiman Road
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733

**CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD**


APPLEWARE, INC.

The Apple Users Group Software Library Bonanza
**At truly affordable prices!**
For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity, using specially **packed disks with over 60 outstanding programs each.**
(not available from any other source)




Each packed disk includes an extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to all computerists! Each mixed category packed disk includes:
**BUSINESS • EDUCATIONAL • DATA BASE • GAMES UTILITIES • SCIENCE • MUSIC • GRAPHICS • FINANCE**
Library Disks I, II and III are mixed categories. Dedicated disks are:
**• GAMES • UTILITIES • GRAPHICS • INTEGER • SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY. Each packed disk is available for only $59.95 each.**

**WHY PAY MORE?**
Order direct from this ad and **Save up to $150.** Buy Library Disks I, II and III and get a special bonus disk **FREE** - over 260 programs for $179.95 + $3. shipping. For the best value, receive all 9 disks featuring over 600 of our best programs for **only 65¢ each** - for a package price of only $389. Postage Paid!

**NEW**...Business • Professional • Executive Package (enabling you to bring your business to its highest level of efficiency) also available, circle Readers Service Card for our complete catalog.

**For Orders Only Call now**
**TOLL FREE: 1-800-327-8664**
**Florida: 1-305-987-8665**
MasterCard VISA

Compatible with II, II+, IIe, III Emul., and Franklin Ace (For 3.3 DOS)


CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD


FREE CATALOG

Over 275 Software & Hardware Products for your
APPLE II / IIe®
CALL TOLL FREE **800-327-2251**
IN FLA. 305-261-8737

FACT: **Low, Low Prices!**
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

| | 1-4 Bxs | 5 + Bxs |
|---|---|---|
| Verbatim 5-1/4", SS/DD MD 525-01, Plastic Box | 24.95 | 23.95 |
| Dysan 5-1/4", SS/DD 104/ID, Hard Box | 36.95 | 35.95 |

**ALMALY TRADING CORPORATION**
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
7801 Coral Way, Suite 116
Miami, FL 33155 Telex: 51-9602

**TERMS:** MO, Cashier's Check, Personal Check (allow 10 days), School P.O. Accepted, C.O.D. (add $1.65). VISA/MC/AMERICAN EXPRESS add 3%, Shipping and Handling: 1-4 bxs. $2.75, 5 or more bxs. *0.65/bx. FLA add 5% sales tax. Retail prices may vary. References Dun & Bradstreet.


CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# PRODUCT NEWS

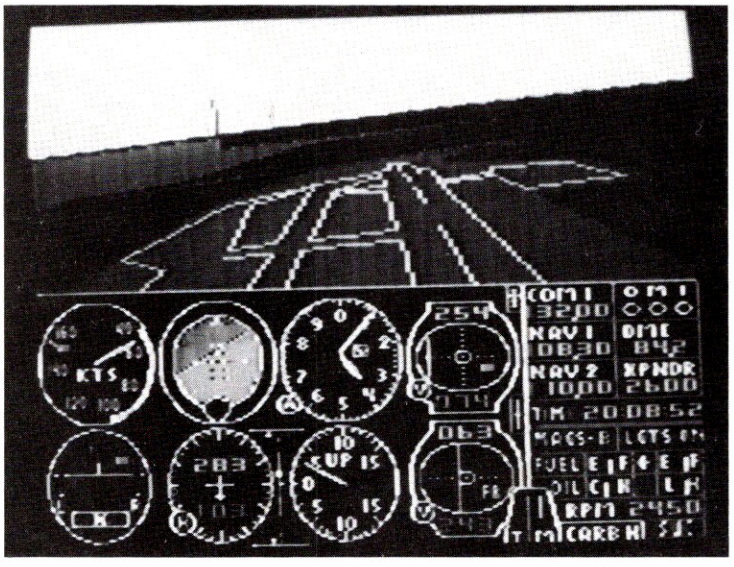
**Flight Simulator II**
Flight Simulator II puts you at the controls of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer with full flight instrumentation (avionics included) and a colorfully realistic panoramic view. The program lets you practice takeoffs, landings, and even complicated aerobatics. The program features over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Complete navigation facilities are included. Additional scenery areas are also available.

The program's high-speed color-filled 3-D graphics provide a view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes. Weather conditions are user-adjustable, from clear blue skies to gray cloudy conditions.

The documentation (including flight handbook) gets you airborne quickly, even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the World War I aerial battle game that's included. *(List Price: $49.95 plus $1.50 for shipping)*
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(800) 637-4983

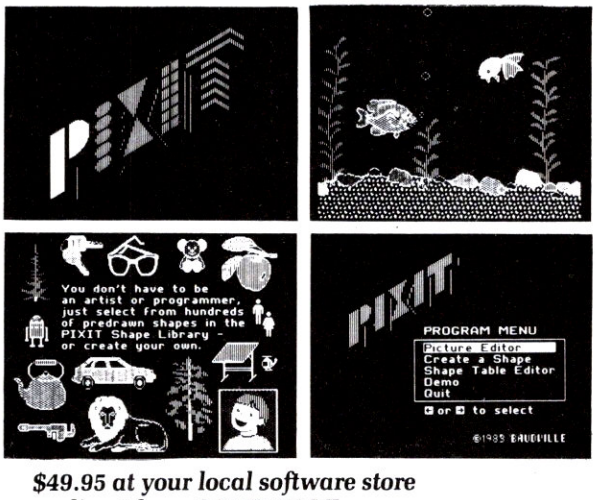
**CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD**



*SubLOGIC Corporation's Flight Simulator II*


**Picture it!**

***Graphics processing that's easy, flexible and fun . . . with PIXIT™***




***$49.95 at your local software store or direct from BAUDVILLE.***

***BAUDVILLE, 1001 Medical Park Dr. S.E. Grand Rapids, MI 49506 Phone (616) 957-3036***

BAUDVILLE™
© Copyright 1983 Baudville

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**We Will BEAT Any Advertised Price or You Receive a FREE Gift!!**

maxell®

REG. PRICE
28.95 5¼" SS/DD SOFT SECTOR
39.50 5¼" DS/DD SOFT SECTOR

1 Buy 2 to 4 Boxes
Get a Library Case With Ea. Box Free
or
10% OFF REG. PRICE
$4 VALUE

SPECIAL
VERBATIM 5¼ SS/DD SOFT SECT. 23.85
MEMOREX 5¼ SS/DD SOFT SECT. 23.50
3M - SCOTCH 5¼ SS/DD SOFT SECT. 22.50

2 maxell Buy 5 to 9 Boxes
Get a Plastic Storage Flip n File Box (Holds 75 Mini-Disks) Free
or
15% OFF REG. PRICE
$35.00 VALUE

Add $2.00 Handling in USA
VISA C.O.D. MasterCard
5% Tax in Fla. Only
APO/Box No's & Canada Add 3.50 Shipping

3 maxell Buy 10 Boxes
Get a Complete Computer Maintenance Kit Free
or
25% OFF REG PRICE
$45.00 VALUE

MEGA BYTE INDUSTRIES
4699 S.W. 45th Street
Ft Lauderdale, Florida 33314
305-587-1130
1-800-327-1013

☆ Allow one week delivery. This offer may be retracted anytime.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# APPLE® MODEM. WITH EVERYTHING.

Now including a valuable subscription to THE SOURCE℠ AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY

# $129

## THE NETWORKER™ MODEM

Your best buy in modem history. The **Networker**™, a plug-in single-slot direct connect modem for the Apple II family of computers. Send electronic mail to a friend or business associate, use your school's computer, access hundreds of computer bulletin boards or thousands of data bases for up-to-the-minute news, sports, weather, airline, and stock information.

There's absolutely nothing else to buy. You get the modem board, communications software, and a valuable subscription to America's premier information service, THE SOURCE℠. For $129 it's an unbeatable value.

This is the modem that does it all, and does it for less. The Apple Communications Card is on board, so no other interface is needed. It's 300 baud, the most commonly used modem speed. And it comes complete with **Networker** Communications Software on an Apple-compatible disk, giving you features **no** modem offers.

**Networker** Communications Software is an easy to use terminal program that turns your computer into a communications command center, with on-screen "help" menus, continuous updates of memory usage, carrier presence, and communication status. Even a beginner can be communicating in seconds.

The **Networker** supports both originate and answer modes, so you can send and receive information, in full or half duplex modes. Just plug it into any slot in your Apple computer, and then into your phone jack. Now you're part of a vast network of computers.

## NETMASTER™ COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

For $179 we include with the **Networker** our **Netmaster** Communications Software for advanced users. **Netmaster** will let you transfer games, computer graphics, programs, sales reports, documents—in fact, any Apple file of any size—to another computer, directly from disk to disk, without errors, even through noisy phone lines.

For transfering information between computers, **Netmaster's** superb error checking and high speed are an unbeatable combination. With a **Netmaster** on each end, you can transfer information three to five times faster than other communications packages like Visiterm™ or ASCII Express™. Error free.

But **Netmaster's** not stuffy. It will talk to those other communications packages. It's just that they don't work as fast and they don't check errors like **Netmaster.** And **Netmaster** doesn't only work with the **Networker** modem. Even if you already have another modem for your Apple, **Netmaster** is an outstanding value in communications software, so we sell **Netmaster** by itself for $79. **Netmaster** requires 48k of RAM, one disk drive, and the **Networker** or another modem. It can also be used without a modem when two Apples are hard-wired together.

## THE SOURCE℠

Your purchase of the **Networker** with or without **Netmaster** comes complete with a membership to THE SOURCE, with its normal registration fee fully waived. THE SOURCE will put a world of electronic information and communication services at your fingertips—instantly. Electronic mail and computer conferencing. Current news and sports. Valuable business and financial information. Travel services. A wealth of information about personal computing. Even games. All fully compatible with your equipment, and ready to use at once.

**Networker, Netmaster,** and **Networker/Netmaster Combo** are all produced in the USA by ZOOM Telephonics, producers of the popular **DEMON DIALER.** The Networker is FCC registered, and all products come with a one-year warranty.

## HOW DO I GET ONE? OR TWO?

**Ask your computer dealer, or call one of our sales offices listed below for the dealer nearest you. Or call us direct at 1-800-631-3116, and we'll tell you where to get one.**
**(In Massachusetts, call 1-617-423-1288.)**

## SALES OFFICES

**Boston, MA** (617) 329-4292. **Metro New York** (914) 834-5555. **Philadelphia, PA** (215) 638-4350. **Pittsburgh, PA** (412) 276-3310. **Washington, D.C.** (301) 942-4900. **Atlanta, GA** (404) 876-2288. **Miami, FL** (305) 945-8844. **Rochester, NY** (716) 385-6266. **Dayton, OH** (513) 890-5159. **Cleveland, OH** (216) 779-4435. **Chicago, IL** (312) 234-5911. **Minneapolis, MN** (612) 944-8640. **Lenexa, KS** (913) 541-1411. **Dallas, TX** (214) 747-0081. **Denver, CO** (303) 744-2323. **Salt Lake City, UT** (801) 486-2346. **Phoenix, AZ** (602) 265-9201. **Los Angeles, CA** (213) 949-9405. **San Francisco, CA** (415) 579-6561. **Portland, OR** (503) 292-3585. **Redmond, WA** (206) 881-8778.

The following are trademarks. Apple by Apple Computer, the Source servicemark by Source Telecomputing, Visiterm by Visicorp, ASCII Express by Southwestern Data Systems. DEMON DIALER by ZOOM Telephonics © 1983 ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.
207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

SEND $2.00 for 1983 CATALOG

IBM PC

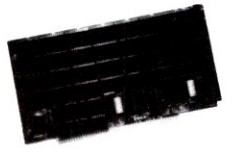
## IBM PC COMBO CARD
### MEMORY PLUS AT LOW PRICES!

Now! **"Multicard"** expandable from **64-256K** with
(1) PARALLEL (1) SERIAL
(1) CLOCK/CALENDAR

COEX 64 SPC with 64K **$229.00**

COEX 256 SPC with 256K **$399.00**

## S-100 64K "CMOS" RAMCARD



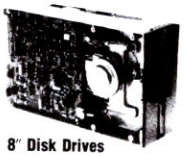
Unbelievable Price!

**$299.00**

Assembled and Tested

- ACP has sold over 1000 of these IEEE compatible, low-priced, high-reliability 64K Static RAM Cards.
- Single 5-Volt operation.

## SIEMEN'S SALE



8" Disk Drives **$169.00**

You can now purchase Shugart compatible 8" Disk Drives below your existing factory direct pricing!

These Prices are the lowest ever published.

***Siemen's SSDD FDD100-8.. $169.00**

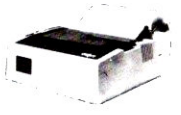
Also, with purchase of Disk Drives you can buy the **Vista V-1000** Dual Case with Power Supply and Cable for only **$375.00**. . . Regular Price $495.00

Offer Limited! Factory Warranty 90 Days!

Shipped Immediately from Stock! *OEM Quantities

## DOT MATRIX PRINTER
### COEX 80-FT

- 9x7 Dot Matrix,80 CPS, Bi-Directional Printing
- 2K Buffered Memory
- 80, 96, 132 Columns, Graphics and Block Printing
- Selectable Char Pitch, Line Spacing and Feed



COEX Interface Card to Apple ..... **$49.95**

**$199.00**

## ACP HAS DISK DRIVES

### APPLE II™ COMPATIBLE

Thin Line Drive



**$249.00**



### TANDON 100-2

PC Compatible • Double Sided

**$289.00**

### TOSHIBA Half-High

PC Compatible • Double Sided



**$249.00**

### OTHER DRIVES WE STOCK

| | |
|---|---|
| **TANDON 848-2 Thinline** ..... $479.00 | **SHUGART 801R**. ..... $399.00 |
| **TEAC FD55B** ..... 299.00 | **SHUGART 860 Thinline** ..... 479.00 |
| **PANASONIC C155** (PC Comp) .. 259.00 | **SHUGART SA400**. ..... 210.00 |
| **MPI B52**. ..... 279.00 | **SEAGATE ST506** (6MB Win.) ... 599.00 |

## HARDWARE

| | List | ACP |
|---|---|---|
| **AST Megaplus™ Card** | | |
| P/N MG064 (64K, S, C) | 395 | $279 |
| **•Comboplus™ Card** | | |
| P/N MC-064SPC (64K, S, P, C) | 395 | 279 |
| **•PC I/O Plus II™ Card** | | |
| P/N I/O (C, S) | 165 | 115 |
| **•"SIX PACK"** | | |
| P/N SP064SPC (64K, S, P, C) | | 299 |
| **COEX** Extender Card | 40 | 29 |
| Prototype Card | 69 | 35 |
| **HERCULES** | | |
| Hercules Graphic Card | | 379 |
| **MOUSE SYSTEMS** Mouse for IBM | | 269 |
| **MICROSOFT** | | |
| Mouse plus Multitool Word | | Call |
| **M&R** 6 Slot Expansion Chassis for IBMPC/XT or Eagle etc | | 439 |
| **ORCHID** Hi-Res Graphics Adaptor | | 395 |
| | | 339 |
| **PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)** | | |
| P/N SP64, (64K, Clk, S, P) | | 319 |
| **PLANTRONICS** Color plus™ Card | | 469 |
| **QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)** | | |
| P/N Q64, 64K w/4 functions | 395 | 279 |
| QuadLink Apple Card | 680 | 525 |
| Quadboard 64K | | 279 |
| Microfazer Print Buffer MP-64 | | 190 |
| Quadchrome (Hires RGB) | | 488 |
| **RIXON** PC212A Modem I/O | 596 | 449 |
| **SSM** Transmodem 1200 | | 479 |
| **USI** Multidisplay Card | | 299 |
| **VISTA "Multicard™" (exp. 64-256K)** | | |
| P/N V-064 (64K, Clk, S, P) | 395 | 229 |
| P/N V-256 (256K, Clk, S, P) | 695 | 399 |
| **•"Maxicard™" (up to 576K)** | | |
| P/N V-576-64K | | 249 |
| P/N V-576-576K | | 729 |
| **•"PC Master"** (10 I/O) | 495 | 329 |
| **•"PC Extender"** (up to 10 I/O) | 249 | 199 |
| **•"Diskmaster"** | 299 | 199 |
| **•8" Thinline Dual Floppy** | | Call |
| **•V1200 6.2Mb Cartridge Drive** | | 999 |

## PRINTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **COEX** 80F/T 80cps | $299 | $199 |
| **DYNAX** Daisywheel | | 525 |
| **SILVER REED** | | |
| EXP500 132 Column | | 649 |
| **STAR MICRONICS - NEW!** | | |
| Gemini 10X 120cps | 399 | 319 |
| Gemini 15 15" | 599 | 399 |
| **EPSON** FX80 | 699 | 549 |
| FX100 | 895 | 749 |
| **BROTHER** HR-1/BMC | 1195 | 895 |
| **DAISYWRITER** | 1495 | 1295 |
| **TTX** Daisywheel | | 549 |
| **NEC** Spinwriter 3550 | | 1875 |
| **IBM** PC to Parallel Cable | 60 | 39 |

## MONITORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **AMDEK CORP** | | |
| 300 Green 12" | $199 | $155 |
| 310 Amber 12" | 210 | 175 |
| Color I Composite/Hitachi | 399 | 339 |
| Color II RGB Hi-Res | 899 | 695 |
| **BMC** | | |
| 12" Green | 129 | 89 |
| **PRINCETON GRAPHICS** | | |
| RGB IBM Lookalike | 700 | 545 |

## DISKETTES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **DYSAN** 5¼" SS SD | 10/$55 | $38 |
| **DYSAN** 5¼" DS SD | 10/65 | 48 |
| **IBM** 5¼" SS SD | 10/60 | 43 |
| **IBM** 5¼" SS DD | 10/65 | 47 |
| **VERBATIM** 525-01 SS | 10/45 | 23 |
| **VERBATIM** 550-01 DS | 10/55 | 34 |
| **MAXELL** MD1 SS | 10/50 | 29 |
| **MAXELL** MD2 DS | 10/60 | 39 |
| **Flip Storage Box** 5¼" (80 disks) | | 19 |
| **BULK SPECIAL** SS | 10/25 | 19 |
| With Sleeve and Box | 100/195 | 149 |

## MORE IBM GOODIES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **COMPUCABLE** | | |
| Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) | | $19 |
| **CURTIS** | | |
| PC Pedestal | $80 | 64 |
| PGS or Quadchrome Adaptor | | 10 |
| Vertical PC System Stand | | 20 |
| IBM Mono Extension Cable | 50 | 44 |
| Keyboard Ext. Cable (3-9') | | 34 |
| **EPD PROTECTION DEVICES** | | |
| The Lemon (Surge Protector) | | 43 |
| The Peach (Surge Protector) | | 68 |
| The Orange (with EMI/RFI) | | 122 |
| The Lime | | 76 |
| **INTEL** 8087 IC | | 199 |
| **KOALA PAD** | | 99 |
| **KRAFT** Joystick IBM | 70 | 40 |
| **RAM EXPANSION** | | |
| 16K Motherboard (16 IC's) | | 19 |
| 64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's) | | 50 |

## TIME SHARE SERVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| **COMPUSERVE** Subscription | $40 |
| **SOURCE** Subscription | 75 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAYES** | |
| Smartmodem 300 | $210 |
| PC Modem Software 1.3 (above) | 49 |
| Smartmodem 1200 | 525 |
| PC Software 1.4C (above) | 79 |
| Smartmodem 1200B | 445 |
| Smartcom II | 79 |
| Smartmodem to IBM Cable | 25 |

## APPLE™ COMPATIBLE DISK CONTROLLER



Only **$49.95**

## Apple Printer Interface

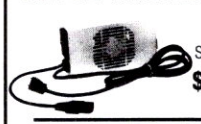
w/Apple to Epson Cable **$49.95**

## Apple IIe Compatible

80 Column Card w/64K **$99.95**

## APPLE COOLING FAN

with Surge Suppression



**$49.95**

## APPLE COMPATIBLE POWER SUPPLY



+ 5V @ 5A
+12V @ 3A
−12V @ .25A
− 5V @ .25A

**$79.95**

## APPLE COMPATIBLE JOY STICK



only **$15.95**

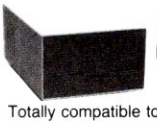
## Vista Computer Company

### VISTA V1200

6.2 Cartridge Drive w/Controller
Apple or IBM Compatible

Please Specify with Order **$999.95**

### VISTA "SOLO"



**Apple II/IIe Compatible Disk Drive**

Totally compatible to Apple Drives.

Only **$199.95**

Controller ..... **$49.95**

Just plug in and run.



### Apple II 16K RAM CARD

Compatible with
**Z80 Softcard™ . PASCAL CP/M™**

Full 1 year Warranty. Top Quality by COEX

NEW LOW ACP PRICE **$49.95**

Also from COEX, **NEW** EPSON Parallel Interface for Apple. With cable ..... **$49.95**

### VISTA A800

8" Disk Controller for Apple **$299.95**

### VISTA "DISKMASTER"

IBM Compatible

3", 5", 8" and V1200 Compatible ..... **$199.95**

## apple computer
Authorized Dealer



| | LIST | ACP |
|---|---|---|
| Apple IIe w/64K | $1395.00 | **$1195.00** |
| Apple IIe System | 1995.00 | **1695.00** |
| Apple IIe Sys w/Ext Text | 2195.00 | **1895.00** |
| Disk II w/Controller | 545.00 | **449.00** |
| Disk II w/o Controller | 395.00 | **359.00** |
| Monitor III Green | 249.00 | **189.00** |
| Super Serial Card | 195.00 | **169.00** |
| Parallel Interface Card | 165.00 | **139.00** |
| 80 Column Text Card | 125.00 | |
| Extended 80 Column Text | 295.00 | **249.00** |
| Dot Matrix Printer | 695.00 | **529.00** |

**"Apple Products Available In-Store Only"**

## MORE HARDWARE

| | LIST | ACP |
|---|---|---|
| **MICROSOFT** | | |
| Z80 Softcard | $395.00 | **$249.00** |
| 16K Ramcard | 195.00 | **89.00** |
| **SSM** | | |
| AIO-II 4 Function Serial/Parallel | 225.00 | **179.00** |
| **EASTSIDE** | | |
| Wildcard Apple II | 149.00 | **115.00** |
| **KENSINGTON** | | |
| System Saver | 89.95 | **69.00** |
| **KEYBOARD COMPANY** | | |
| Numeric Keypad | 149.95 | **124.95** |
| Apple II Joystick | 49.95 | **44.50** |
| Apple II Hand Controllers | 29.95 | **25.95** |
| **KRAFT** | | |
| Joystick | | **49.00** |
| Hand Controller | | **40.00** |
| **MPC** | | |
| 128K Bubble Memory | 875.00 | **699.00** |
| **PROMETHEUS** | | |
| VERSAcard Four-in-1 | 199.00 | **166.00** |
| **VISTA COMPUTER CO.** | | |
| A800 8" Disk Control | 379.95 | **299.00** |
| Quartet Disk Drive 5¼" | 849.00 | **799.00** |
| Solo Disk Drive w/Contr | 299.00 | **249.00** |
| Solo Drive w/o Contr | 249.00 | **199.00** |
| Vista 5¼" Disk Contr | 92.00 | **49.00** |
| Typehead Buffer | 49.95 | **35.00** |
| **VIDEX** | | |
| Videoterm 80x24 Card | 345.00 | **279.00** |
| Keyboard Enhancer II | 149.00 | **129.00** |
| Soft Switch | 35.00 | **30.00** |
| Function Strip Keys | 79.00 | **69.00** |
| **PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS** | | |
| 16K Microbuffer | 259.00 | **220.00** |
| 32K Microbuffer | 299.00 | **253.00** |
| Snapshot Option | 149.00 | **109.00** |
| **VOTRAX** | | |
| Type n'Talk Speech | 249.00 | **219.00** |
| Personal System | 395.00 | **339.00** |
| **VYNET** | | |
| Apple II Voice Syn. | 395.00 | **349.00** |
| Apple II Telephone I/O | 295.00 | **249.00** |
| **SCOTT INSTRUMENTS** | | |
| Voice Recognit'n VET80 | 799.00 | **675.00** |
| **COEX** | | |
| 16K RAM Card | 99.00 | **49.95** |
| Parallel Card w/Cable | 99.00 | **49.95** |
| Apple Protocard | 29.00 | **19.95** |
| Apple Extendercard | 29.00 | **19.95** |
| Apple IIe Ext RAM Card | 199.00 | **99.95** |
| **CORVUS** | | **Call** |
| **ORANGE MICRO** | | |
| The Grappler I/O (Plus) | 175.00 | **139.00** |
| The Bufferboard | 175.00 | **139.00** |
| **SATURN SYSTEMS** | | |
| 32K RAM Card | 219.00 | **179.00** |
| 128K RAM Card | 499.00 | **439.00** |
| **STREET** | | |
| ECHO II | 149.00 | **129.00** |
| **LEGEND** | | |
| 64KC II/IIe | 327.00 | **269.00** |
| 128KC II/IIe | 599.00 | **499.00** |
| 18SRC 18K Static | 149.00 | **135.00** |
| **MICROPRO** Wordstar w/CP/M | 499 | **415** |
| **MOUNTAIN COMPUTER** | | |
| CPS Multifunction | 239.00 | **169.00** |
| Music System | 395.00 | **335.00** |
| A/D plus D/A | 350.00 | **299.00** |
| ROM Plus | 155.00 | **129.00** |
| **M&R ENTERPRISES** | | |
| Sup'rterm 80x24 Card | 395.00 | **269.00** |
| Sup'rMod II | 69.00 | **49.00** |
| Sup'rMod V (IBM) | 69.00 | **49.00** |
| **ALS** | | |
| The CP/M Plus Z80 Card | 399.00 | **329.00** |
| Smarterm 80x24 Card | 349.00 | **279.00** |
| The Synergizer Package | 699.00 | **549.00** |

## Apple Compatible Software

### SAVE UP TO 40%

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **BUSINESS** | | ASCII Exprs. Prof. | 99 |
| Screen Writer | $129 | **HOBBY** | |
| BD Master | 155 | Zoom Graphics | 32 |
| Visicalc™ 3.3 | 185 | Utility City | 22 |
| Visiplot | 159 | Locksmith 4.0 | 90 |
| PFS, File II | 115 | Nibbles Away II | 49 |
| PFS, File III | 155 | **GAMES** | |
| Visitrend/Visiplot | 25 | Choplifter | 26 |
| PFS, Graph II | 115 | Frogger | 24 |
| PFS, Graph III | 155 | Wizardy | 39 |
| Multiplan | 199 | Snack Attack | 24 |
| Versaform | 279 | Cannonball Blitz | 26 |
| Wordstar | 299 | Knight Diamonds | 26 |
| dBASE II | 439 | Zork I | 29 |
| Supercalc | 169 | Zork III | 29 |
| PFS, Report II | 95 | Starcross | 29 |
| PFS, Report III | 115 | Serpentine | 25 |
| Acct Plus G/L | 299 | Star Blazer | 25 |
| G/L, A/P, A/R | 599 | Deadline | 39 |
| Above + Inventory | 799 | Tubeway | 25 |
| Magic Window | 115 | Flight Simulator | 25 |
| **HOME** | | Space Vikings | 43 |
| Home Accountant | 59 | Sargon II | 29 |
| Transend I | 76 | Spitfire Simulator | 29 |
| Transend II | 119 | Apple Panic | 22 |
| Visiterm | 89 | Olympic Decath | 23 |

Apple™ Apple Trademark of Apple Computer
IBM™ IBM Trademark of International Business Machines

**TOLL FREE**
**800-854-8230**
**TWX**
**910-595-1565**

**Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713**
**Retail: 1310B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705**
**(714) 558-8813**
**542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131**
**(408) 946-7010**

**TERMS:** MO, Cashier's Check, Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #s Visa, AMEX. CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50, whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PRODUCT NEWS

**MegaSpell**
Megahaus Corporation, publisher of the MegaWriter word-processing program, has developed a compatible spelling checker, called MegaSpell.

MegaSpell spots misspelled words in MegaWriter documents. It comes complete with a 40,000-word dictionary, and users can add 10,000 more words. It displays misspelled words in context and checks corrections against its dictionary. *(List Price: $59.95)*
**Requires:** Apple II or IIe
Megahaus Corporation
5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

**CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Strategic Games**
Tigers in the Snow allows you to recreate the Battle of the Bulge and assume command of either the Allied or German forces. It is suitable for novice and intermediate-level game players and comes with a rule book, player-aid card, charts, and a map. *(List Price: $39.95)*
**Requires:** 64K; Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or III

Carrier Force is a simulation of four major flattop battles fought in the Pacific—the Battle of the Coral Sea, Midway, Eastern Solomons, and Santa Cruz. It comes with two maps and a rule book. *(List Price: $59.95)*
**Requires:** 48K; Apple II with Applesoft ROM, II Plus, IIe, or III

Battle for Normandy puts you on the northern coast of France for the D-Day invasion and the 24 days that followed. It comes with two player-aid cards with maps and a rule book. *(List Price: $39.95)*
**Requires:** Apple II with Applesoft ROM, II Plus, IIe, or III; 48K RAM
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353

**CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**Drol**
Game players in Drol take on the task of pursuing a red-headed girl and her brother who have wandered away from their mother. Mesmerized by the spell of a witch doctor, the children drift aimlessly through the scrolling underground corridors of an ancient civilization. A rocket backpack, protective laser gun, and wide-screen radar scope prove indispensable as you try to come to their rescue and reunite them with their mother. *(List Price: $34.95)*
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

**CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD**


networker™ modem

ASK ABOUT FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO THE SOURCE

**Single-Slot 300 Baud Direct-Connect Modem for Apple II, II+ and IIe, and Franklin**

The NETWORKER™ from ZOOM Telephonics links you to the vast network of computers–data bases like the Source℠, friends, banks, businesses, and hundreds of local "bulletin boards". At an unbelievably low price. Available at:

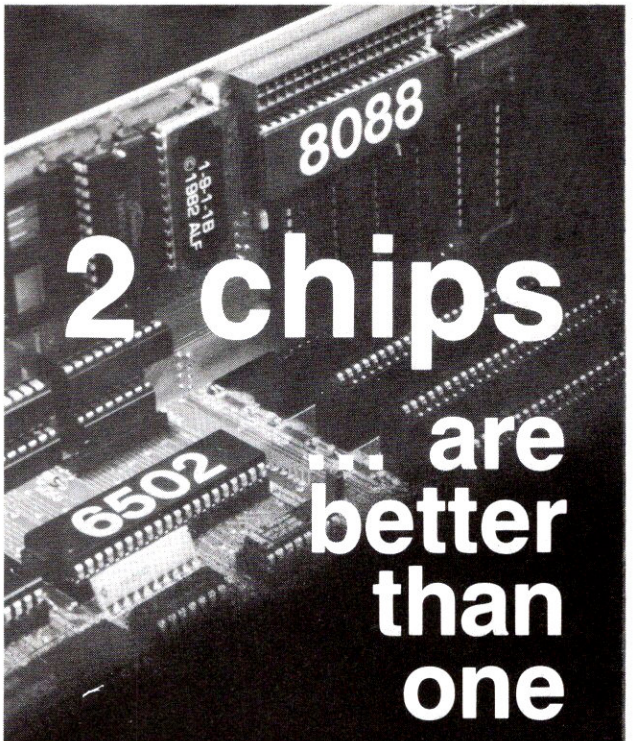
Networker/Netmaster Combo **$179**
Networker **$129**
Netmaster **$79**

The BACH Company

ZOOM

760 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Call **TOLL FREE** (800) 227-8292, in CA call (800) 248-BACH (2224) except 415 area code use 424-0800

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# 2 chips ... are better than one

Is your Apple's 6502 processor chip a little overworked lately? Have you been eyeing one of those new, 16-bit systems? But you don't want to give up all your Apple programs ...

Add the powerful 16-bit 8088 processor to your Apple with ALF's Processor Card. Let the 6502 and 8088 work together to tackle your toughest problems—like speeding up your Applesoft and Apple Pascal programs. With the Processor Card, you can use the CP/M™ 86 or MS-DOS™ operating system to run the latest 16-bit software, including many IBM PC programs.

64K or 128K of high-speed memory is available for ALF's Processor Card. Use the Processor Card with 128K as a fast disk emulator or to view sixteen hi-res images in under a second. Or run Basic, C, COBOL, or Pascal with 16-bit performance!

The ALF Processor Card is just $395 (Applesoft speed-up software included). See your Apple dealer today, or contact ALF for more information.

Trademarks: "Apple": Apple Computer, "CP/M": Digital Research, "MS-DOS": Microsoft.

**ALF**

ALF Products Inc.
1315F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871 Telex: 4991824

# WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

## Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

***Write Your Own Apple Games*** is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games,*** Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random numbers in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

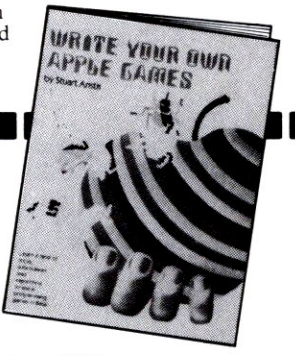
***Write Your Own Apple Games*** gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

***Write Your Own Apple Games*** should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 pre-packaged games.

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.




MAIL TODAY TO:
**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS**
Dept. NH9H
39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me _____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____.

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:** ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____
(Please print)

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

# REACH OUT TO YOUR BEST PROSPECTS FOR LESS!

Whether you're a retailer, manufacturer, dealer or distributor, you need fresh microcomputer mail-order prospects on a regular basis, month after month. And you can have them at reasonable cost—when you place a classified ad and/or directory listing in the specialty publications below.

**A+ ▪ Computers & Electronics ▪ Creative Computing ▪ Digital Review ▪ Microsystems ▪ PC ▪ PC Tech Journal ▪ SYNC**

**Pinpoint the microcomputer mail-order market you want with a combination of our magazines!**

High quality editorial environment, long shelf life and pass-along readership spell top-notch response! Phone us now for rates, sizes, and ad options by title, and insert your ad in time for the next issue!

**Classified Advertising**
**ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY**
Consumer Computers & Electronics Magazine Division

**CALL 725-4215**

# Now a professional CAD system for $1,095!

## For Apple II and //e

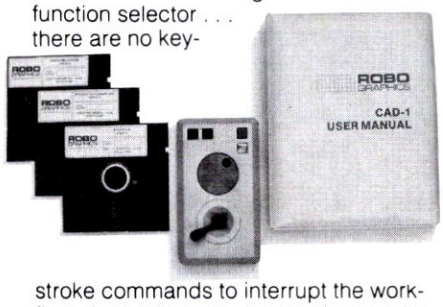
Finally, there is a breakthrough in computer aided drafting and design that makes this work-saving technology affordable for every school, architect, engineer, designer and draftsperson.

The new Robographics CAD-1 system works with a standard off-the-shelf Apple* II+ or //e computer. A complete CAD-1 hardware and software package sells for $1,095, and you can add a drafting plotter for as little as $1,495!



Yet, this is a serious drafting and design system emulating other CAD installations costing over $15,000.

CAD-1 utilizes a unique handheld controller which serves as both drawing instrument and function selector . . . there are no key-stroke commands to interrupt the workflow. And, when the drawing is completed, line work of reproduction quality can be plotted on paper, vellum or drafting film.




The easy-to-learn CAD-1 drafting process is fast, efficient and highly productive.



To preview this remarkable system, send for a free CAD-1 brochure, or send $17 for your advance copy of the CAD-1 User Manual. Credit will be given when you order a system.

Major credit cards accepted.

See your Apple dealer today for a demonstration or contact us directly.

ROBO GRAPHICS

CHESSELL-ROBOCOM CORPORATION
125 Pheasant Run, Suite 2B
Newtown, PA 18940 (215) 968-4422

*A registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS FAIR PRICE POLICY

**CDP GUARANTEES THE LOWEST AVAILABLE PRICE ON ALL COMPUTER PRODUCTS!**

You pay either our discount price OR the lowest advertised price from any competitor's display ad in this issue.* *CDP will attempt to post competitors' display ads but ultimate proof of price rests with customer. CDP will match both published price and terms. Excludes typographical errors, items out of stock, products sold only through authorized outlets, unless we are also authorized.

We'll see you in San Francisco at THE 5TH WEST COAST COMPUTERFAIRE Booth #742 March 23-25

## CDP SPECIALS

| | |
|---|---|
| VISI-ON | $CALL |
| 16K RAM CARD | 39.99 |
| POWER STRIP w/Surge | 17.99 |
| APPLE FAN w/Surge, 2 Outlets | 39.99 |
| PAR. PRINTER CARD & CABLE | 39.99 |
| 16K UPGRADE 4116 200 NS (Set/8) | 9.99 |
| 64K UPGRADE 4164 200 NS (Set/9) | 79.99 |

## DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| DYSAN 5" SS/DD (10) | 31.99 |
| DYSAN 5" SS/DD (100) | 299.99 |
| DYSAN 5" DS/DD (10) | 38.99 |
| DYSAN 5" DS/DD (100) | 369.99 |
| MAXELL 5" SS/DD (10) | 27.99 |
| MAXELL 5" SS/DD (100) | 259.99 |
| MAXELL 5" DS/DD (10) | 37.99 |
| MAXELL 5" DS/DD (100) | 359.99 |
| VERBATIM 5" SS/DD (10) | 24.99 |
| VERBATIM 5" SS/DD (100) | 229.99 |
| VERBATIM 5" DS/DD (10) | 36.99 |
| VERBATIM 5" DS/DD (100) | 349.99 |

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE SPECIAL

Additional 10% OFF with order of any 5 educational programs from DLM, SPINNAKER, LEARNING CO.



## MICROSOFT

| | |
|---|---|
| A.L.D.S. | 75.99 |
| APPLESOFT COMPILER | 116.99 |
| BASIC COMPILER | 239.99 |
| COBOL COMPILER | 559.99 |
| FLIGHT SIMULATOR (IBM) | 34.99 |
| MOUSE (IBM) | 129.99 |
| MULTIPLAN | 165.99 |
| MULTITOOL BUDGET | 109.99 |
| MULTITOOL FIN. STMT. | 69.99 |
| SOFTCARD II | 215.99 |
| SOFTCARD PREMIUM (IIe) | 359.99 |
| 64K IBM SYSTEMCARD | 295.99 |
| WORD | $CALL |

## APPLE SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY, INV) | 274.99 |
| BRODERBUND Arcade Machine | 44.99 |
| Bank Street Writer | 44.99 |
| Drol | 27.99 |
| David's Magic | 25.99 |
| Loderunner | 24.99 |
| CENTRAL POINT Copy II+ | 25.99 |
| DATAMOST Aztec | 26.99 |
| Kids & Apple, VIC, COMM, ea. | 14.99 |
| DATASOFT Canyon Climber | 17.99 |
| Zaxxon | 24.99 |
| DLM Alien Addition | Sch-37.99, H-27.99 |
| Alligator Mix | Sch-37.99, H-27.99 |
| Demolition Division | Sch-37.99, H-27.99 |
| Dragon Mix | Sch-37.99, H-27.99 |
| Meteor Multiplication | Sch-37.99, H-27.99 |
| Minus Mission | Sch-37.99, H-27.99 |
| Verb Viper/Word Invasion | 37.99 |
| Word Man/Word Master | 37.99 |
| Word Radar/Spelling Wiz | 37.99 |
| EPYX Crush Crumble Chomp | 19.99 |
| GRAPH & CALC | 99.99 |
| HAYDEN Piewriter | 94.99 |
| Sargon II | 24.99 |
| Incredible Jack | 129.99 |
| KENSINGTON Format II | 126.99 |
| L&S Crossword Magic | 39.99 |
| LEARNING CO Bumble Games | 26.99 |
| Bumble Plot/Magic Spell | 26.99 |
| Gertrudes Puzzle | 29.99 |
| Juggles Rainbow | 19.99 |
| Moptown Parade | 26.99 |
| Rocky's Boots | 33.99 |
| LIGHTNING Mastertype | 29.99 |
| MICROLAB Data Factory | 229.99 |
| Miner 20-49er | 27.99 |
| ODESTA CHESS | 53.99 |
| Odin | 37.99 |
| PENGUIN Graphics Magician | 38.99 |
| SIERRA ON LINE Frogger | 21.99 |
| Screenwriter II | 81.99 |
| Ultima II | 36.99 |
| General Manager | 146.99 |
| ULTRASOFT Serpents Star | 29.99 |
| Mask of the Sun | 29.99 |
| VISICORP | $call |

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 1984 Apple/Atari S/Ware Book | 15.99 |
| 3 Ring Disk Sheets (10) | 7.99 |
| EPSON Printers | $CALL |
| Flip 'n File (original) | 17.99 |
| Flip 'n File w/Locktray (25) | 17.99 |
| Flip 'n File w/Locktray (50) | 27.99 |
| HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem | 199.99 |
| 1200 Baud Smartmodem | 474.99 |
| Library Case | 1.99 |
| KENSINGTON PC Saver | 39.99 |
| NOVATION J Cat | 104.99 |
| NOVATION 103/212 Auto Cat | 419.99 |
| NOVATION 103 Smart Cat | 169.99 |
| NOVATION Expansion Mod. | 29.99 |
| PAGEMATE Book Holder | 14.99 |
| Printer Stand Small (plxgls) | 24.99 |
| Printer Stand Large (plxgls) | 29.99 |
| RIBBONS – Brother | $CALL |
| MX & FX 80 | 4.99 |
| MX & FX 100 | 7.99 |
| OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gem | 2.99 |
| USI Compumod RF MOD | 34.99 |

**Fingerprint (Epson Enhancer) 44.99**

## IBM

| | |
|---|---|
| ½ Height DS/DD Drive | 239.99 |
| ALPHA Data Base MGR II | 169.99 |
| Apple-IBM Connection | 129.99 |
| Executive Package | 115.99 |
| Typefaces | 79.99 |
| ASHTON TATE dBase II | 299.99 |
| Friday | 198.99 |
| Encyclopedia | 59.99 |
| Friday | $CALL |
| AST Boards | $CALL |
| BRODERBUND Serpentine | 26.99 |
| CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC | 25.99 |
| EDUWARE Algebra I | 29.99 |
| EPYX Crush Crumble Chomp | 19.99 |
| Curse of Ra | 14.99 |
| Oil Barons | 74.99 |
| Temple of Apshai | 22.99 |
| Upper Reaches of Apshai | 14.99 |
| HAYDEN Piewriter | 129.99 |
| HAYES 1200B Modem | 439.99 |
| KENSINGTON PC Saver | $CALL |
| KRAFT Joystick | 44.99 |
| LIFETREE Volkswriter | 119.99 |
| LIGHTNING Mastertype | 26.99 |
| LOTUS 1-2-3 | $CALL |
| MICROLAB Highrise | 22.99 |
| Miner 20-49er | 27.99 |
| NORTON Utilities | 59.99 |
| PC CRAYON | 49.99 |
| PC TUTOR | 47.99 |
| POOL 1.5 | 27.99 |
| PLANTRONICS ColorPlus | 379.99 |
| SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger | 26.99 |
| Ulysses & Golden Fleece | 29.99 |
| SIR-TECH Wizardry | 44.99 |
| SUBLOGIC Pinball | 29.99 |
| TG Joystick | 44.99 |
| TITAN 64K BOARD | 499.99 |
| VISICORP, Visicalc or Visidex | 164.99 |
| Visifile, Trend/Plot, Schedule ea | 199.99 |
| Visilink | $CALL |
| Visi-on | $CALL |
| Visispell | 179.99 |
| Visiword | 269.99 |

**EAGLE PC $CALL**

## Beagle Bros Micro Software Inc.

| | |
|---|---|
| ALPHA PLOT | 24.99 |
| APPLE MECHANIC | 19.99 |
| BEAGLE BASIC | 24.99 |
| DOS BOSS | 15.99 |
| DOUBLE TAKE | 24.99 |
| FLEX TEXT | 19.99 |
| FRAME-UP | 16.99 |
| PRONTO DOS | 19.99 |
| TIP DISK #1 | 14.99 |
| TYPEFACES | 14.99 |
| UTILITY CITY | 19.99 |

**ALL OF ABOVE 234.99**

## Continental

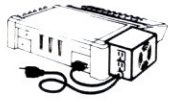
| | |
|---|---|
| APPLE GRAPHICS BOOK | 14.99 |
| CPA (GL, AP, AR, PAY) ea | 149.99 |
| FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (AP) | 61.99 |
| FCM/FL 1st CLASS MAIL (IBM) | 71.99 |
| HOME ACCOUNTANT+ (IBM) | 84.99 |
| HOME ACCNT + (KAYPRO, OSB) | 59.99 |
| HOME ACCNT + (TI PRO) | 119.99 |
| PROPERTY MANAGEMENT | 295.99 |
| TAX ADVANTAGE | 39.99 |

**ULTRAFILE (IBM) 155.99**
**HOME ACCOUNTANT (Ap) 44.99**

## Videx

| | |
|---|---|
| APPLE WRITER PRE-BOOT | 14.99 |
| CHARACTER ROMS | 24.99 |
| ENHANCER II | 99.99 |
| FUNCTION STRIP | 34.99 |
| HARDSWITCH | 16.99 |
| MICROMODEM CHIP | 24.99 |
| PS10 | 169.99 |
| SOFTSWITCH | 25.99 |
| ULTRATERM | 249.99 |
| ULTRATERM PRE-BOOTS | $CALL |
| VIDEOTERM | 199.99 |
| VIDEOTERM W S/S + INV | 219.99 |
| VISICALC PRE-BOOT | 39.99 |

## KENSINGTON MICROWARE



**SYSTEM SAVER**
- Surge Suppression
- Fits Apple Stand
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Great Gift!

**$65**

## APPLE HARDWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| BASIS 108 | $CALL |
| DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1 (rev 1-6) | 25.99 |
| Lower Case 2 (rev 7) | 19.99 |
| DARK STAR Snapshot II | 65.99 |
| EASTSIDE Wildcard 2 | 109.99 |
| FOURTH DIMENSION Drive | 219.99 |
| HAYES Micromodem IIe | $CALL |
| HOME Repeat Key | 19.99 |
| KOALA PAD | 85.99 |
| KRAFT Joystick | 39.99 |
| KRAFT Paddles | 31.99 |
| LEGEND 128K Ram | 359.99 |
| MICRO-SCI Drive | 219.99 |
| MOUNTAIN CPS Card | 159.99 |
| Ramplus + 32K | 159.99 |
| NOVATION Applecat II | 259.99 |
| Applecat Upgrade 1200 Baud | 309.99 |
| ORANGE MICRO Grappler + | 114.99 |
| Bufferboard | 119.99 |
| Buffered Grappler + | 179.99 |
| PADDLE ADAPPLE | 24.99 |
| SATURN 128K Ram | 379.99 |
| Accelerator II | 444.99 |
| Neptune 64K | 199.99 |
| Neptune 128K | 299.99 |
| S. CORONA TP-2 PRINTER | $CALL |

**ALS CP/M 3.0 259.99**

## SPINNAKER

| | |
|---|---|
| ALPHABET ZOO (new) | 19.99 |
| DELTA DRAWING | 32.99 |
| FACEMAKER | 21.99 |
| FRACTION FEVER (new) | 21.99 |
| KINDERCOMP | 19.99 |
| MOST AMAZING THING | 26.99 |
| SNOOPER TROOPS | 27.99 |
| STORY MACHINE | 21.99 |

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AMDEK | $CALL |
| PRINCETON RGB HX-12 | 489.99 |
| QUADCHROME RGB HX-12 | 487.99 |
| TAXAN 420 RGB (IBM) | 499.99 |
| TAXAN 12" Amber 18 mh | 134.99 |
| TAXAN 12" Green 18 mh | 124.99 |
| USI Pi 1 9" Green 20 mh | 99.99 |
| USI Pi 2 12" Green 20 mh | 119.99 |
| USI Pi 3 12" Amber 20 mh | 146.99 |
| USI Pi 4 9" Amber 20 mh | 136.99 |
| USI 1400C Color Composite | 288.99 |
| OSBORNE Monitor Cable | $CALL |
| IIe to Princeton Cable | 139.99 |

**TAXAN 420 RGB (AP, IBM) 499.99**

## INFOCOM

| | |
|---|---|
| DEADLINE | 32.99 |
| ENCHANTER | 32.99 |
| PLANETFALL | 32.99 |
| SUSPENDED | 32.99 |
| WITNESS | 32.99 |

**STARCROSS ZORK I, II, II ea. 24.99**




## MicroPro

| | |
|---|---|
| MAILMERGE | 139.99 |
| SPELLSTAR | 139.99 |
| WORDSTAR PRO | 389.99 |

**INFOSTAR & WORDSTAR ea. 259.99**

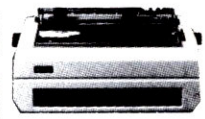
## QUADRAM

| | |
|---|---|
| APIC (APPLE /// PARALLEL) | 129.99 |
| ERAM 80 column 64K IIE | $CALL |
| MICROFAZER | $CALL |
| QUADBOARD I or II (64K) | 269.99 |
| QUADCOLOR I | 234.99 |
| QUADCOLOR II | 209.99 |
| QUAD 512+(64K) | 219.99 |
| QUADCHROME MONITOR | 499.99 |

**QUADLINK 479.99**

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| DTC 380Z (Letter Quality) | 999.99 |
| Stylewriter | 699.99 |
| OKIDATA 82-93 | $CALL |
| STAR GEMINI 10X | 299.99 |
| EPSON FX80 | 549.99 |



**MAIL & PHONE ORDERS:**
860 S. Winchester Bl.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-0400

## COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

**SAN FRANCISCO:**
1230 Market St.,
San Francisco, CA 94102
**(415) 626-2244**
MON-FRI 10AM-7PM
SAT-SUN-HOL. 10AM-5PM

**SAN JOSE:**
860 S. Winchester Bl.
San Jose, CA 95128
**(408) 985-0401**
MON-FRI 8AM-10PM
SAT.-SUN-HOL. 10AM-5PM

**SAN MATEO:**
4228 Olympic Ave.
San Mateo, CA 94403
**(415) 571-1658**
MON-FRI 10AM-7PM
SAT-SUN-HOL. 10AM-5PM

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- Min. $4.00 Shipping Charge
- Purchase Orders Call First

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# APPLE DIRECTORY

## RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are available only on a 3 issue basis at $100. per issue ($300. total). Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of $75. per issue ($225. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 725-4215 for additional information or assistance.

## ▸COMPUTER LEASING

### RENT SOFTWARE... OR

Buy it, Sell it, Swap it.
Over 800 commercial titles, strictly Apple, for home or business applications. Rent software for three weeks at a fraction of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our super low prices... if you decide to buy. Call now or write for more info. Visa/MC accepted.
BLACK SUN PROGRAM EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 406
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

## ▸COMPUTER TRAINING

### KNOW YOUR APPLE IN 4 HRS

Perfect for the new Apple IIe owner—"How to Use Your Apple IIe in 10 Easy Video lessons". This 2½ hour videocassette will take a novice from ignorance to computer literacy in 4 hrs or less. Versions also for Apple II+, and Apple ///; all in VHS, Beta I, Beta II and ¾" formats from $69.50.
Kennen Publishing
a division of Dudkowski-Lynch Assoc., Inc.
150 Shoreline Hwy, Bldg. E
Mill Calley, CA 94941
(800) 428-7777
In California (415) 332-5828.

## ▸DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

### SOFTWARE PACKAGING

ORIGINAL PROGRAM DUPLICATION for all popular systems and formats. Professional organization designs, assembles and distributes packaging materials for software retailing. Operations are performed per client specs and assured by equipment precision and workmanship integrity. Boxes, binders, shrink and rack packs.
I/O Management
63 Lincoln Street
Worcester, MA 01605
(617) 755-0900

## ▸HARDWARE/ADD-ON BOARDS

### APPLE PERIPHERALS

WE CARRY APPLIED Engineering, Alf, Practical Peripherals and TRAC. Z-80+ $129, Viewmaster $160, TimeMaster $120, 8088 Co-Processor $309, Distar Disc Drives ½ hts. $269, Distar Controller Cards $65, TRAC Drives (35 Tracks) $275, TRAC Intelligent Drives (40 Tracks) $325, RF Mods $35, Verbatim Discs (MD525-01) $26.
G-MAR
21216 Lochmoor
Harper Woods, MI 48225
(313) 886-5189

### NEW BOARDS FOR APPLE II/IIE

68000 Assembler Development System utilizes MC68008, only 6 inches in length—$299. 6809 Assembler Development System-DOS 3.3 Compatible, Macro with Debugger—$325 complete. VITAMILL SPEED UP system-speed up PFS, state of the art, and all Apple Pascal programs 200-300%—$399 complete. All products one year warranty.
STELLATION TWO
Lobero Bldg., PO Box 2342
Santa Barbara, CA 93120
(805) 966-1140

## ▸HARDWARE/DISKETTES

### 5¼" WABASH DISKETTES

Top Quality—Six year warranty by Wabash. ... SSSD with hub ring $17.90 (10), $160.00 (100) ... SSDD with hub ring $20.50 (10), $190.00 (100). INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE. Shipping—$2. (90 or less) or $5. per case of 100 diskettes. Illinois residents add 6% tax. VISA, Master Card, Money Order, Check. COD add $3.
DIGITAL IMAGES
1133 Tower Rd.
Schaumburg, IL 60195
(800) 222-1248
(312) 882-8315

## ▸HARDWARE/DISK DRIVES

### DRIVE FOR APPLE USERS

Consult Apple Directory every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of Apple Directory for 3 months for only $300.00. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address and phone number. Logo art $75. per issue additional.
APPLE DIRECTORY
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Lois Price: (212) 725-4215

## ▸HARDWARE/MONITORS

### RGB COLOR BOARD

FOR APPLE IIe, II+, Franklin Ace 1000. Color Master Model VCB8, a new video board that provides RGB video signals for crisp, vivid display of color graphics & text with greatly enhanced resolution & color quality. Plugs in to slot 7 & can be used with Apple's 80 column board with extra memory. Text can be displayed in any one of 8 colors, software selectable. $139.
TELEMAX, INC.
Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
215-343-3000

## ▸HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

### MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MULTI-MODEM IIe" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIe users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem is single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette. DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS INC.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112
(612) 631-3550 * TWX (910) 563-3610

## ▸PUBLICATIONS

### MINUTE MANUALS

| | |
|---|---|
| Apple Writer IIe | $7.95 |
| DB Master | 12.95 |
| Apple Writer II+ | 7.95 |

Provides easy step-by-step instructions for the basic operating procedures that get you working at the highest possible skill level in the shortest amount of time. Free info.
MINUTEWARE
P.O. BOX 2392
COLUMBIA, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166

# APPLE DIRECTORY

## RETAILERS/ NEW YORK

### A WORLD OF COMPUTERS A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE

SPECIAL OFFER $150 Kensington system saver plus format II word processor. Special prices on all apple peripherals. Call or write:
A WORLD OF COMPUTERS
519 Boston Post Road
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-6845

## SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

### GENERAL LEDGER

OUR MASTER ACCOUNTING programs are written in BASIC for bookkeeping service companies. Ease of monthly data input and report formats are exceptional. Includes cash disbursements and receipts journal, general ledger, P & L, balance sheet and payroll ledgers. Only $129.95. For Apple II+, IIe, 2 disk drives, printer.
E. GEE
3617 Buffington Pl.
Greensboro, NC 27410
(919) 668-9811

## SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

### BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S. 4 DOT 2" is a high powered BBS for the Apple II, II+, IIe. It handles both 1200 and 300 baud callers. Its modular design lets you tailor your BBs to your needs. Master Card/Visa accepted. For complete details send SASE to:
SOFTWARE SORCERY
7927 Jones Branch Drive, Suite 400
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 471-0572,
(703) 471-0610 (A.B.B.S. number)

## SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

### I.R.A.M.™

INDEXED Random Access Method gives the Applesoft user B-TREE file access to data files. Retrieval by key can be done either in Random or sequential mode from any point in the file. A 48K, floppy, DOS 3.3 system is required. This 4K machine program with a demo is $31.95 ppd. (within USA).
The Komputer Kitchen
Post Office Box 267-Dept AP42
New Haven, CT 06502-0267
(203) 932-4410

## SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

### MULTI-LINGUAL SOFTWARE

French and Multi-Lingual Software for the Apple II+ or IIe. Free Catalogue. Newest release-Multi Lingual Questionnaire Generator; THE GREAT CREATOR can be used in 17 different languages to create & operate multiple-choice and fill in the blank questionnaires. No EXTRA HARDWARE REQUIRED. Demo available for $5.00.
THE PROFESSOR
P.O. Box 301B
Swanton, VT 05488
(514) 747-9130

### KINDER KONCEPTS

30 PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR ages 4–7. Reading readiness, colors, shapes, discrimination, perception, math concepts, etc. A complete KGN year in one series. Send for $10.00 demo disk. 3 reading disks and 3 math disks at $39.50 or complete set for only $175.00. For Apple II+ or IIe. Back-up disks included.
MIDWEST SOFTWARE
Box 214
Farmingtron, MI 48024
(313) 477-0897

### TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. $99.50: Manual $10.00.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Morrings, Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0919

### BEGINNING BASIC

INTERACTIVE TUTORIAL IN Applesoft BASIC. BEGINNING BASIC quickly and easily gets the new student programming the Apple (or compatible) computer with Applesoft. This tutorial covers everything from screen formatting to looping techniques, arrays, and graphics. An online index of terms is included. $34.95.



APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. BOX 832
Rosewell, GA 30077
(404) 475-0832

### THE MEDALISTS

SIX CHALLENGING GAMES which will encourage you and your children to learn about our geography and history. The set includes: States, Continents and Oceans, Presidents, Women in History, and Black Americans. Clues may be changed continuously. Price: $39.95 ea. Send for our FREE catalogue of 55 educational programs.
HARTLEY COURSEWARE INC.
P.O. Box 419
Dimondale, MI 48821
(517) 646-6458

### MICRO MATH MAGIC

A 12-DISC mathematics instruction support system for grades 2-6. Designed by educators. Field tested in Minnesota for 3 years. Extensive management system. Comprehensive teachers manual. For use on Apple microcomputers. For more information on this exceptional program write for our free catalog.
DEEGAN LEARNING MATERIALS
Box 245
Mankato, MN 56001
(507) 625-6500

### THE BEST LEARNING PROGRAMS

The Best Learning Programs—for less! Catalog of top-rated educational software from leading publishers at lowest prices anywhere. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
K-12 MicroMedia
172 Broadway, Dept. AD
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
(201) 391-7555

## SOFTWARE: GENERAL

### GENEALOGY/FAMILY ROOTS

Family roots for your genealogy. Store standard and custom info.—does group and individual sheets, four types of charts, various indices, general searches, and much more. No limits. Very comprehensive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Price $188.50 including postage.
QUINSEPT, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

### WORK FORCE II

6 ultra-friendly programs for all Apple II's. Loan amortization, Future value of savings, 4 function printing calculator with memory & %, check book balancing, wage analyzer, and a Line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Req. DOS 3.3 & 48K, printer optional. Copyable. Includes manual & shipping. Only $29.95! Checks & American Express card accepted.
CORE CONCEPTS
P.O. Box 24157
Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 968-3756

### APPLE SOFTWARE DISCOUNTED

Write for our free catalog featuring an extensive selection of Apple software. All discounted! Some examples: $29.95 list—$20.95 our price. $34.95 list—$24.85 our price. $39.95 list—$28.95 our price. We offer fast delivery and free domestic shipping.
The Computer Workshop
7603 East Firestone Blvd., Suite 155
Downey, CA 90241

### FREE CATALOG OF SOFTWARE

Write or call toll free for Sun Data's all new catalog of Apple III software. "EASYTERM" easy to use terminal program. "INFONET" electronic mail/bulletin board. "TELEPOLL" programmable polling through a modem. "FONT-WRITER" creates character sets and keyboard layouts. "SOSTRAN"-DOS to SOS and vice versa. "PSCREEN," "PRINT DRIVER." Write for info.
Sun Data, Inc.
531 North Main
Logan, UT 84321
(801) 752-7631, (800) 821-3221

### UTILIZE THIS SPACE!

Consult Apple Directory every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of Apple Directory for 3 months for only $300.00. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address and phone number. Logo art $75 per issue additional.
APPLE DIRECTORY
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Lois Price: (212) 725-4215

## SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

### MIX LO-RES, HI-RES & TEXT

SCREEN MASTER VIDEO Output Control Generator develops split screen routines to combine ROM text & graphics images and links them to your basic or assembly programs. Documented with address tables & source files. Auto features, easy to use. Min. 48K II+ or IIe, DOS 3.3 Demo $5, Program Disk $19.95, Check or MO.
RODNEY BURLEIGH
447 Grand Avenue
Rochester, NY 14609
(716) 288-2172

# APPLE DIRECTORY

## SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

### BOWL-KEEPER
This program maintains all scores and calculates weekly average, accumulated average, weekly series, total pins, handicap, high game, and high series. Written in AppleSoft and is unprotected. Requires 48K Apple II+/ IIe and disk drive. Printer recommended. $29.95 plus $2.00 postage. (FLA residents add 5% sales tax).
SOFTWARE UNLIMITED
P.O. Box 6361
Clearwater, FL 33518
(813) 797-7815

### ASTROLOGY SOFTWARE
We have everything from the under-$50 ASSTROSCOPE™ and SEX-O-SCOPE,™ which read the Horoscope as well as cast it, on up to high-accuracy calculation packages for professional astrologers. Our printing text programs, including PERSONAL NUMBEROLOGY,™ come with a license to sell the printed output.
AGS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 28, Dept. B
Orleans, MA 02653
(617) 255-0510

## SOFTWARE/ LANGUAGES

### FORTH SOFTWARE PACKAGES
Forth is a structured high level language best known for its speed and interactive compiling capabilities. Our forth packages include a screens disk containing: a full screen editor, 6502 assembler, decompiler, arrays and many other examples. Fig-forth package price $40.00. Forth-79 price $60.00.
ON-GOING IDEAS
Rd. #1, Box 810
Starksboro, VT 05487
(802) 453-4442

### UTILITIES BY THUNDER
Thunder C Compiler—native code compiler for speed, macro-pre processor and more. Take complete control of your Apple with Thunder C! Ap. Pascal 1.1 req. $49.95. ASSYST; the Assembler system—your 6502 development system. Easy to use EDITOR, ASSEMBLER and LISTER. A fantastic buy for beginner to intermediate! $23.50 (+ $3.00 p/h ea).
THUNDER SOFTWARE
POB 31501
Houston, TX 77231
(713) 728-5501

## SOFTWARE: PERSONAL

### KITCHEN PLANNER
Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shoping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

## SOFTWARE/REAL ESTATE

### THE PROPERTY MANAGER
Whatever type of income property you have, the accounting and record keeping chores are complicated. The Property Manager will do all your finances, from cash receipts/ disbursements to accounts receivable up to its own general ledger. It writes checks and statements, prepares mailing labels and prints out any report. $295.
Apple II, II+, IIe with 48K.
DATAMOST
8943 Fullbright Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1202

### REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT PROGRAM
REIP PROVIDES THE sales professional with the ability to forecast investment performance in changing market environments. REIP performs the analytic steps quickly, allowing successful and profit making answers. REIP lets the seller re-structure any deal using different financing plans. $179.95. Apple II, II+, IIe with 48K or IBM PC.
DATAMOST
8943 Fullbright Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1202

### GET SMART!
Consult Apple Directory every month for easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of Apple Directory for 3 months for only $300.00. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address and phone number. Logo art $75 per issue additional.
APPLE DIRECTORY
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Lois Price: (212) 725-4215

## SOFTWARE/ SERVICES

### APPLE SOFTWARE
MONTHLY SPECIALS: ZAXXON $29; Ultima 3 $41; MinitMan $14; Back Street Writer $52. Before you buy your next program or add-on peripheral call or write for a free catalog. We discount a minimum of 25% with free UPS (USA) on software. MC, VISA. DisPerf continuous #20 paper, $23/2500 sheets + UPS.
THE SOFTWARE HOUSE
411 Rices Mill Road
Wyncote, PA 19095
(215) 885-6151

## SOFTWARE/STOCK ANALYSIS

### THE MARKET TECHNICIAN
The Market Technician allows you to store and retrieve stock market data and analyze the data using your own format. Portfolios of up to 40 stocks may be maintained with complete price and volume information. You can compute and display trend lines, correlate 2 data files, and make statistical projections. Data can be entered directly from the Dow Jones news services. Apple II, II+, IIe with 48K.
DATAMOST
8943 Fullbright Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 709-1202

## SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

### XPS—DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM
Easy to use menu driven diagnostic utility for the Apple II, Apple II+, and Apple IIe computer systems. Checks RAMS, ROMS, disks, keyboard, peripherals, printers, 80-column cards (IIe only), monitor, and more. Comes with back-up disk and manual. Requires 48K and one disk drive. Specify computer, $49.95.
XPS Inc.
P.O. Box 140
Carlisle, PA 17013
(717) 243-5373

### ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR
The newest and most powerful duplicator for Apple software. It is easier to use and backs up more of the newer software much more reliably than any other nibble or hardware backup on the market today. $79.95 plus $2.00 S/H (US), ($5.00 Foreign). VISA, Master Card accepted. See our display ad this issue:
UTILICO SOFTWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352
Napa, CA 94558
(707) 257-2420

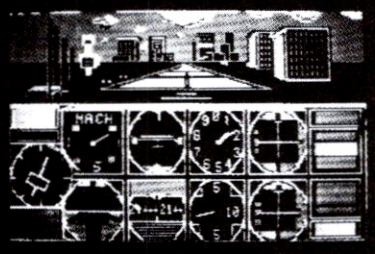
## SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

### APPLE II, IIe CP/M QWERTY
THE WORD PROCESSOR for professional typists and non-typist professionals is now available on the Apple II, IIe (CP/M) for the amazingly low price of $59. PC MAGAZINE (April) says: "Because of its excellent manual and logical integration of printing, file-handling, and editing, this package is a good choice for personal or small office use."
EASTERN MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
Warner, NH 03278
(603) 456-2111
VISA or MC

### PROCESS MORE ORDERS!
That's what you'll be doing when your ad appears in Apple Directory each month. Apple Directory provides easy reference to services/hardware/software. You can be part of it for 3 months for only $300.00. You get 7 lines of copy PLUS a boldface heading PLUS 4 lines for your name, address, phone number. Logo art may be used for $225.00 additional for 3 months. Extra copy lines are $10.00 line/issue.
APPLE DIRECTORY
1 Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Lois Price: (212) 725-4215

## APPLE MART

**PROGRAMMERS FLIGHT SIMULATOR**
**Apple II Plus DOS 3.3 48K**



This total IFR System disk features gobs of menu selectable flight programs each with breath taking realistic picture graphics, moving scenery, airport approaches, holding patterns and much much more.

$50.00 At your computer Store or direct from

Visa Mastercard

**Programmers Software**
**Box 199**
**Cabot, Arkansas 72023**
**(501) 843-2988**

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

## FREE SOFTWARE

The BIG RED APPLE CLUB is an Apple users group organized to provide the benefits of club membership to anyone whom because of geographic or personal reasons does not belong to a local Apple group.

Club benefits include:

*OVER 100 DISK SIDES of public domain software, available to members free of charge. Library programs feature games, utilities, business applications, etc.

*THE SCARLETT LETTER, a monthly newsletter containing utilities, technical tips, educational applications, and product reviews.

*MUCH, MUCH MORE! Write for details today. Sample newsletter $1.00

Annual membership: $12.00

BIG RED APPLE CLUB
1301 N. 19th
Norfolk, NE 68701
402/379-3531

Member International Apple Core

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

# FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog—16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept. NA9X, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

---

**WHY PAY MORE?**
WHEN YOU CAN BUY
APPLE HARDWARE
AT WHOLESALE PRICES.

| | |
|---|---|
| Z-80 CARD | $80 |
| 80 COLUMN CARD | $90 |
| 128 K RAMCARD / RAM DISK | $225 |
| GREEN MONITORS | from $89 |
| AMBER MONITORS | from $99 |
| COLOR MONITORS | from $245 |
| PRINTERS | from $199 |
| DISK DRIVES | from $199 |
| SINGLE BOARD MODEMS WITH SOFTWARE | from $125 |
| JOYSTICKS | from $29 |
| SURGE SUPPRESSORS / 6 OUTLET | $45 |
| IBM STYLE KEYBOARD FOR APPLE | $156 |

**NEW**
**KOALA PAD** (LIST $124.95) **$88**
GRAPHICS TABLET WITH MICRO ILLUSTRATOR S/W.

**MORE!**
FREE PRICE LIST AVAILABLE
90 DAY WARRANTY
ON ALL HARDWARE
(SHIPPING EXTRA)

MasterCard CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR C.O.D. VISA

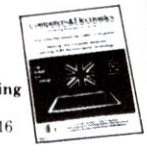
TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE:
THRIFTY BITS
2722 WINDY BUSH ROAD,
NEWTOWN, PA 18940
(215) 598-8119

---

# SALES POWER

*Computers & Electronics* not only sells itself at a nice profit, it helps sell the hardware and software in your store too. Because it goes home with customers and continues to influence buying decisions long after you're closed for the day. Let's talk now.

**CALL COLLECT:**
**(212) 725-7679**
Or write:
ZD Ziff-Davis Publishing
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016



Minimum order, 10 copies. We pay all shipping costs.

---

# SALES POWER

*Microsystems* not only sells itself at a nice profit, it helps sell the hardware and software in your store too. Because it goes home with customers and continues to influence buying decisions long after you're closed for the day. Let's talk now.

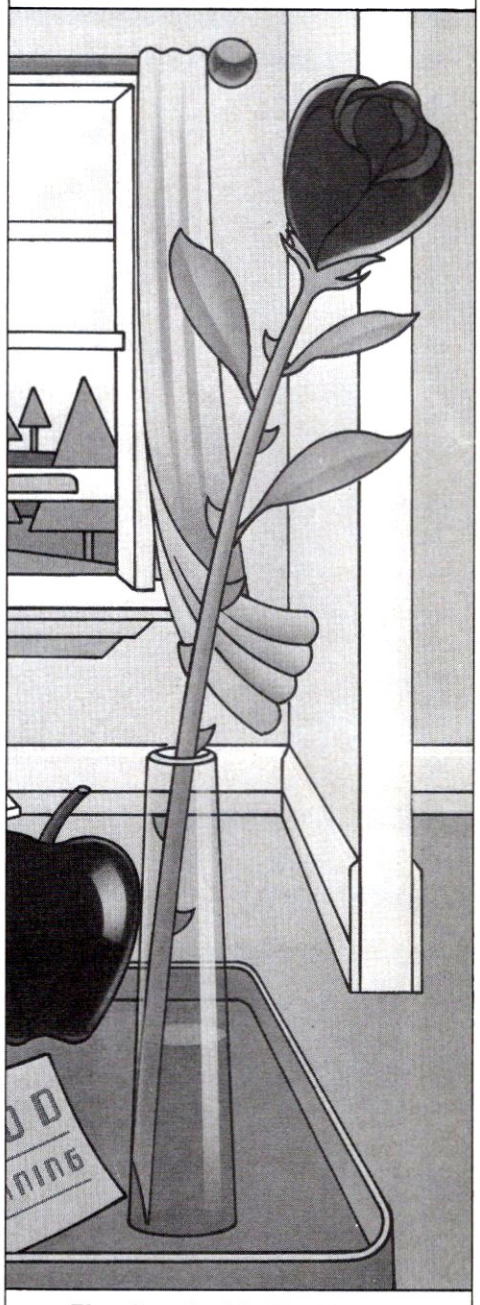
**CALL COLLECT:**
**(212) 725-7679**
Or write:
ZD Ziff-Davis Publishing
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016




Minimum order, 10 copies. We pay all shipping costs.

---

## COMING UP



**Electronic Mail at Work**
**Networking Your Apples**
**Modem Comparison**

**Powers of Paint Programs**
**Robots are Coming**
**Electronic Oracle**

**Reviews:**
**Viz-a-Con and Viz-a-Merge**
**Practical Accountant**
**Graphics Magician**
**PFS Series**

## ANNOUNCING

creative computing's

# 1984 BUYER'S GUIDE

TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS




**Advice you can trust on selecting personal computers, peripherals and electronic games**

Unless you have the memory of a computer there's no way you can keep track of all the games, programs and peripherals available for your computer. And even if you could, you'd still have a problem figuring out what's best for your needs and how to get the most for your money.

That's why you need the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals*. It's a comprehensive collection of product reviews and consumer-oriented shopping advice put together by the experts at *Creative Computing* magazine.

You'll get a rundown of what's new on the market. Analysis of new product performance, reliability, operation, applications, cost—even what kind of repair service you can expect. Easy-to-understand comparisons between different models. Tips on bugs and design problems. Plus "inside" information you won't get from manuals or salespeople.

Don't buy until you've consulted the *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals!* Order your copy today.

Send to: NL6C
**Creative Computing Buyer's Guide**
**CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960**

**YES!** Please rush me Creative Computing's *1984 Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers & Peripherals*. Enclosed is my check or money order for $3.95 plus $1 for postage and handling.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Please make check payable to Creative Computing Buyer's Guide. CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax. Price outside U.S.A. is $6.


## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS


| READER SERVICE NO. | ADVERTISERS | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 393 | Abacus/Compusource | 35 |
| 250 | Advanced Computer Products | 150 |
| | Alf Products | 152 |
| 203 | Almaly Trading | 147 |
| 107 | Amdek | 8 |
| 245 | Appleware | 147 |
| 261 | Applied Analytics | 127 |
| | Applied Engineering | 42 |
| | Applied Engineering | 18 |
| 266 | Applied Technology Laboratories | 30 |
| 267 | Arktronics | 21 |
| 269 | Bach Company | 151 |
| 156 | Baudville | 148 |
| | Beck Manufacturing | 45 |
| 162 | Bible Research | 24 |
| 112 | Blue Chip Software | 13 |
| 225 | Brady Company | 84 |
| 110 | Business Computers of Peterborough | 71 |
| 270 | Business Solutions | Cover 3 |
| 116 | Bytes and Pieces | 34 |
| 165 | Charles Mann Associates | 143 |
| 271 | Compu-Serve | 25 |
| 108 | Computer Advanced Ideas | 4 |
| 290 | Computer Discount Products | 154 |
| 109 | Concord Peripheral Systems | 10 |
| 129 | Conroy Lapointe Computer Exchange | 36, 37 |
| 157 | Dark Star Systems | 91 |
| 263 | Data Link | 144 |
| 185 | Data Security Systems | 87 |
| 272 | Data Transforms | 80 |
| 385 | David Data | 81 |
| 102 | Dennison | Cover 4 |
| 169 | Eastside Software | 125 |
| 273 | Egghead Software | 141 |
| 275 | Excalibur Technologies | 1 |
| 381 | E-Z Ware | 144 |
| 159 | Fiberbilt | 112 |
| 212 | Formula International | 130 |
| 265 | Garden of Eden | 142 |
| | H&E Computronics | Cover 2 |
| 274 | Interactive Structures | 79 |
| 276 | Jameco Electronics | 134 |
| 277 | Kensington Microware | 31 |
| 132 | Kensington Microware | 29 |
| 168 | Mega Byte | 148 |
| 380 | Micro Program Designs | 140 |
| 228 | Milton Bradley | 12 |
| 222 | Mind Systems | 33 |
| 125 | Nonagon Software | 14 |
| 230 | Northeast Exposition | 16, 17 |
| 231 | Novation | 73 |
| 232 | Off Key | 99 |
| 173 | OHM | 119 |
| 149 | Omega Microware | 86 |
| 130 | Orange Micro | 6, 7 |
| 278 | Practical Software | 143 |
| 137 | PC Ware | 43 |
| 192 | Personal Tutor | 68 |
| 122 | Prometheus | 74 |
| 164 | Pro/Pac | 112 |
| 127 | Protecto | 32 |
| 152 | Quality Engineering | 135 |
| 113 | Rhino Robots | 116 |
| 197 | Rising Sun | 146 |
| 183 | Robo Graphics | 153 |
| | Rocky Mountain Software | 85 |
| | Rocky Mountain Software | 87 |
| 280 | Satori Software | 93 |
| 246 | S. California Research Group | 132 |
| 163 | Softronics | 66 |
| 133 | Software Entertainment | 100 |
| 281 | Software Publishing Corp. | 41 |
| 198 | Southern California Micro | 59 |
| 171 | Spectrum Soft | 160 |
| 238 | Spies Laboratories | 44 |
| 284 | Stoneware | 113 |
| 166 | Street Electronics | 109 |
| 365 | Strictly Software | 22 |
| 282 | Such A Deal Software | 121 |
| 139 | Synetix | 5 |
| 399 | Synetix | 122 |
| 340 | Synetix | 70 |
| 283 | Texprint | 118 |
| 103 | 3M | 63 |
| 179 | Titan Technology | 23 |
| 123 | Transend | 136 |
| 143 | Transtar | 115 |
| 300 | Tronix | 98 |
| 366 | Trutec | 114 |
| 295 | United Software | 105 |
| 190 | Utilico | 24 |
| 296 | Virtual Combinatics | 96 |
| 154 | We Software | 140 |
| 195 | Zoom Telephonics | 149 |

Apple II

CP/M

IBM PC

# SPECTRUM

## *Professional Software Products*

### MATHEMATICS SERIES

**The Series Includes These 4 Programs:**

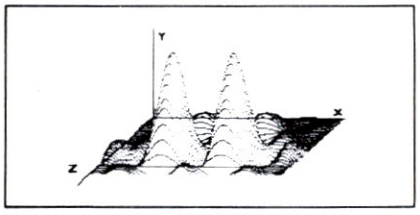
**STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I:** This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

**NUMERICAL ANALYSIS:** HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA and INTEGRAL VALUE.

**MATRIX:** A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.

**3-D SURFACE PLOTTER:** Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equations. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For APPLE II (48K) and IBM PC (64K) ..... $50.00




### BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

**Both Programs $250.00**

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

**GENERAL LEDGER:** A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal.
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Account Ledgers
  - Income Statement
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Listings

For APPLE II and IBM PC ..... $150.00

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

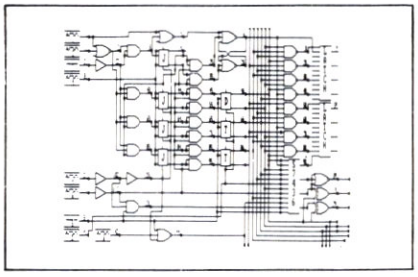
A flexible system with these features

- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

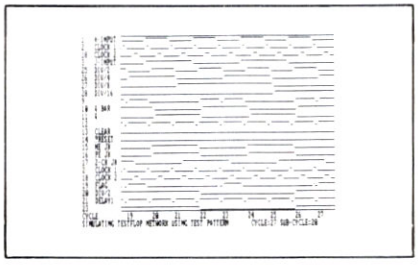
For APPLE II and IBM PC .... (2 DRIVES) .. $150.00

### MICRO-LOGIC

An interactive graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Using the built-in graphics module, the user creates a logic diagram consisting of AND, OR, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, D, T, JK FLIP FLOP and powerful 16 pin user-defined MACRO functions. A typical page of a logic diagram looks like this:



The system provides on-screen editors for NETWORKS/MACROS DATA CHANNELS, CLOCK WAVEFORMS and GATES. GATE attributes include DELAY, TRUTH TABLE, NAME and I/O clocking.



The system is available for Apple II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version is available for CP/M 2.2. It uses the network editor to create netlists and text printer plots to display simulation results. All versions require 2- 5 1/4" disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $450.00
MANUAL & DEMO DISKETTE ..... $50.00

### PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

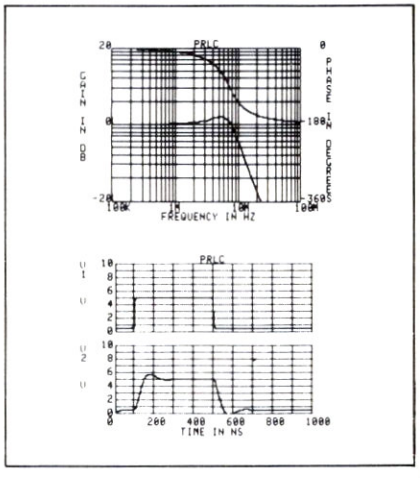
- Handles 25 Asset/Liability Accounts
- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Reports
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For APPLE II and IBM PC ..... $75.00

### MICRO-CAP

**Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program**

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With MICRO-CAP you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an AC, DC or TRANSIENT ANALYSIS. Your circuit may consist of RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR or MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS TRANSFORMERS, and SINSUSOIDAL or USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. MICRO-CAP can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled MACRO library for modelling complex components such as OPAMPS and Transistors.




For APPLE II and IBM PC computers. A non-graphics version using an on-screen editor to enter networks and text printer plots to display simulation results is available for CP/M (2.2- 5 1/4" SSSD) systems. Requires 2 disk drives.

For APPLE II, IBM PC (192K) and CP/M (70K) $475.00
MANUAL and DEMO DISKETTE ..... $50.00

**ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:** All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (64K) or IBM PC (128K) with a single disk drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders are shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

**SPECTRUM SOFTWARE**

690 W. Fremont Ave., Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

master charge

VISA

**FOR PHONE ORDERS:**
**(408) 738-4387**
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD




**1** Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

| | Own | Plan to Buy |
|---|---|---|
| Apple II | A | G |
| Apple IIe | B | H |
| Apple III | C | I |
| Lisa | D | J |
| Other (specify) | E | K |
| None | F | L |

**2** For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after May 31, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

**PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY**—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

A + 3844

**4** ☐ **Please send me 12 issues of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**




**1** Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

| | Own | Plan to Buy |
|---|---|---|
| Apple II | A | G |
| Apple IIe | B | H |
| Apple III | C | I |
| Lisa | D | J |
| Other (specify) | E | K |
| None | F | L |

**2** For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after May 31, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525
526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575
576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625
626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675
676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725
726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

**PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY**—Use only one card per person.

NAME_____ PHONE NO. (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT.____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

A + 3843

**4** ☐ **Please send me 12 issues of A+ for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

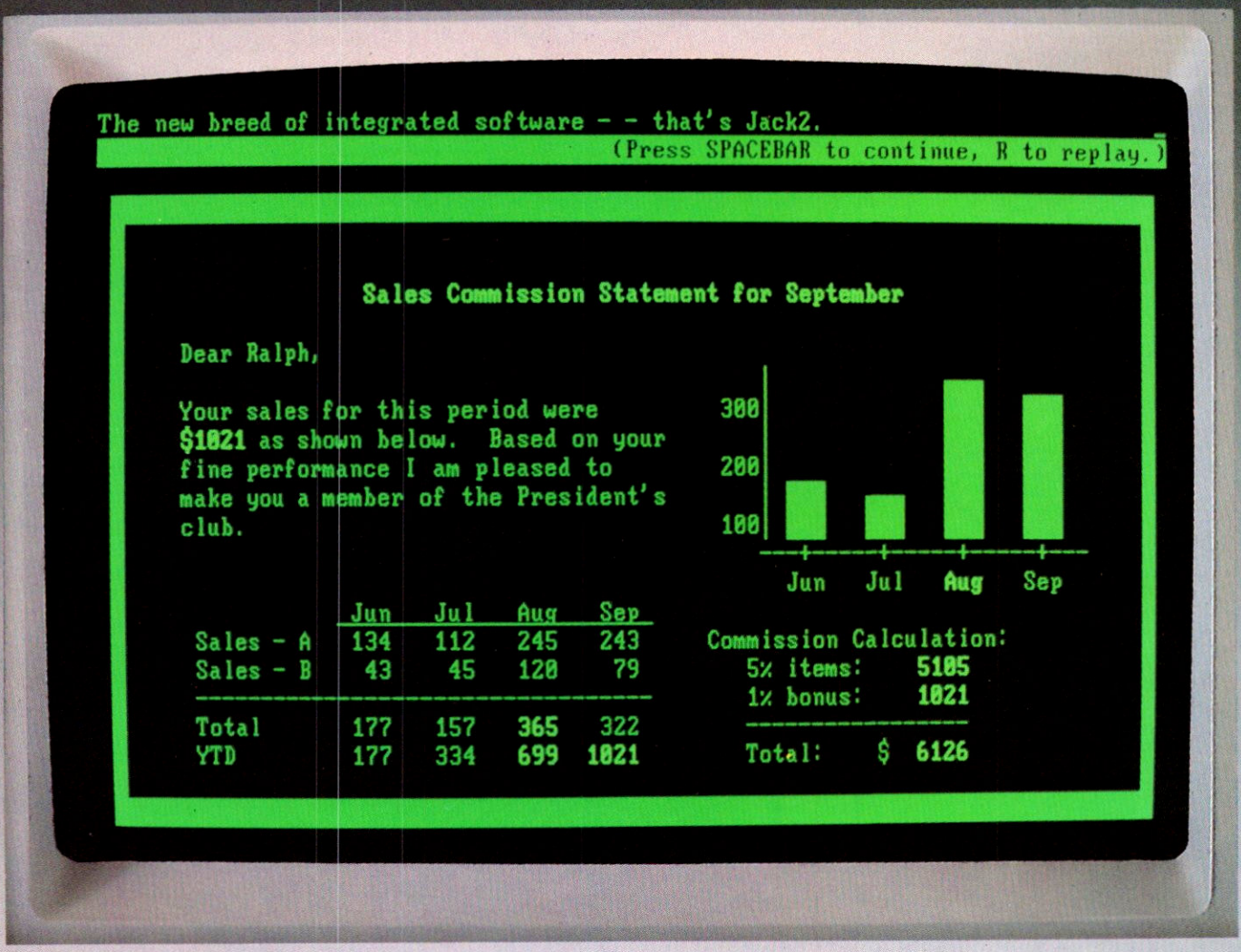



P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, Pa. 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

A+
apple

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, Pa. 19101




# JACK2. THE BEST PC INTEGRATED SOFTWARE YOU CAN FIND. NOW YOURS ON THE APPLE IIe.

With JACK2, you can do word processing, spreadsheets, data base management, charting. All at the same time. On the same screen. Without changing diskettes or exiting programs.

And, you can print out what's on your screen – text, calculations, and graphs – on the same page. What you see is what you get!

No need for windows. Additional monitors or hardware of any kind. No need to close one file before you open another. JACK2 is as easy to master as it is powerful to use.

Picture a screen that graphically displays your disks and names them. With envelope icons that can be scrolled up or down from 1 to 50 showing you all your files. JACK2 will even show you the forms inside your envelopes. And then let you choose the one you're looking for simply by pointing to it. All commands are in English. All are displayed on a single line and all have the same function throughout JACK2.

So, if you've been searching for a new breed of integrated software, you've found it. From word processing, to spreadsheets, to data base management and charting only JACK2 will let you do everything you've always wanted to do. On the same screen. At the same time.



Jack2

JACK2 is available for the Apple IIe with extended memory, 80-column card (total of 128k) and two Apple disk drives.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Business Solutions, Inc.*
*60 East Main Street, Kings Park, NY 11754 • (516) 269-1120*

# REMEMBER.




# ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

*A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a lifetime of heavy-duty use).*

*Contact Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc., 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062 or call toll-free 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150. Telex 951-624.*

Dennison

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD